

DROPLETS OF PAINT LEAVE TRACKS ON WOODEN FLOORBOARDS, MAPPING COUNTLESS JOURNEYS FROM INSPIRATION TO FINISHED CREATION. COLOURFUL WALLS GUARD SECRET STORIES AND DISPLAY THOUGHTFULLY CRAFTED PIECES OF ART. CREATIVITY, TALENT AND INTUITION UNFOLD ON CANVAS, IN SKETCHBOOKS AND IN CLAY. POTS OF PAINTBRUSHES LINE THE WINDOWSILLS; DOORS CREAK AND SLAM AS A BREEZE OF ENERGIZING AIR FLOWS THROUGHOUT THE HOUSE, BRINGING NEW INSPIRATION AND FUELLING LONG EVENINGS FILLED WITH NEW DISCOVERIES. AN ARTIST'S WAY OF SEEING, OF EXPRESSING AND COMMUNICATING, ISN'T ALWAYS THE SAME AS EVERYONE ELSE'S, AND AS THEIR HOME EVOLVES OVER TIME INVITING SOMEONE INTO IT IS LIKE SHARING A VULNERABLE PIECE OF THEMSELF THAT IS STILL IN PROGRESS. WALKING THROUGH EVERY ROOM, AS LAUGHTER FILTERS IN THROUGH AN OPEN WINDOW, THE ARTIST CONTEMPLATES HOW EACH ONE HOLDS COUNTLESS MEMORIES. LIKE AN EVER-EVOLVING, IMPERFECTLY PERFECT PIECE OF ART, THE ROOMS EVOLVE AND EMERGE, DEVELOPING A SOUL OF THEIR OWN. EACH OF OUR HOMES STORE AN INFINITE NUMBER OF MEMORIES AND EMOTIONS THAT ARE PERSONAL TO YOU, THE INHABITANT, THE ARTIST AND CREATOR. IT'S UP TO YOU WHEN YOUR HOME, YOUR PERSONAL PIECE OF ART, IS DONE.

*Space
to feel
comfortably
you*





Like an ever-evolving, imperfectly perfect piece of art, your home is a space that evolves and emerges along with the seasons of your life.

With the passing of time, as your collection of personal curio, everyday items and beloved heirlooms begins to grow, your home develops a soul of its own. Storing an infinite number of memories and emotions that are personal to you, the artist and creator, it is up to you when your home, your personal piece of art, is done; the likely answer being...never.

In many ways, coming home is like putting on a warm, comforting coat: it's a safe, secure space where you can be the most authentic, true version of yourself, free from the expectations and obligations of the outside world. As you step through the front door and into your sanctuary after a long day, you can begin to remove the layers that you put on before you left – your carefully constructed armour that protects you at your most vulnerable and delicate. Here, you are protected, and with room to prosper and grow – both in solitude and in the company of your loved ones – you can unwind, reflect and process the triumphs and challenges of everyday life.

Aside from our own private homes, we all share a common one as well: Mother Earth. At ferm LIVING, our aim is to create authentic, honest designs, and with this new collection, we continue to increase the percentage of sustainable materials across all of our product categories. We take a humble and holistic approach to sustainability, and in these pages, we share how we proactively work to get sustainability into the core of our business. We have had the pleasure of being invited into the homes of three creative, inspirational women that are featured in our Home Stories.

As your home evolves over time, inviting someone into it is like sharing a vulnerable piece of yourself that is still in progress. Introducing our new SS21 collection to the world feels similarly delicate. With our new collection, we continue to move closer to Mother Earth with soft, organic shapes and neutral, earthy tones that range from black to light sand. Our new collection embraces the intuitive feelings that go into creating an imperfectly perfect home with warm, whimsical touches that reflect the impulsive and artistic. We continue to work with tactile, natural materials like clay, burnt terracotta and FSC™-certified wood, as well as reimagined, sustainable materials like recycled plastic and PET-yarn. With this new collection, we want to capture a moment that underscores the personal, raw and unfinished notion that embodies that comfortable, authentic feeling of belonging – of home.

TRINE ANDERSEN
CREATIVE DIRECTOR & FOUNDER
SPRING 2021

Content



06

THE LIVING ROOM

What makes a home? We believe it's the feeling of belonging. The living room can be characterised as the heart of the home – a place to unwind and focus on the important things in life. The items you choose to surround yourself with should be a reflection of this, allowing you to always feel comfortably you.



74

THE KITCHEN

Whether you are spending hours creating a grand meal for dinner guests or whipping together a simple, quick meal for your family, the kitchen represents one of the last creative bastions of the home - a great escape from the stressors of the outside world, a place for creation and reflection.

56

THE GREEN SPACE

Adding greenery to any space has proven to have benefits for both the body and the mind. No two plants are the same – as you water and nurture them, branches will grow in new and unexpected directions, creating distinctive and unique shapes and providing a personal touch to your home.



98

THE BATHROOM

Whether you have six, or sixty, minutes to get ready for the day, the bathroom grants you a space to breathe on even the most hectic of days – it's the one room in the house where you can always lock the door behind you, admitting you five minutes of privacy and reflection.





106

THE OFFICE

Whether your job involves crunching numbers or flinging paint at a canvas, your office requires space for deep reflection as well as creativity and inspiration. It's important that your office compliments your mindset, allowing you to be the best version of yourself.



126

THE BEDROOM

A good night's sleep is invaluable. Sleeping recharges both the body and the mind, getting you ready to take on the excitements and challenges of the day to come. Discover how neutral tones and soft textiles contribute to creating a tranquil atmosphere in your bedroom, allowing for better rest.



132

THE HALLWAY

The hallway is the gateway to your home in more ways than one. It encompasses the instant familiar feeling of coming home. It's where you kick off your muddy boots and your best dancing shoes. It's where you welcome your guests before a fabulous dinner party, and it's where you greet your loved ones with kisses after a long day apart.



138

THE KIDS ROOM

In the kids' room, anything is possible. It's where brave girls and boys can venture into the far-off lands of their imagination, do battle with imagined dragons and swim with mysterious merfolk – a sanctuary from the restrictions and boundaries of the outside world, where only their creativity defines the limits.

06	THE LIVING ROOM
50	THE HOME <i>of</i> KATTY SCHIEBECK
56	THE GREEN SPACE
74	THE KITCHEN
92	THE HOME <i>of</i> LINDA RING
98	THE BATHROOM
106	THE OFFICE
120	THE HOME <i>of</i> MARIE-LOUISE HØSTBO
126	THE BEDROOM
132	THE HALLWAY
138	THE KIDS ROOM
161	OUR VIEW <i>on</i> SUSTAINABILITY

Product Overview

175	FURNITURE
203	CUSTOMISATION CONCEPT
243	LIGHTING
259	GREEN SPACE
271	TEXTILES
289	RUGS
301	OBJECTS
327	OFFICE
333	KITCHEN
357	BATHROOM
365	MIRRORS
369	WALLPAPER
377	KIDS ROOM
408	CARE AND MAINTENANCE GUIDE



The
LIVING
ROOM

WHAT MAKES A HOME? WE BELIEVE IT'S THE FEELING OF BELONGING. THE LIVING ROOM CAN BE CHARACTERISED AS THE HEART OF THE HOME – A PLACE TO UNWIND AND FOCUS ON THE IMPORTANT THINGS IN LIFE. THE ITEMS YOU CHOOSE TO SURROUND YOURSELF WITH SHOULD BE A REFLECTION OF THIS, ALLOWING YOU TO ALWAYS FEEL COMFORTABLY YOU.



POST COFFEE TABLES · CATENA SOFA · FABRIC: RICH LINEN NATURAL · CERAMIC CENTREPIECE · BENDUM BOX · HEBE LAMP · CLEAN CUSHIONS · ETERNAL RUG



ARUM FLOOR LAMP · KELIM FRINGE CUSHION · TUCK VASE



SILL CUPBOARD TALL · ANSE POT · VERSO FLOOR VASE · TUCK VASE · PLACE PEDESTAL · DESERT DINING CHAIR · GRAND CUSHION

Post Coffee Table



Inspired by brutalism, the Post Coffee Table plays with volumes to present a simple, round coffee table with intricate details that draw you in. Made from FSC™-certified wood, the table has three robust cylindrical legs, while the tabletop features an elegant, unique oak veneer paneling in the shape of spherical sectors, achieved by a technique known as marquetry. Use multiple tables in different sizes to create a cohesive landscape in two levels.

Uta Piece

Whether you use it as a stool or a side table, the Uta Piece makes an impactful impression in your home. Inspired by brutalism, Uta's intriguing form is comprised of simple geometric shapes. Crafted from solid, FSC™-certified pinewood, the warm and natural expression of the material beautifully contrasts Uta's severe form, uniting to create a robust yet elegant expression.





HERMAN 2-SEATER - FABRIC: PASADENA SAND/BLACK





DOU FLOOR LAMP · TURN 2-SEATER WITH CASHMERE FRAME · FABRIC: BOUCLÉ OFF-WHITE · TURN POUF WITH CASHMERE FRAME · FABRIC: BOUCLÉ OFF-WHITE
POST COFFEE TABLE · ETERNAL RUG · INLAY CUP WITH SAUCER



SPECKLE PENDANT

Made with a distinct stoneware that features a grainy, raw texture, the Speckle Pendant is a ceramic ceiling lamp with a natural look and feel. Crafted by hand, the lamp has a fluid, organic silhouette. The matching ceramic canopy unites the lamp's unique expression.

CLUSTER TABLES

Straight lines meet square shapes in the Cluster Tables, where delicate and thin legs are beautifully contrasted by solid surfaces to form a minimalistic and timeless design. Use the three tables together to form one coherent piece in varying levels, or place each table separately throughout your home – the choice is yours. Made from powder coated metal, the tables are relatively light – not only in their expression, but also in the sense that you can easily move them around and play with the many combinations that are inherent to the Cluster Table's design.



POUF ROUND

Contrasts are not only captivating to the eye but will also bring engaging dimensions to a room. The pouf with four levels forms a graphic element, which combines softness with a modern interior. The rounded lines shape the distinct design in line with our fascination of geometry and emphasise its simple and natural form, producing a more organic expression in your home.



STONE CANDLE HOLDER

Invite organic, earth-inspired shapes into your home with our Stone Candle Holders. Formed after the rough stone of a mountainside, the candle holder is made from casted metal and has a matte finish that compliments its jagged silhouette.



PLACE BENCH · VULCA VASE · SPECKLE POT · HOY CASTED CANDLE HOLDER · BELL TABLE LAMP · CERAMIC CENTREPIECE · ANSE VASE

Hoy Casted Candle Holder



The Hoy Casted Candle Holder - Low is made entirely from casted recycled aluminium, ensuring a raw, matte finish that creates a lovely contrast to its simple design. Use this petite candle holder by itself or in the company of the others to create a warm and cosy atmosphere.



HERMAN DINING CHAIR · MINGLE TABLE · DOU LAMP SHADE · VERSO JUG · PUNCTUAL SHELVING SYSTEM · UTA PIECE

Casca Vase



The Casca Vase is a playful, colourful addition to your home. The mouth-blown glass has an asymmetrical, organic shape and the irregular pattern of monochrome spots is unique to each vase. Fill it with your favourite flora or let it brighten the room all on its own.

Miru Glass Montre



Store and display your favourite items with the Miru Glass Montres – be it books, vases, family heirlooms or other cherished knick knacks. The decorative and stackable oak-framed boxes will add an artistic, whimsical touch to your interior. Use them on their own or combine multiple boxes to create a decorative display of all your most beloved treasures.



PUNCTUAL SHELVING SYSTEM · DESERT DINING CHAIR · SEKKI POT · ORB WATERING CAN · BELL TABLE LAMP · SHELL POT · BASHO TRAY OVAL



VUELTA WALL LAMP 100 · VISTA BLANKET · VERSO FLOOR VASE · SILL CUPBOARD LOW · HEBE LAMP · ROTBEN SCULPTURAL PIECE



PLANT BOX ROUND

Changing up the shape of one of our timeless pieces, the Plant Box Round welcomes an organic expression into the home. It preserves the clean lines and sleek look of the Plant Box as we know it, but its round box presents a whole new range of styling options. Fill it with plants or pair it with the Wire Basket Top to turn it into a chic little table with practical storage.



MERIDIAN LAMP

The Meridian Lamp presents a portable, dimmable lighting solution that works in a multitude of settings. Made in collaboration with the design studio Regular Company, the intriguing, sculptural form of the Meridian Lamp is based on three simple geometric elements. Combined, the lamp presents a clean, modern expression. The lamp offers easy, hassle-free charging, and provides up to 12 hours of light at a time.

POND MIRROR XL

The Pond series marries form and beauty by using organic shapes, inviting open and fluid forms into your home and turning this functional mirror into a decorative wall piece. The curved edges are held by a slim, brass frame, and can be hung in any direction so that you can find the perfect fit for your space



Port Series



Tend to your fireplace in style with the Port Fireplace Tools and Port Wood Basket. Inspired by jewellery, the series merges functionality and aesthetics, resulting in clean lines that are complimented by simple forms and gently rounded edges.



VERSO FLOOR VASE VISTA BLANKET



FLOD DINING TABLE · DESERT DINING CHAIR · VERSO FLOOR VASE · MTO TUFTED RUG · SILL CUPBOARD TALL



Flod Dining Table

Uniting form and function, the Flod Dining Table presents a graphic, streamlined frame crafted from galvanized, powder coated steel that is pleasantly contrasted by the warm, natural texture of ceramic tiles. Crafted in Italy using the finest clay from the River Po, the tiles have a rich tactility and have been made using only water, fire and human hands. Perfectly adapted for indoor-outdoor living, these tiles are placed into the frame unsealed, allowing for any rain or moisture to smoothly pass in between the tabletop and through the perforated frame.



Sector Shelf

Defined by its sturdy simplicity and classic combination of wood and brass – available with natural oak veneer or black stained ash veneer shelves, and polished brass or blackened brass brackets. Available in two sizes, the shelf attaches to a wall with the accompanying solid wood uprights with visible screws.



CATENA SOFA - FABRIC: RICH LINEN NATURAL - FLOD COFFEE TABLE - HOY CANDLE HOLDER - RICO POUF - FABRIC: BOUCLÉ OFF-WHITE
RICO LOUNGE CHAIR - FABRIC: BOUCLÉ OFF-WHITE - SHADE LOOP RUG

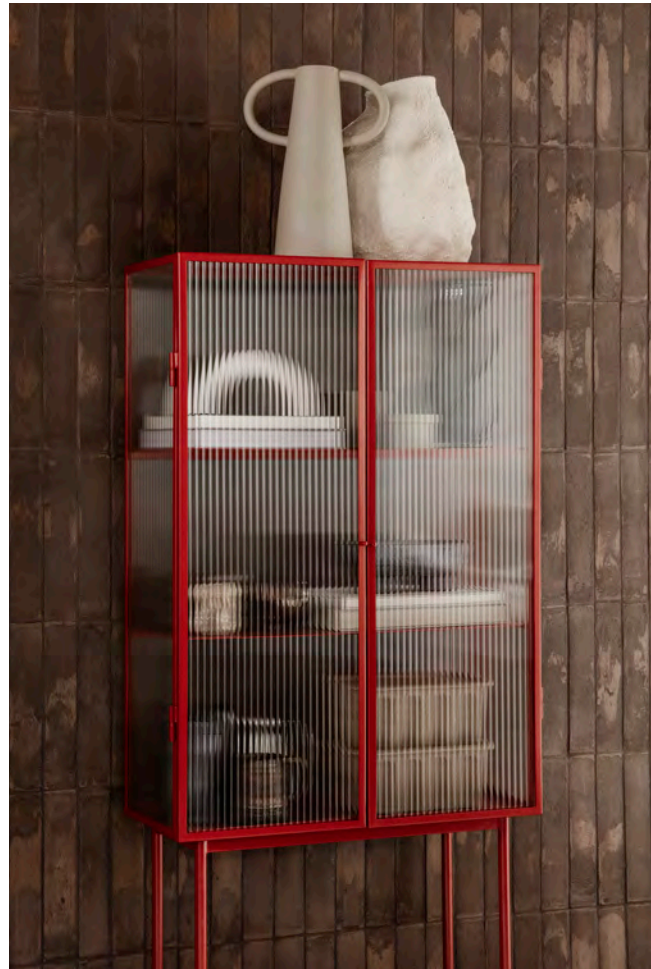
Flod Coffee Table



Uniting form and function, the Flod Coffee Table presents a graphic, streamlined frame crafted from galvanized, powder coated steel that is pleasantly contrasted by the warm, natural texture of ceramic tiles. Crafted in Italy using the finest clay from the River Po, the tiles have a rich tactility and have been made using only water, fire and human hands. Perfectly adapted for indoor-outdoor living, these tiles are placed into the frame unsealed, allowing for any rain or moisture to smoothly pass in between the tabletop and through the perforated frame.

CATENA MODULAR SOFA SMALL

Based on the same embracing, low-slung profile as our Catena Large, the Catena Small is, as its name suggests, a scaled-down version of the cosy modular sofa. Slimmer in both width and depth, the Catena Small presents a relaxing sofa that is well adapted to both lazy lounging and lively after-dinner conversations.



HAZE VITRINE

Opposites attract in this cabinet, crafted from sleek powder coated steel and corrugated glass. The glass doors close seamlessly thanks to magnets, and open to reveal two powder coated steel shelves. Use in the bathroom to stylishly store beauty essentials or as a modern focal point in your dining room to store dinnerware and more.



BOWL CANDLE HOLDER

The Bowl Candle Holder is at once a decorative and multifunctional piece. Its unglazed, grainy ceramic contributes to a raw, natural expression. Let the candle holder make a simple yet elegant impression with a set of lighted candles. You can use the centre of the bowl to store your favourite decorative items of the season.



RICO LOUNGE CHAIR - FABRIC: BOUCLÉ OFF-WHITE · RICO POUF - FABRIC: BOUCLÉ OFF-WHITE · GRAND CUSHION · DOU FLOOR LAMP

HAZE SIDE BOARD

Perfect for concealing clutter in a busy hallway or as an elegant storage solution for a home office, bathroom or dining room, the sleek metal frame of our Haze Sideboard is coated with an elegant cashmere colour that blends seamlessly into any interior style. Reeded glass walls and doors continue the sophisticated expression, blurring the cupboard's contents from prying eyes.



SEKKI POTS

Rediscovering the magic of ancient manufacturing, the Sekki Pots are made from clay and show off its remarkable coarse texture. The matching saucer extends the pot's dimensions, uniting the two pieces into one simple yet elegant form.

VULCA MINI VASES

A reactive glazing technique creates an intriguing surface effect on our Vulca Mini Vases. Playing with proportion and texture, the stoneware pieces taper to a point, making it ideal for a single stem. Style it solo or group in clusters to create a unique floral or decorative arrangement.



TURN SOFA

This modern and multifunctional 2-seater has a strict sculptural outer shape which complements the inviting rounded inner with organic curves. This Made to Order single stripe design is upholstered with the Pasadena fabric, a hardwearing and versatile linen blend. No matter which pattern you choose, this sofa has a timeless and clean look with its tight upholstery and simple frame made from powder coated metal.



DESERT LOUNGE CHAIR · DESERT CUSHION · VERSO JUG · POND MIRROR XL · ROTBEN SCULPTURAL PIECE · HEM RUNNER · HOURGLASS POT



CATENA SOFA - FABRIC: HOT MADISON 988 - DESERT LOUNGE CHAIR - DISTINCT COFFEE TABLE - BELL TABLE LAMP

Speckle Pendants



Made with a distinct stoneware that features a grainy, raw texture, the Speckle Pendants are ceramic ceiling lamps with a natural look and feel. Crafted by hand, the lamps have a fluid, organic silhouette. The matching ceramic canopy unites the lamp's unique expression.



PLANT BOX · TRAY FOR PLANT BOX · WATER SWIRL VASE · ORB WATERING CAN

Catena Sofa Series



The embracing, beanbag-inspired shape of our low-slung Catena sofa is generously dimensioned for all-out relaxation and cosiness: we call it 'low living'. The homely, module-based designs are made with innovative microcellular foam that ensures maximum comfort as well as durability.

Kona series



With a name derived from the Japanese word for corner, the Kona series is inspired by traditional Japanese furniture and 'low living'. The multifunctional pieces are made from sturdy oak veneer and feature clean lines and simple shapes.



KONA LOW TABLE · DOU WALL LAMPSHADE (WITH FABRIC CORD SET) · HOY CANDLE HOLDER LOW · RICO LOUNGE CHAIR · FRACTURE SHELF



Dou Braided Lampshade

Hand-braided from natural rattan, our Dou series celebrates the lovely contrast between geometric shapes and the organic, textural qualities of the material. This lampshade will provide bright overhead lighting while also letting small glimpses of illumination through the shade itself.



Hebe Lamp

The Hebe Lamp updates the classic lamp with bold shapes and an artistic touch. Initially sculpted by hand, the fluid silhouette of the base is inspired by nature and has a feminine note. Made of ceramic, this large base has a matte, coarse and light finish, offering any room a rough, yet calm look. Combine it with one of the matching textile lampshades of the series.



CATENA SOFA - FABRIC: HOT MADISON 884 - MINERAL COFFEE TABLE - MUSES VASE - TALIA - CERAMIC PLATTER - AYA - CALM CUSHION
SHAY PATCHWORK QUILT BLANKET - ARUM FLOOR LAMP

ROTBEN SCULPTURAL PIECE

Whether you use it as a stool or a side table, Rotben makes an artistic, sculptural impression in your home. Made in collaboration with the Norwegian artist Øfstedal Eng, the sculptural piece is formed entirely from 100% recycled casted aluminum, and features looped, organically formed legs that beautifully contrast the metallic material. Suitable for use outdoors.



HEBE LAMP

AYA CERAMIC PLATTER

Revisiting the tradition of hanging platters on the wall or placing them on a table as an artful serving platter, we have created a series of large plates in tribute to womanhood. With a simple silhouette of a woman, the series celebrates femininity in all its different shapes and colours. Painted by hand with casual strokes, each piece has a unique expression. All platters come with a wall mounting solution, so they both can be hung and placed on a table. The platters are made with a special, rustic clay with a glazing in bright colours. As each plate has been made by hand, the small variations are part of the design.





HERMAN DINING CHAIR · BEVEL TABLE · DOU LAMPSHADE · INLAY CONTAINER · ROTBEN SCULPTURAL PIECE · CERAMIC CENTREPIECE



TURN 1-SEATER WITH CASHMERE FRAME FABRIC · BOUCLÉ OFF-WHITE · TURN POUF WITH CASHMERE FRAME FABRIC · BOUCLÉ OFF-WHITE · FLOD COFFEE TABLE
CLEAN CUSHION · VERSO FLOOR VASE



HOY CASTED CANDLE HOLDER

This extra tall floor candle holder makes a statement wherever you choose to place it. Made from casted recycled aluminium, Hoy Casted Candle Holder has a raw, matte finish that creates a lovely contrast to its simple design.



TRAVERTINE TABLE

This versatile Travertine Table is a functional and beautiful addition to your home. The travertine tabletop has an earthy texture with rich, natural detailing, and is beautifully contrasted by the industrial expression of the powder-coated metal frame.



BELL LAMP

Inspired by vintage glass lamps from the 70's, the Bell Table Lamp illuminates your home with a soft, diffused light. Made entirely of opal glass with a sleek, glossy finish, the lamp is composed of two simple, geometric shapes balanced on a chrome base. Use it as a decorative lamp in a dark corner or on a shelf to light up your favourite books.





CATENA SOFA FABRIC: HOT MADISON 884 • PODIA TABLE • CALM CUSHION • TUCK POT • ARUM FLOOR LAMP

Post Coffee Table



Inspired by brutalism, the Post Coffee Table plays with volumes to present a simple, round coffee table with intricate details that draw you in. Made from FSC™-certified wood, Post's three robust, cylindrical legs feature striped wood detailing in oak veneer that has been achieved through a technique known as marquetry. Use multiple tables in different sizes to create a cohesive landscape in two levels.



The home *of* Katty Schiebeck

Interior Designer



Barcelona – Spain

In a quiet area outside the centre of Barcelona, lies the home of Katty Schiebeck. Having been curious about architecture and spaces her entire life, Katty spends her time running her interior design business, Katty Schiebeck Studio, as well as curating inspiring content for the wildly popular Instagram account, *Somewhere I would like to live.*



DESERT LOUNGE CHAIR

*Places where Katty would
like to live*



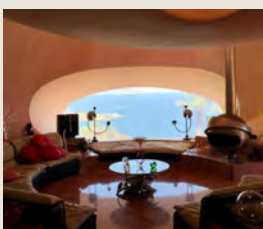
Juerg Judin Gas Station
Berlin, Germany
[@somewhereiwouldliketolive](#)



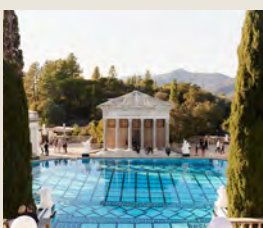
Unnamed kitchen
Unknown
[@somewhereiwouldliketolive](#)



Mario Bellini apartment
Milan, Italy
[@somewhereiwouldliketolive](#)



The Palais Bulles
Théoule-sur-Mer, France
[@somewhereiwouldliketolive](#)



Hearst Castle Pool
San Simeon, California
[@somewhereiwouldliketolive](#)

Originally hailing from the small town of Colonia in Uruguay, Katty always knew that she wanted to see the world. By the time she had turned 19, Katty had moved to Montevideo, where she was working as a model. But Katty had set her sights even further than the capital of her home country, and there was one European city, in particular, that had drawn her attention: *“I was fascinated by Barcelona. At that time, it was the city that everyone was talking about – a city known for its design and creativity, and with a climate and size that provided an excellent standard of living. So, I decided to give it a go,”* she says simply.

To say that her gamble paid off would be an understatement. Once she had moved to her dream city, Katty found work at one of Barcelona's top real estate agencies, which is where she got acquainted with the world of interior design. Katty started advising clients on how to carry out renovations and refurbishments, and as she grew more confident and knowledgeable, Katty knew she had found her passion. Today, Katty is a founding partner and Creative Director of her own interior design business, Katty Schiebeck Studio, which today is made up of a team of 12 and has gained huge international renown, with her designs appearing in magazines throughout the world and have been shared countless times on design-focused social media platforms like Pinterest and Tumblr. Her signature style combines modernist Scandinavian influences with a contemporary Barcelonian aesthetic, playing with soft, fluid lines that contrast bold, unexpected shapes and material choices – always in a palette of calming neutral tones.

In addition to running her Studio, Katty is also one of the faces behind the wildly popular Instagram account, Somewhere I would like to live, which has over 700.000 followers. Run as a joint project together with photographer Ruben Ortiz, the two curate inspirational photos from locations around the world. *“Somewhere I would like to live started as a blog,”* Katty explains, *“The idea was to store anything we liked or found inspirational. Then out of the blue, we got a mention in The New York Times, and people started paying attention to the blog. Then the real explosion came when we started on Instagram.”* Much of the content is dominated by beautiful interiors, inspiring homes and intriguing, eye-catching architecture – but their feed is interspersed with a hearty dose of whimsy, which often come in the form of irregular, quirky artwork or natural wonders.

Much like the Somewhere I would like to live's home feed, Katty gathers inspiration for her work from a multitude of sources: *“Trips, books and nature motivate me...plus, the access we have to information, the fact we can easily find out what's going on anywhere in the world. It's an enriching process as far as creativity is concerned and endlessly inspirational.”* When Katty approaches a new project, her main objective is to enhance its architectural potential. This approach is also evident in her home, which has a crisp, bright and minimalist feel: *“I started by turning it into an open space as much as possible, so a few walls had to be pulled down in order to give it a roomy feeling. I had the original wooden floors put back in, which subsequently defined the colour scheme: a palette of wood, white and sandy hues.”*

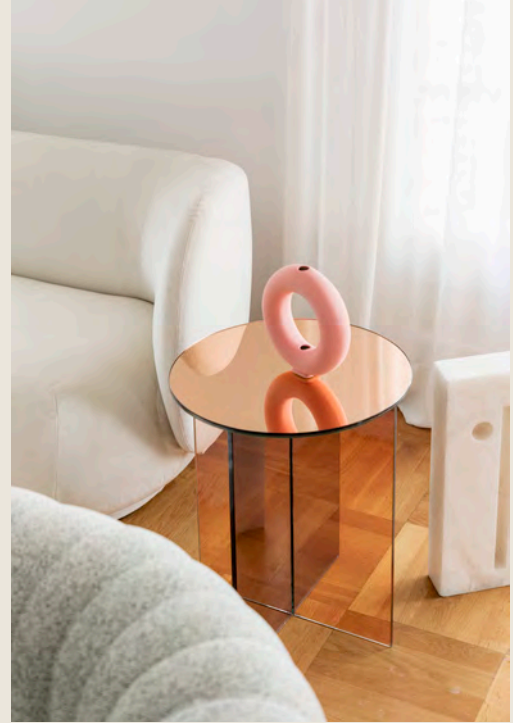
When at home, Katty spends most of her time in the lounge area, where the Catalanian sunshine filters through greenery and large windows on each side, filling the room and achieving a light, airy expression. This is where her favourite piece of furniture, the Rico Sofa from ferm LIVING, stands in front of her favourite spot in the apartment: the fireplace. One reason why home may be so important to Katty is because she spends a great deal of time away from it due to her job. She laughingly explains how there is no such thing as a regular workday for her: *“Every week is different. Right now, we are working on projects in Barcelona, Geneva, Nice, California, Indore, Oporto, Lisbon and Doha – we are involved in designing the interiors of the new Qatar palace for the royal family there. I think the most regular part of my working day is the daily 90-minute yoga session that I always try to squeeze in.”*

More than just the place she comes home to after a long day, Katty's home is both the source and the synthesis of what she does for work. *“Where I come from, home and family are very important. It's something that I take very seriously into account in my designs,”* she explains. *“I feel that nowadays, more so than ever before, digitalization is taking over our lives and it's important for us to foster emotions. A home is an emotional nest and in every project of mine, I try to convey the calm and serenity that I remember from my childhood in the small Uruguayan town where I grew up.”*

KATTY SCHIEBECK

Interior designer, co-founder and Creative Director of Katty Schiebeck Studio and one of the faces behind the renowned Instagram account, Somewhere I would like to live. She lives in Barcelona, Spain.

[@somewhereiwouldliketolive](#)
[@kattyschiebeck](#)



AIRY EXPRESSION

When at home, Katty spends most of her time in the lounge area, where the Catalan sunshine filters through greenery and large windows on each side, filling the room and achieving a light, airy expression.



“A home is an emotional nest and in every project of mine, I try to convey the calm and serenity that I remember from my childhood in the small Uruguayan town where I grew up.”





RICO 3-SEATER SOFA



The
GREEN
SPACE

ADDING GREENERY TO ANY SPACE HAS PROVEN TO HAVE BENEFITS FOR BOTH THE BODY AND THE MIND. NO TWO PLANTS ARE THE SAME – AS YOU WATER AND NURTURE THEM, BRANCHES WILL GROW IN NEW AND UNEXPECTED DIRECTIONS, CREATING DISTINCTIVE AND UNIQUE SHAPES AND PROVIDING A PERSONAL TOUCH TO YOUR HOME.



DESERT DINING CHAIR · FLOD CAFÉ TABLE · FLOW SERIES







Desert Dining Chair

A modern take on a beloved indoor-outdoor classic, the folding chair, the Desert Dining Chair is an elegant, practical seating solution with a simple, modernist profile. Suitable for both indoor and outdoor use, the frame is crafted from tubular, powder coated steel, while the seat is made entirely from recycled post-consumer plastic that has been spun into PET yarn, making the chair especially durable and suitable for outdoor use. The fold-up function ensures that the Desert Dining Chair can easily and efficiently be stored away when not in use.



Desert Stool

A modern take on a beloved outdoor classic, the Desert Stool is an elegant, portable seating solution with a simple, graceful profile. Suitable for both indoor and outdoor use, the frame is crafted from tubular, powder coated steel, while the seat is made entirely from recycled post-consumer plastic that has been spun into PET yarn, making the stool especially durable for outdoor use. The fold-up function ensures that the Desert Stool is easy to transport and can efficiently be stored away when not in use.



Grand Cushions →

Made from a lovely mix of 50% natural linen and 50% cotton, the Grand Cushions offer an intriguing handfeel and confectionary of understated yet inspiring patterns and colour combinations. The various designs merge tradition with the contemporary, and lets you pair them together to suit any mood or setting.



PEKA BENCH · GRAND CUSHIONS · GRAND BLANKETS



PATH HAMMOCK · DESERT CUSHIONS

WAY SERIES

Our Way series of rugs, runners and cushion covers puts used plastic bottles to good use: each sustainable design is made from repurposed PET-yarn spun from post-consumer plastic bottles that have been woven into a two-tone design with a tactile, yet durable finish. Two asymmetrical rows of fringed trim underscore the handcrafted feel.



DESERT LOUNGE CHAIR & STOOL

A modernist chair with a graceful profile, the Desert Lounge Chair and Desert Stool are crafted from a tubular Powder coated steel frame, holding an interchangeable woven textile seat made from recycled post-consumer plastic. Suitable for use both indoors and out, the lounge design invites relaxation



LEVEL SIDE TABLE

With its intriguing, asymmetrical profile, the Level Side Table presents a modern expression based on a solitary geometric form: its frame a single, continual line. With two levels that offer ample surface space, the table is ideal for extra storage. The side table is crafted from powder coated steel, and can be used both indoors and out.

PLACE BENCH

Approaching the bench as an art piece, the design of Place has an audacious and robust expression, while the long, tranquil lines add to its simple outline based on pure geometrical components. Made of powder coated steel, the Place Bench presents a sleek surface as well as a sturdy and durable bench. With its deliberately unbalanced composition, the exact look varies with your perspective.



LIBA WATERING CAN

The Liba Watering Can is a redesigned, modern take on a classic gardening utensil – the plastic watering can – but with some essential differences: this one is made entirely from recycled plastic with an aesthetic point-of-view. Lightweight with a streamlined, intriguing form that recalls classic clay water pitchers from the past, the Liba Watering Can is equally functional and decorative with a generous capacity of up to five litres, and fits as well on your balcony as it does in your living room.



GRIB TOOL BOX

The Grib Toolbox is a handy solution for your various indoor-outdoor needs. Made from powder-coated metal, the gentle curves of its oval form are mirrored in the spherical handle, which rests comfortably in your palm when carried. We call it a toolbox, but you can use it for anything – gardening utensils, cleaning articles, office supplies or bathroom essentials.



BAU BALCONY BOX

Enhance your well-being on the balcony or terrace with a stylish balcony box planter from the Bau series. The boxes borrow their expression from the uncluttered lines and industrial surfaces of Bauhaus architecture, thereby giving any balcony a vibrant and classic look. They are easily mounted on a rail with two hooks and a metal bracket to make sure it hangs steadily. To give your plants the best care, the boxes have a smart drainage system at the bottom and the metal has been treated to make the boxes weatherproof.





CERAMIC BASKETS · CERAMIC CENTREPIECE



Plant Box Large

Large, low and deep, this Plant Box container in powder-coated metal is equally suited to housing plants as it is for storing everyday clutter – from magazines and books to toys and office supplies. Set on a slender yet sturdy frame, the timeless design can also be used with the corresponding lid to create a seat in a hallway or extra surface space.



Desert Lounge Chair

A modernist chair with a graceful profile, the Desert Lounge Chair is crafted from a tubular powder coated steel frame, holding an interchangeable woven textile seat made entirely from recycled post-consumer plastic that has been spun into PET yarn. Suitable for use both indoors and out, the lounge design invites relaxation.



LIBA WATERING CAN



PLANT BOX · TRAY FOR PLANT BOX — MARBLE · ANSE VASE · PEKA BENCH



DESERT CUSHION

Made entirely from recycled, post-consumer plastic, the Desert Cushion is perfectly adapted to outdoor living. Extremely durable with a texture that recalls pure wool, this narrow cushion fits comfortably in the backrest of the Desert Lounge Chair, but can just as easily be used on its own.

PLANT BOX TWO-TIER

Taking our popular Plant Box to new heights, this two-tier console table has the same sleek lines you recognise from the series, but in an entirely new configuration. The upper tray and the lower shelf are ideal for storing and showing off decorative accessories as well as practical, everyday items such as cups, plates and bottles. The slim silhouette means it will fit into most spaces, as an indoor plant stand or balcony storage solution.



MERIDIAN LAMP

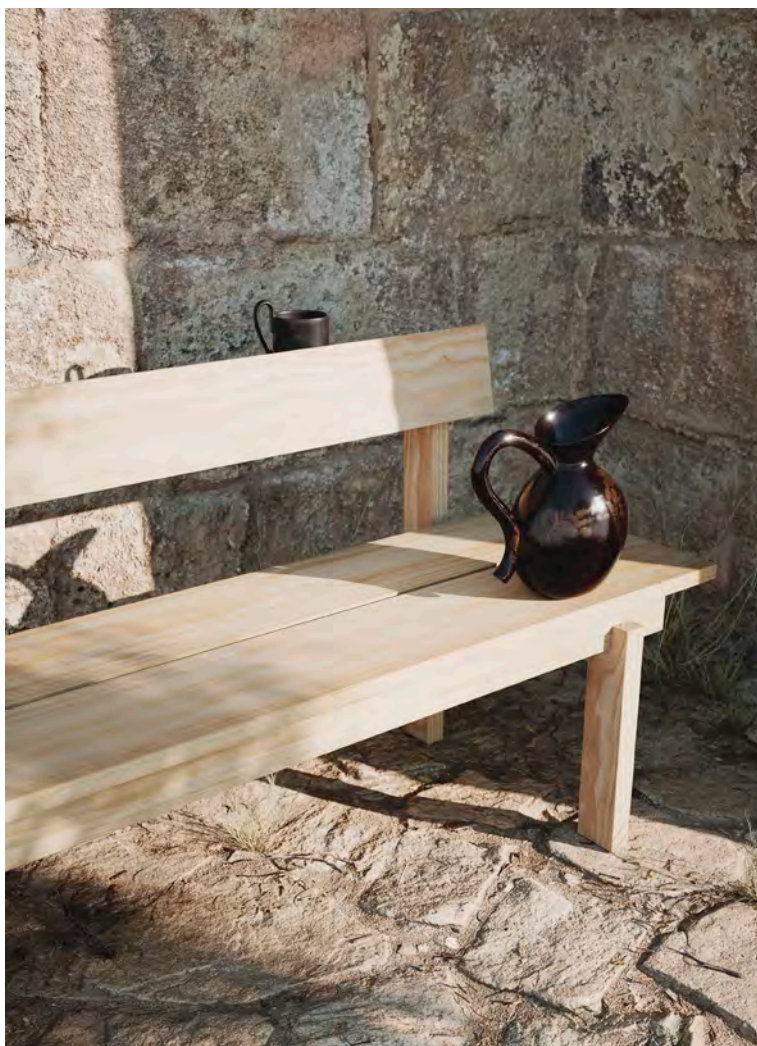


VERSO JUG

Recalling the classic shapes from traditional pottery, the Verso Jug has a delicate, feminine form that features an artfully oversized handle. The jug is made from stoneware with a reactive, high-gloss glaze that has been applied by hand, making each individual piece unique.



SPECKLE HANGING POTS



Peka Bench

Enjoy a moment of stillness with the Peka Bench. Made from sustainable, FSC™-certified Accoya-treated pine wood, the Peka Bench is ideal for outdoor use, as the 100% non-toxic treatment makes it especially resistant to external factors without the need for additional treatment, maintaining the beautiful, raw appearance of the wood over time. Behind the backrest you'll find a narrow shelf, making it the perfect spot to enjoy a cup of tea or cold lemonade in great company.



Inlay series

The Inlay series is a collection of stoneware that features a distinctive, two-tone mix of clays that create a large-scale, marble-like pattern – each of which is unique to the individual piece. A clear, high-gloss glazing ensures a smooth finish. This all-purpose container can be used for everything from storing dry goods in the kitchen to stationary in your home office.



The KITCHEN

WHETHER YOU ARE SPENDING HOURS CREATING A GRAND MEAL FOR DINNER GUESTS OR WHIPPING TOGETHER A SIMPLE, QUICK MEAL FOR YOUR FAMILY, THE KITCHEN REPRESENTS ONE OF THE LAST CREATIVE BASTIONS OF THE HOME - A GREAT ESCAPE FROM THE STRESSORS OF THE OUTSIDE WORLD. A PLACE FOR CREATION AND REFLECTION.



Hale Tea Towel

Made from a lovely mix of 50% natural linen and 50% cotton, the Hale series of yarn-dyed tea towels allows for a lush mix of colours in your kitchen. The various designs merge tradition with the contemporary, and lets you pair the various colours and patterns to suit any mood or setting.



Curvature Mini Hooks

Curvature is a series of organically shaped accessories for the home that have been hand formed in pure, solid brass with a matte finish. The whimsical curves juxtapose the solidity of the material, and make a feminine, functional addition to any bedroom, bathroom, hallway or kitchen. The Curvature Mini Hooks are an ornamental yet elegantly simple hook, perfect for hanging up your everyday essentials. Crafted by hand, no two hooks are 100% identical.



VUELTA PENDANT 100 · CURVATURE HANDLES · HALE YARN-DYED TEA TOWEL

CURVATURE HANDLE

Curvature is a series of organically shaped accessories for the home that have been hand formed in pure, solid brass with a matte finish. The whimsical curves juxtapose the solidity of the material, and make a feminine, functional addition to any bedroom, bathroom, hallway or kitchen. The Curvature Handle will add a decorative, unique touch to any cupboard, cabinet or drawer. Crafted by hand, no two handles are 100% identical.



KITCHEN ROD

A practical and beautiful storage solution for your gastronomic essentials, the Kitchen Rod allows you to free up valuable space on the kitchen counter. Use the hooks to store all of your most-used kitchen tools and textiles, and consider using one of the hooks for memorabilia or decoration to mix up the expression of your rod. Crafted from solid brass, the Kitchen Rod comes with six hooks.



GRIB TOOLBOX

The Grib Toolbox is a handy solution for your various indoor-outdoor needs. Made from powder coated metal, the gentle curves of its oval form are mirrored in the spherical handle, which rests comfortably in your palm when carried. We call it a toolbox, but you can use it for anything – gardening utensils, cleaning articles, office supplies or bathroom essentials.





Flow series



Flow is a series of perfectly imperfect tableware made to modern sensibilities using traditional craftsmanship techniques. All the items are detailed with a semi-matte glaze for a unique expression. The series also come in a black semi-matte glaze.



HAZE BOOKCASE



HERMAN DINING CHAIR · SPECKLE PENDANT · RIPPLE VERRINES · RIPPLE CARAFE · WATER SWIRL VASE



CHESS CUTTING BOARDS

Made up of individual squares of larch wood, the Chess Cutting Board resembles its namesake in the board-like pattern of the wood's exposed grain. Sanded and oiled with a matte finish, the cutting board rests on small wooden legs, giving the impression that the robust cutting board is delicately floating just above the surface.



STILL COLLECTION

Our Still series of glass tableware looks to traditional teamaking rituals, simplicity and balance to create everyday objects rooted in beauty and function.



LINEN NAPKINS & PLACEMATS

These simple, understated placemats and matching napkins are made entirely of washed linen. The timeless pieces make the perfect addition to a nature-inspired table setting.







ALZA ICE BUCKET

Modern and simple yet with a hint of extravagance, the Alza Ice Bucket is a decadently elegant accessory at parties. Use it together with the Fein Ice Spoon, which can hang smartly from the lid's understated hook.



FLOW CENTREPIECE

Flow is a series of perfectly imperfect tableware made to modern sensibilities using traditional craftsmanship techniques. All the items are detailed with a semi-matte glaze for a unique expression. The simple, clean lines of this large bowl are offset with two distinctive elongated handles that are sure to make this the central piece of any table setting.



RIPPLE CHAMPAGNE SAUCER



Featuring a beautifully rippled surface, this set of champagne saucers presents a classic glass for sparkling wines. They are made of delicate glass mouth-blown into the mould, adding a dynamic and energetic expression to the glasses. Every glass is mouth-blown and made with love, so variations can occur.





Fracture Shelf

Made from 100% recycled aluminum, this casted, decorative and functional shelf embraces the rough and jagged look of the material, with the casted metal finish mirroring the appearance and texture of fractured natural stone. The Fracture Shelf can be hung in two directions, so that you can decide on its final expression.



Ripple Lid

A companion to the Ripple Carafe, this elegant glass functions as both a drinking glass and lid. Inspired by small, delicate glasses traditionally used in French cuisine to serve little appetisers and desserts, the mouth-blown glass has a rippled surface that is distinctive to the series.



INLAY CUP WITH SAUCER - FLOD COFFEE TABLE - MOCHA



DESERT DINING CHAIRS · DESERT SQUARE CUSHION · GRAND BLANKET · FLOD CAFÉ TABLE · DESERT STOOL · PEKA BENCH · GRAND CUSHION

Hale Tea Towel



Made from a lovely mix of 50% natural linen and 50% cotton, the Hale series of yarn-dyed tea towels allows for a lush mix of colours in your kitchen. The various designs merge tradition with the contemporary, and lets you pair the various colours and patterns to suit any mood or setting.

BASHO WALL HANGER

The Basho Wall Hanger helps you to free up valuable surface space around the kitchen or bathroom sink by smartly suspending your cleaning and hand care products from the wall. Made from solid brass, this practical and elegant wall mounting solution has a fine coating of clear lacquer that makes it easy to wipe up any spills from soap or water. Fits all bottles from our Care & Cleaning Collection.



CARE & CLEANING COLLECTION

Our series of cleaning and hand care products are designed to keep your home and hands comfortably clean. Made with natural ingredients that are kind to the environment as well as your skin, each of the products are made in Denmark and come in a refillable glass bottle.



GRIB TOOLBOX

The Grib Toolbox is a handy solution for your various indoor-outdoor needs. Made from powder-coated metal, the gentle curves of its oval form are mirrored in the spherical handle, which rests comfortably in your palm when carried. We call it a toolbox, but you can use it for anything – gardening utensils, cleaning articles, office supplies or bathroom essentials.



TWOFOLD ORGANIC CLOTH



The home *of* Linda Ring

Bread Artist



Stockholm – Sweden

In a 1940's funkis house overlooking the water in the borough of Stora Essingen, a small island in the centre of Stockholm, resides the multi-talented creative, Linda Ring. A photographer and interior stylist, Linda's most remarkable talent is perhaps one that she just happened to stumble into.



DISTINCT COFFEE TABLE

Linda Ring has a deep, unwavering connection to art. It's one that has steered her throughout her career, taking her from a photograph's assistant to the world of advertising and landing her in the marketing department of the auction house Bukowskis, where she stayed for 15 years. *"Art has had a profound effect on my life and the way that I look at my surroundings,"* Linda explains. *"It has helped to sharpen my eye. I am always looking for beauty and can't help but view everything as though it were a picture."*

Today, Linda is a freelance creative who works as a photographer and interior stylist, and has added a somewhat unconventional title to her resume, namely that of Bread Artist. From her home in Stockholm, Linda engraves beautiful, whimsical faces into dough, that once baked, resemble pieces of art that could be taken straight out of the Hellenic era of an art gallery. The irony of expending time and effort to make artwork out of food is not lost on Linda, in fact, it's a part of the appeal: *"I really love the ephemeral quality of it – the decadence of creating something beautiful that you get to eat later."*

The process of creating bread art was born out of a more challenging time Linda's life: *"I burnt out a couple of years ago, and that made me start to prioritize things differently. Time became more important than money. I started baking and the whole process allowed me to lose myself in it – I lost all sense of space and time. When I then started creating patterns in bread, it added this whole other dimension. I feel totally free, and all my stresses melt away."* After saying goodbye to her full-time position at the auction house, Linda invested time in herself, her family and the art of slow living. By combining her newfound passion for baking with her lifelong love of art, Linda stumbled upon a whole new outlet in which she could express herself creatively. *"I started by creating abstract, meditative patterns,"* Linda tells us. *"One day my son, Ruben, had joined me in the kitchen, and he cut this crazy face into the dough. That set my imagination on fire, and I was unstoppable. I started making these patterns with large eyes, and I became a little obsessed! I made so much bread in that time that I had to give it away – we couldn't eat it all!"*

Linda's home, much like her bread art, is an extension of her artistic inclinations. *"I wish I were one of those people who could say that their home is just where their family is. Even though that's partly true – they are the most important part of my home – I'm too much of an aesthetist to not care what my home looks like. I feel physically unwell in unpleasant environments – but on the other hand, every second spent in a beautiful environment is a delight for me. It doesn't have to be luxurious, but there should be nice materials, thoughtful details and a sense of soul. It takes time and effort to create a harmonious home, but it's worth it."* Linda has lived in her home in Stockholm for 15 years, and the functionalist-style house from the 1940's, archetypal of Scandinavian architecture from that time, is filled with vintage finds, unique details and classic Swedish design elements. *"If I think something is beautiful or interesting, then I can always find a spot for it in my home,"* Linda explains. And the classic collector's problem of accumulating just a few too many pieces? Linda has found a solution to this problem, and it's the same as when she has baked too much bread: *"I'm always thrilled if a friend or family member falls in love with something in my home – then I simply give it away. It's the best way to give gifts!"*

Linda describes life on Stora Essingen, the island borough of Stockholm where she lives, as *"countryside living, but in the city."* Born and raised on the small island of Vaxholm in Stockholm's archipelago, it's an excellent fit for Linda: *"Since I grew up on an island, I feel trapped if I'm in a place where I can't see water – or at least have easy access to it. Our house is 100m away from the water, and we can see it from our window, which is invaluable for us."*

Linda's home evokes much of the same feeling as her beautiful bread creations: warm, artistic and inviting. Durable, classic materials like wood, brass and glass are heavily represented, while patterned, colourful textiles add a soft, romantic touch to the space. Linda compares the process of decorating her home to that of baking bread: *"the two processes aren't totally dissimilar – there are carefully chosen ingredients and it's an organic, living process that's constantly changing. I don't often redecorate, but I'm constantly changing small details from season to season."*



LINDA RING

Bread Artist, photographer and interior stylist.
She lives in Stockholm, Sweden, with her husband
Mattias and their 13-year-old son, Ruben.

@lindasofaring



“A home doesn’t have to be luxurious, but there should be nice materials, thoughtful details and a sense of soul. It takes time and effort to create a harmonious home, but it’s worth it.”







ferm

The
BATHROOM

WHETHER YOU HAVE SIX, OR SIXTY, MINUTES TO GET READY FOR THE DAY, THE BATHROOM GRANTS YOU A SPACE TO BREATHE ON EVEN THE MOST HECTIC OF DAYS – IT'S THE ONE ROOM IN THE HOUSE WHERE YOU CAN ALWAYS LOCK THE DOOR BEHIND YOU, ADMITTING YOU FIVE MINUTES OF PRIVACY AND REFLECTION.

HOOKS

Hooks on the wall or knobs on your cabinet door may make all the difference in a room. With inspiration from the act of adorning oneself with jewellery and accessories, we developed a new line of hooks and knobs. They embellish your space with the classic aesthetic of honest materials, such as semi-precious stones, marble, brass, cast iron or stainless steel. Use matching hooks, or experiment with mixing the different earthy materials to achieve an engaging expression with many smaller focal points.



CURVATURE TOILET PAPER HOLDER

Curvature is a series of organically shaped accessories for the home that have been hand formed in pure, solid blackened brass with a matte finish. The whimsical curves juxtapose the solidity of the material, and make a feminine, functional addition to any bathroom. Crafted by hand, no two pieces are 100% identical.

AMASS LONG PILE RUNNER

Our series of hand tufted cotton Amass mats and rugs are made to keep toes cosy and toasty. The long pile rug features chunky, braided fringes that accentuate its handcrafted expression. Made from 100% soft cotton, Amass Long Pile Runner is well-suited for use throughout the home and can be machine washed when needed.



CHAMBREY SHOWER CURTAIN

Gone are the days of cold plastic shower curtains that cling to the body during showering. Our series of chambray shower curtains is made from GOTS-certified, organic cotton chambray with a water repellant coating on the back in order to repel water and eliminate bothersome clinging. The lightweight design lends an air of sophistication to your bathroom, and the classic, clean expression creates visual interest whether you're stood in the shower or by the sink.



VUELTA WALL LAMP 40 - POND MIRROR LARGE - BASHO TRAY OVAL



SPECKLE HANGING POT · WATER SWIRL VASE · POISE HAND MIRROR · MUSHROOM HOOKS

Braided Laundry Basket



This extra tall laundry basket gives you ample space to store your washing. Made from natural, hand braided rattan, the versatile piece fits seamlessly into any bathroom or bedroom with its calm and natural expression.



OBU JEWELLERY STAND

On its base of solid black marble, the abstract metal wire is formed into a sculptural tree for your jewellery. With its longer, distinctly shaped branches, it can hold many of your favourite pieces, while the marble base is carved to be a perfect keeper of small earrings or gems.



DORA SHELVING UNIT

Made from powder-coated metal, the simple yet functional designs are rust-resistant, so are ideal for use in damp conditions. The Dora Shelving Unit has room for all of your bathroom essentials and with its slim design, it can even be stood inside the shower.

DORA TOILET PAPER STAND

Originally consisting of just the Dora Clothes Stand, the Dora family has expanded to include a series of freestanding furnishings that are ideal for bathroom. Made from powder coated metal, the simple yet functional designs are rust-resistant, so are ideal for use in damp conditions. With the Dora Toilet Paper Stand, you also get additional space where you can store extra toilet rolls or other bathroom essentials.



HAZE WALL CABINET

Profiling the same industrial aesthetic as our standalone Haze Vitrine, the Haze Wall Cabinet is, as its name suggests, a practical wall-mounted cabinet for storing smaller items. Crafted in powder coated steel and fitted with elegant reeded glass panels and a door, it's the ideal solution for storing glasses in the kitchen or beauty essentials in the bathroom. It also works equally well in a hallway filled with everyday objects such as keys and sunglasses.





WOODEN MULTI SHELF · DORA TOWEL STAND · PAPER PULP · ORGANIC BATH TOWEL



The OFFICE

WHETHER YOUR JOB INVOLVES CRUNCHING NUMBERS OR FLINGING PAINT AT A CANVAS, YOUR OFFICE
REQUIRES SPACE FOR DEEP REFLECTION AS WELL AS CREATIVITY AND INSPIRATION. IT'S IMPORTANT THAT
YOUR OFFICE COMPLIMENTS YOUR MINDSET, ALLOWING YOU TO BE THE BEST VERSION OF YOURSELF.



Yama Pencil Holder

Named after the Japanese word for mountain, the Yama Pencil Holder is a sculptural yet functional piece that is inspired by wild, untamed landscape. Made from recycled casted aluminum, the pencil holder features a rough, matte finish that contrasts its fluid and organic silhouette. With three different compartments in varying heights, the Yama Pencil Holder is ideal for stationary but can just as easily be used for storing kitchen utensils, make-up or other bathroom essentials.



HERMAN DINING CHAIR · MIRU GLASS MONTRE



SECTOR DESK

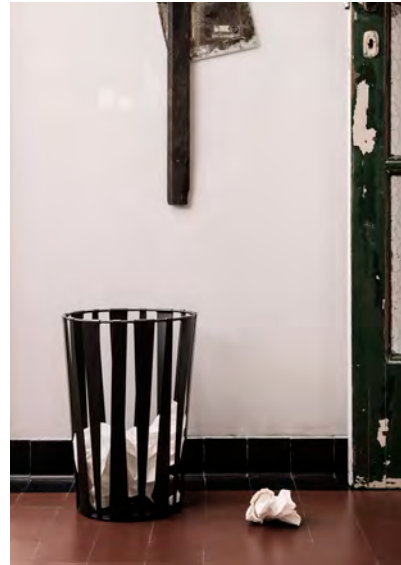
A new and modern take on mid-century shelving units, Sector is defined by its sturdy simplicity and classic combination of wood and brass. Use the Sector Desk as a standalone surface or combine it with the Sector Shelves of your choice to form one integrated and cohesive workspace. A short border at the end of the desk forms a small, narrow space that's ideal for propping up hand-written notes or a favourite photograph. Choose between natural oak veneer or black stained ash veneer with brackets of either polished or blackened brass.

ARUM TABLE LAMP

The Arum Table Lamp is characterised by the black solid marble base combined with the organically shaped lampshade. Achieving the perfect balance in the off-centre structure of the lamp, the black marble foot counterweights the gentle way the lampshade is suspended from the curved metal arch in a leaf-like manner. With the matte, off-white inside of the shade, the lamp provides a soft, evenly distributed light, and the lampshade can be adjusted to ensure optimal light conditions in all situations.



ROB BASKET



PLANT BOX

Our plant boxes can be used for decoration all over the house, as temporary storage in the hallway or as a divider to create cosy corners in larger rooms. They're suitable for flowers, plants, books, toys and magazines – or maybe a little of each. Style them with delicate flowers in fine vases or try green plants in chunky clay pots and watch how the contrasts between the design and the added elements play. There's an elegant and timeless aesthetic to the plant boxes. The design has a striking and interesting contrast between the rectangular box on top and the thin metal legs.



MINGLE TABLE · HERMAN DINING CHAIR

Paper Pulp Paper Bin



Made from raw, 100% recycled and biodegradable paper pulp, this lidded cylindrical container gives you a handy, lightweight and stackable storage solution. We call it a paper bin, but you can just as easily use it as a storage solution for rolls of wall and wrapping paper or other items.



RICO 2-SEATER FABRIC: VIDAR 353







VUELTA PENDANT 60 · INLAY CONTAINER · ENTWINE VASE · YAMA PENCIL HOLDER · UTA PIECE

MERIDIAN LAMP



HERMAN MAGAZINE STAND

Our magazine rack fuses a vintage aesthetic with a modern mix of materials. The durable canvas holder is set on a powder coated metal frame secured with leather laces. Brass press-studs and a leather logo tab finish this retro-inspired design.



SECTOR SHELF

A new and modern take on mid-century shelving units, Sector is defined by its sturdy simplicity and classic combination of wood and brass – available with natural oak veneer or black stained ash veneer shelves, and polished brass or blackened brass brackets.

GRIK TOOLBOX

The Grib Toolbox is a handy solution for your various indoor-outdoor needs. Made from powder-coated metal, the gentle curves of its oval form are mirrored in the spherical handle, which rests comfortably in your palm when carried. We call it a toolbox, but you can use it for anything – gardening utensils, cleaning articles, office supplies or bathroom essentials.





HAZE BOOKCASE · MUSES VASE · CALLI · BEVEL BENCH · COLLECT ANGLE · MINGLE TABLE · HERMAN STOOL

Herman Dining Chair



The Herman Dining Chair welcomes you with its contemporary colours and wide backrest making sure you will sit comfortably for hours and hours. The chairs are easily stacked, and as a nicely added detail, the angles of the wooden backrests are designed so the chairs can hang from a table. This way you can easily clean underneath the table and the chairs won't take up space when you don't need them. Herman Dining Chair is produced in collaboration with Herman Studio.



The home *of* Marie-Louise Høstbo

Architecture Specialist



Copenhagen – Denmark

Marie-Louise has always known that she wanted to be an architect – except for a short period of time when she was ten, when she toyed with the idea of becoming a greengrocer. Even then, her approach had been to sketch out the floor plan of the grocery store.



Malergården
1936 — Agnete Swane
Photo: Marie-Louise Høstbo



Rødovre Rådhus og Bibliotek
1956 — Arne Jacobsen
Photo: Marie-Louise Høstbo

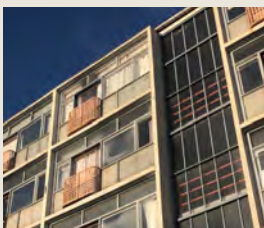
*Marie-Louise's top five
best-kept architectural secrets
in and around Copenhagen*



Hansted Skole
1955 — F.C. Lund & Hans Christian Hansen
Photo: Marie-Louise Høstbo



Munkerpuphus,
1916 — Hjejle & Rosenkjær
Photo: Marie-Louise Høstbo



Residential & Commercial Building,
Ordrupvej
1937 — Mogens Lassen
Photo: Marie-Louise Høstbo

Today, Marie-Louise is a renowned architecture specialist and aesthetic advisor living in Copenhagen. With 25 years of experience in the industry, she specializes in Danish design and architecture, using her extensive knowledge on the subject to educate others. *“The main thing that I learned in architecture school wasn’t so much to draw, but to really see,”* Marie-Louise tells us. *“It forms the basis for what I do today – which is communicating what I see to others and starting a dialogue about architecture, how we can learn from it, and what it represents.”*

Among her many projects, Marie-Louise is the author of *Secret Places*: the architect’s guide to distinctive buildings in around Copenhagen, which has been published in both Danish and English, and chronicles Marie-Louise’s guide to the city’s 50 best-kept architectural secrets. *“Every time I had guests visiting Copenhagen, I would show them my favourite places. Once we had experienced the basics, like Grundtvig’s Church, Arne Jacobsen’s SAS Hotel and the National Bank of Denmark, I still had a long list of places for people to visit. But I was missing literature to compliment the visit – a kind of introduction. That’s where I got the idea for Secret Places.”*

Though she cannot pinpoint a specific moment that sparked her initial passion for architecture, Marie-Louise does remember that she has always had a particular fascination with spaces. *“I can remember all kinds of rooms, going way back into early childhood. I have always loved to draw, and I started sketching floor plans for different rooms from a young age.”* That interest brought Marie-Louise from her hometown of Hvide Sande in Western Jutland to Copenhagen at the tender age of 18, where she began studying architecture at the Royal Danish Academy. During her studies, Marie-Louise took an internship at an architecture firm specializing in government and listed buildings, and started working at Dansk Møbelkunst, a gallery specializing in rare, original works of Danish furniture from the 1920’s through the 70’s. After graduating with her master’s degree, she continued her collaboration with both companies. Today, Marie-Louise is self-employed, and her work as an independent consultant within architecture and design is both varied and diverse: no two days are the same.

“There’s no such a thing as a regular workday for me. If I’m writing, I start by looking for material – either in my own personal library or at a public library or database – and then in the afternoon I’m out looking at buildings in person and taking pictures for the project I’m working on. That’s the thing about architecture – you have to get out and experience it – it isn’t enough to just read about it in a book or on the internet.”

When asked about her favourite architectural period, Marie-Louise cites a 50-year time period that spans between the 1920’s and 60’s, when the architects in Denmark were inspired by classic idioms which transitioned into Functionalism, the human element becoming more significant in architecture: *“Architecture expresses so much about its surroundings – the region, the time period – but also about people. Our history is written in bricks, and each building holds stories, an atmosphere and a sense of tactility.”* In addition to her expertise in Danish architecture, Marie-Louise is heavily influenced by the Japanese design tradition, which she says is not so different from their Nordic counterparts. *“It’s truly fascinating that the two countries are so far apart yet have developed similar building techniques – they are just based on different materials – in Denmark, we use brick, whereas in Japan, they use paper.”*

Marie-Louise’s home, which also functions as her professional workspace, bears numerous signs of her profession, most discernibly in her extensive collection of architecture and design books, which take up two walls in each of the adjoining living rooms: *“As I work from home, I have to be close to my books – they are my primary source material. But their presence also makes me feel at home.”* This neatly sums up Marie-Louise’s approach to decorating her home. As a self-proclaimed ‘practical aestheticist’, it’s a space where function meets intuition, where memory and future intersect. Classic Danish design pieces in natural materials like oak and leather share the space with small, thoughtful vignettes that are made up of souvenirs, inherited treasures and family photographs. The colour palette is neutral, understated and calming, allowing Marie-Louise’s book collection, which encompasses a kaleidoscope of colours and sizes, to act as the dominant decorative element.

A classic Copenhagen apartment centrally located in the Copenhagen borough of Østerbro, Marie-Louise shares her home with her two teenage daughters. *“The most important thing about a home is that it’s a warm, inviting place where you want to spend your time,”* Marie-Louise tells us. *“It’s important that there’s a good atmosphere and that it’s a place where we can contemplate – where my children’s friends feel welcome, and where we can all drink a cup of tea together and feel at home.”*

MARIE-LOUISE HØSTBO

Renowned Danish Architecture Specialist and the author of *Secret Places*: the architect’s guide to distinctive buildings in and around Copenhagen. She lives in Østerbro, Copenhagen, with her two daughters, Agnes, 17, and Telma, 19.

@marielouise_hoestbo







— THE OFFICE —



“As I work from home, I have to be close to my books – they are my primary source material. But their presence also makes me feel at home.”





The
BEDROOM

A GOOD NIGHT'S SLEEP IS INVALUABLE. SLEEPING RECHARGES BOTH THE BODY AND THE MIND, GETTING YOU READY TO TAKE ON THE EXCITEMENTS AND CHALLENGES OF THE DAY TO COME. DISCOVER HOW NEUTRAL TONES AND SOFT TEXTILES CONTRIBUTE TO CREATING A TRANQUIL ATMOSPHERE IN YOUR BEDROOM, ALLOWING FOR BETTER REST.



DRY CUSHIONS

The Dry Cushions are a series of cosy, plush cushions held in earth-tone colours that add a warm, inviting feeling to any space. Patterned with an oversized check, the understated design is completed by a line of fringed trim along two of its edges.

DAZE BEDSPREAD

This large quilted bedspread is a silky-soft addition to your bedroom. The thick feel comes from the quilting technique, which gives you a lovely cotton bed cover that feels double-woven, creating a serene and soothing atmosphere in your bedroom.



KONA BED

Inspired by traditional Japanese furniture and 'low living', our Kona Bed is ideal for use as a daybed or single bed for overnight guests. With a name derived from the Japanese word for corner, the bed is made from sturdy oak veneer and features a low headboard and raised back panel perfect for resting up against. Made to complement the Kona Bed, the Kona Side Table in oak veneer peeks out from under the bed frame to provide a practical platform for a book, lamp and glass of water.



CHESS CUTTING BOARD

Made up of individual squares of larch wood, the Chess Cutting Board resembles its namesake in the board-like pattern of the wood's exposed grain. Sanded and oiled with a matte finish, the cutting board rests on small wooden legs, giving the impression that the robust cutting board is delicately floating just above the surface.



VISTA BEDSPREAD · POND MIRROR LARGE · PLACE TABLE · ARUM WALL LAMP · TRUE CUSHION · CALM CUSHIONS



Curvature Mini Hooks



Curvature is a series of organically shaped accessories for the home that have been hand formed in pure, solid brass with a matte finish. The whimsical curves juxtapose the solidity of the material, and make a feminine, functional addition to any bedroom, bathroom, hallway or kitchen. The Curvature Mini Hooks are an ornamental yet elegantly simple hook, perfect for hanging up your everyday essentials. Crafted by hand, no two hooks are 100% identical.



The
HALLWAY

THE HALLWAY IS THE GATEWAY TO YOUR HOME IN MORE WAYS THAN ONE. IT ENCOMPASSES THE INSTANT FAMILIAR FEELING OF COMING HOME. AS YOU TAKE OFF YOUR COAT AND GREET YOUR LOVED ONES AFTER A LONG DAY APART, YOU ALSO LEAVE BEHIND THE EXPECTATIONS OF THE OUTSIDE WORLD AND EMBRACE YOUR TRUE, AUTHENTIC SELF.



Punctual Shelving System

Punctual is a sleek yet durable modular shelving system available in an endless range of configurations to suit every need. Made to last from powder coated steel, the modern and versatile shelving system is easy to assemble. The industrial-inspired design has a timeless feel thanks to the classic, understated colourways, making it work in any setting — from a kitchen to a bedroom. Combine Punctual Ladders, Shelves, Hanger and Boxes to form your ideal shelving unit that meets your specific needs.



PUNCTUAL SHELVING SYSTEM • PUNCTUAL RACK • PAPER PULP • AMASS LONG-PILE RUNNER • ADORN MIRROR



POND MIRROR LARGE · SILL CUPBOARD LOW · CURVATURE DOUBLE HOOK



Pujo series

With its simple, yet captivating silhouette, the Pujo series balances functionality in an artful piece of furniture. The geometric look adds to the sculptural essence of the series, creating a powerful statement in your wardrobe or hallway.



Paper Pulp Boxes

Made from 100% recycled paper pulp, this lidded box gives you a handy, lightweight and stackable storage solution. The durable and biodegradable boxes offer a safe space to store accessories, bring order to your hallway, home office or keep smaller bricks and toys in the kids' room tidy.



The
KIDS
ROOM

IN THE KIDS' ROOM, ANYTHING IS POSSIBLE. IT'S WHERE BRAVE GIRLS AND BOYS CAN VENTURE INTO THE FAR-OFF LANDS OF THEIR IMAGINATION, DO BATTLE WITH IMAGINED DRAGONS AND SWIM WITH MYSTERIOUS MERFOLK – A SANCTUARY FROM THE RESTRICTIONS AND BOUNDARIES OF THE OUTSIDE WORLD, WHERE ONLY THEIR CREATIVITY DEFINES THE LIMITS.

Pear & Apple Quilted Cushions



These soft, playful cushions in the shape of a pear and an apple are perfect for play as well as cuddling up with during naptime. Made from 100% organic, GOTS-certified quilted cotton with a recycled polyester filling, the cushions have a dual colour palette with contrast stitching.



THE PARK WALLPAPER · DOU LAMPSHADE · APPLE QUILTED CUSHION · THE PARK CUSHION · CLEAN CUSHION
SHAY PATCHWORK QUILT BLANKET · ROY MERINO WOOL TEDDY



LITTLE ARCHITECT DESK · LITTLE ARCHITECT BENCH · ULA HOOP RING · SILL CUPBOARD LOW · PEAR MIRROR · GRAND CUSHION



THE PARK EMBROIDERED TEXTILE LAMP SHADE

A modern take on traditional rice lamps, the Park Embroidered Textile Pendant features scenes from a fun, free day in the park embroidered in vibrant colours onto a 100% cotton lampshade. The intricacy of the embroidered craftsmanship is fully brought to light when you turn on the lamp. With its simple yet playful expression, the lampshade is sure to delight both the little and large inhabitants in your home.

MINI TENT

Let your little one create the perfect hideaway for their favourite toys, dolls and stuffed animals with this decorative miniature play tent. An organic, GOTS-certified cotton awning is suspended from a wooden frame, complete with windows that feature functioning roll-down blinds and a friendly little embroidered ladybug. The handy foldaway design means that it can be transported and stored away with ease. The Mini Tent has been toy tested and is approved for ages three and up.



APPLE QUILTED BLANKET

Introduce soft, playful textiles into your child's space with this inviting quilted blanket. Made from 100% organic, GOTS-certified cotton with a recycled polyester padding, the blanket is especially soft and can also be used as play mat for smaller children. The Blanket has a vibrant dual colour palette with contrast stitching.



THE PARK CUSHION

The Park Cushion is a great place for tired little heads to rest easy after a day of adventuring. With playful scenes of a fun, free day in the park embroidered in vibrant colours onto a pillowcase of raw, 100% GOTS-certified organic cotton, the pillow makes a cuddly and stylish addition that both children and parents alike will enjoy.

LITTLE ARCHITECT STOOL

Make room for your little genius to shape and form ideas, throw small dinner parties or colour for hours. The Little Architect series from ferm LIVING is simple, contemporary design on a child's level. The Little Architect Stool is crafted from ash veneer and comes in an array of colours, so that you can mix and match the pieces to create a playful, inspiring set that sparks your child's imagination. The lightweight stool is easy to move around and can even be used as a step stool when needed.



HORSE WALLPAPER

With its simple silhouette, looking at this wallpaper feels almost like looking at a running horse. Minimalistic shapes and calm colours make way for the imagination to soar in the kids' room.



TUFTED LEOPARD HEAD

This fluffy addition to the kid's room offers a playful and tactile touch to your little one's space. Formed in the shape of a friendly leopard's head, the hand-tufted rug adds a sensory element to playtime and make it a fun and unique wall hanging



APPLE BRAIDED STORAGE

An apple a day may or may not keep the doctor away, but at least it forms a beautiful storage basket in a playful style. Choose between a small and a large basket or combine with the sweet pear from the series.

APPLE MIRROR

An apple a day may or may not keep the doctor away, but it certainly makes for a fun, playful mirror! With a bamboo and rattan frame, this petite mirror in the shape of an apple will bring a natural touch to your little one's space.



MINIATURE FUNKIS HOUSE

Let your child's imagination soar with ferm LIVING's reinterpretation of a classic Funkis House, beautifully crafted from natural plywood. With two levels of living space just waiting to be inhabited with all your favourite little things. The simple lines and modernist feel of this stylish playhouse are sure to be a hit with children and adults alike.





LITTLE ARCHITECT TABLE · LITTLE ARCHITECT CHAIR · ROUND DORM · APPLE BRAIDED STORAGE · DOT TUFTED CUSHION · DOT TUFTED POUF



Desert Kids Chair

Our popular Desert Chair is also available in a kids version – perfect for the youngest members of your household! A modernist chair with a graceful profile, the Desert Chair is crafted from a tubular powder coated steel frame, and holds an interchangeable woven textile seat made entirely from recycled post-consumer plastic. Suitable for use both indoors and out, the lounge design invites relaxation. Just sit back and enjoy.



STREAM BEDDING · ROY MERINO WOOL BLANKET · ROY MERINO WOOL CUSHION · STREAM TEXTILE LAMP SHADE

THE ROUND DORM

The Round Dorm will fit into any home and will give the wall an elegant, unique and delicate look. Use it for storage or all your favourite little things. It is made of beech and birch plywood, hangs in a leather string and comes with a beech hook.



ANIMAL HAND-CARVED HOOKS

Let your young explorers answer the call of the wild with our hand-carved animal toys. Chiseled from wood and painted by hand, they are detailed with all the hallmarks of their wild counterparts – from cheetah spots to zebra stripes, and make a wild and wonderful addition to the kids' room.



ANIMAL TUFTED RUG – POLAR BEAR

This fluffy addition to the kid's room offers a playful and tactile touch to your little one's space. Formed in the shape of a friendly polar bear, the hand-tufted rug features contrasting pile heights that add a sensory element to playtime and make it a fun and unique wall hanging.





ROY MERINO WOOL TEDDY · KUKU DOLL BED · HORSE CUSHION · HORSE · ROY MERINO WOOL BLANKET



DESERT KIDS CHAIR

Our popular Desert Chair is also available in a kids version – perfect for the youngest members of your household! A modernist chair with a graceful profile, the Desert Chair is crafted from a tubular powder coated steel frame, and holds an interchangeable woven textile seat made entirely from recycled post-consumer plastic. Suitable for use both indoors and out, the lounge design invites relaxation. Just sit back and enjoy.



KONA BED

Inspired by traditional Japanese furniture and 'low living', our Kona Bed is ideal for use as a daybed or single bed for overnight guests. With a name derived from the Japanese word for corner, the bed is made from sturdy oak veneer and features a low headboard and raised back panel perfect for resting up against. Made to complement the Kona Bed, the Kona Side Table in oak veneer peeks out from under the bed frame to provide a practical platform for a book, lamp and glass of water.

ROY SERIES

Made using the softest merino wool from New Zealand, the Roy series is a collection of cuddly, cosy products for the kids' room that you won't mind using throughout the rest of your home as well. Both children and adults will enjoy the simple, understated effect of the wool's mélange colour.





*Pear Quilted
Blanket*

Introduce soft, playful textiles into your child's space with this inviting quilted blanket. Made from 100% organic, GOTS-certified cotton with a recycled polyester padding, the blanket is especially soft and can also be used as a play mat for smaller children. The Blanket has a dual colour palette in muted, earthy tones with contrast stitching.



PEAR BEDDING · PEAR QUILTED BLANKET · APPLE BRAIDED STORAGE · ROY MERINO WOOL TEDDY

JUTE CARPET — WORLD

Woven in natural jute, this circular rug is decorated with a printed world map. The natural tones of this durable, sustainable material ensures that it fits into any home. Place it in the centre of a child's bedroom for use as a play mat or next to their bed to keep small toes warm in the morning.



OCTOPUS MUSIC MOBILE

Lull your little one to sleep with the soothing sound of Brahms' Cradle Song Lullaby. Not only melodious, our octopus-shaped musical mobile in organic cotton will entertain your baby with its eight dangling arms and large embroidered eyes.



SAFARI PUZZLE

Entertain your little ones with this wood puzzle with the wild animals of the Safari series. The durable puzzle is a great way of training their coordination while the subtle colours and natural wood add a stylish touch to your home.



MINIATURE FUNKIS HOUSE — SHELF

Let your child's imagination soar with our reinterpretation of a classic Funkis House, beautifully crafted from natural plywood. This tall, slender version of the Funkis House is easily attached to the wall, and gives your little one a charming spot to store their favourite treasures and toys. The simple lines and modernist feel of this stylish shelf is sure to be a hit with children and adults alike.

HORSE CUSHION

Saddle up and turn the kids' room into a ranch by letting this friendly horse move in. With loose fringes as the horse's mane and available in two colours, the cushion is a lovely comfort at bedtime and a great friend when you go exploring in new, imaginary worlds.



FUNKIS FAMILY

Meet the the Funkis family! Mum, dad, their three little ones and the beloved family dog are all ready to move into the Funkis House. Finely embroidered onto organic cotton and filled with recycled polyester, the plush figures wait for little hands and a sense of imagination to bring them to life. Comes in a small mesh bag.





DOTS TEXTILE LAMPSHADE · PEAR BRAIDED STORAGE · ROY MERINO WOOL CUSHION



SAFARI TUFTED RUG · SECTOR SHELF · KONA BED · KONA LOW TABLE · TORO TEA SET · AMASS LONG PILE RUG · HORSE BEDDING

TORO PLAY KITCHEN

This small play kitchen can never have too many cooks. Practice preparing your favourite meals or make up new, fanciful recipes. Made of natural plywood, it leaves room for childish imagination while being a contemporary and stylish choice that can be placed anywhere in the home. The kitchen has a sink with a tap, two hot plates, three hooks for all your utensils and storage shelves. The details are made in natural, lightly toned solid beech wood to make them stand out from the rest.



FLOW KIDS MUG

Flow is a series of perfectly imperfect tableware made to modern sensibilities using traditional craftsmanship techniques. All the items are detailed with a semi-matte glaze for a unique expression. This playful children's mug features a pair of elongated handles distinctive to the series – perfect for little hands.

TORO TEA SET

Throw a tea party for all of your favourite teddies with the Toro Tea Set. This sweet set of toy utensils includes a tray, a teapot, two cups with spoons and a sugar jar made from natural beech wood with stained detailing to match the Toro Play Kitchen and provide a lovely contrast. The tray can be hung from the hooks of the play kitchen, and the whole set fits comfortably on the kitchen's lower shelves.



TUFTED TIGER HEAD

This fluffy addition to the kid's room offers a playful and tactile touch to your little one's space. Formed in the shape of a friendly tiger's head, the hand-tufted rug adds a sensory element to play-time and make it a fun and unique wall hanging.



The Beginning of my Life Box



Growing up is something so fantastic that you'll want to treasure each step of childhood. That's what this memory box is made for. With little boxes, envelopes, cotton bags and notecards to keep each little memory of your kids' start in life safe. We want it to be a lovely experience to document your first memories together, so we created the box with freedom and personality as the principle: Make of the box what you wish it to become with plenty of room to show who your family is.

The box contains: An envelope for the first haircut, a cotton bag for the first pair of shoes, a little matchbox for the first teeth, a tape measure to track the size of the child, a cotton bag for their favourite pacifier, and a matchbox to keep funny little quotes for the future. Also, the box has sheets to make a print of the small pair of feet and hands, as well as notebooks for observations, notes, and thoughts you'd want to remember.



the beginning of my life

my first
pair of shoes

my first
haircut

treasures

little quotes

notes

my favourite
pacifier

hands

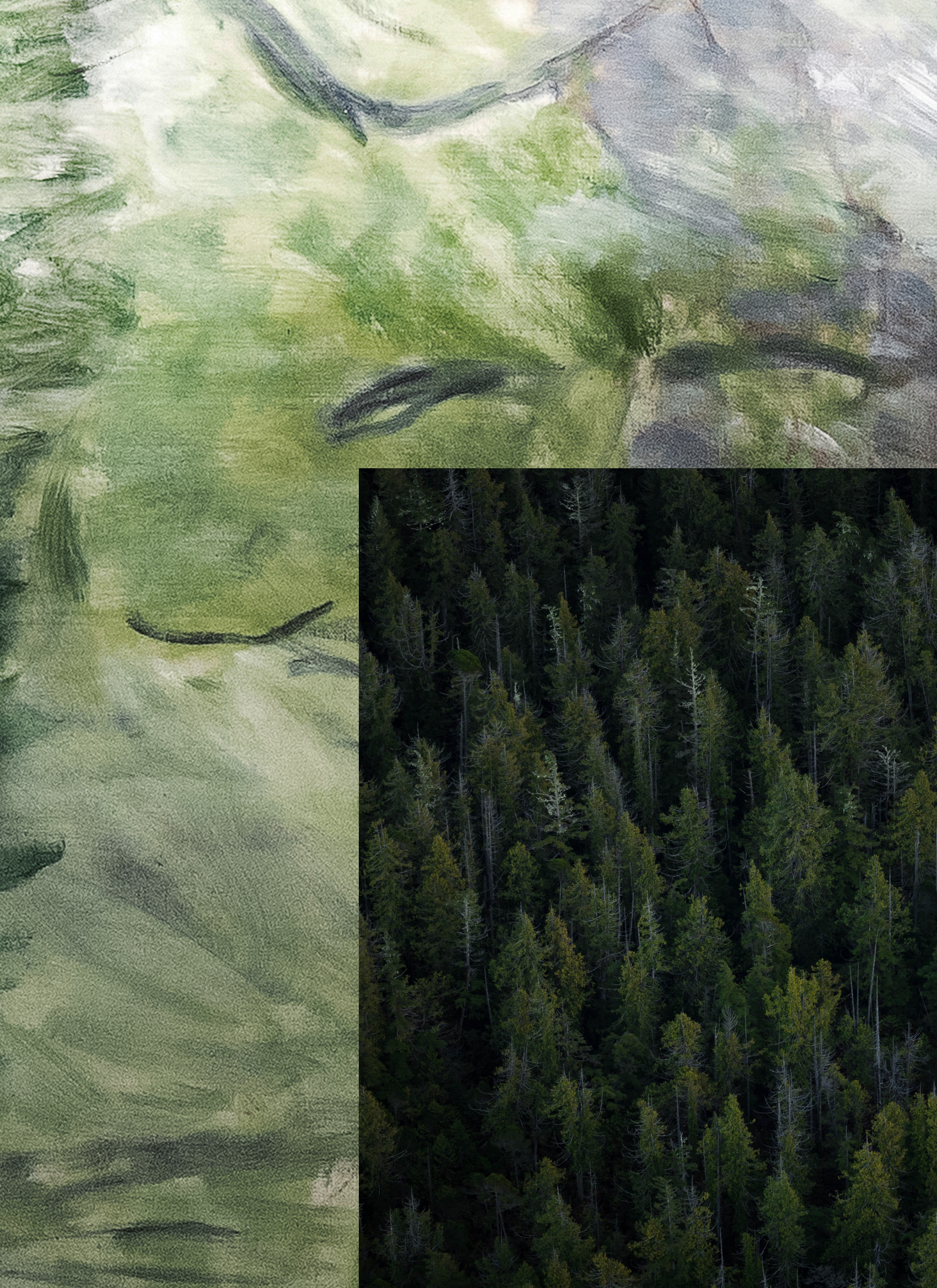


21 / 22 COLLECTION

Product Overview

Our view
on *sustainability*

ferm
LIVING



21 / 22 COLLECTION

Product Overview

At ferm LIVING, we proactively work to get sustainability into the core of our business. We do it because we believe in it and feel it is part of our responsibility. As a design-driven company, we want to continuously take accountability for the impact of our business, and we want to do our part to help move it in a better direction – both for people and for the environment. We believe that investing in sustainable, responsible practices should also be good business. We're designing not only for today, but for the future, where sustainable action will become even more vital.

We know that we are not perfect, and we take a holistic and humble approach to sustainability. Becoming more sustainable is an ongoing journey, and we want to do better, collection by collection. The more we grow, the more responsibility rests on our shoulders. When ferm LIVING was founded in 2006 with just 10 wallpaper designs, it was with FSC™-certified wallpaper, and today we have a large and broad portfolio where ~20% of our products are made with sustainable materials.

Sustainability in Mind

We want to inspire people to live a more mindful and sustainable lifestyle, and it is our ambition to grow the percentage of sustainable materials across all product categories with every new collection. We do so by integrating sustainable thinking already in the design phase, where the first important choices for a product are made. Wherever possible, we employ sustainable criteria for new products, and take a 'cradle to grave' approach, where we consider the product's entire lifecycle. Our goal of becoming more

responsible and sustainable is a proactive process. Throughout our business, we work within a set framework of practices, and we are aware that it is in our production and logistics we can make the biggest difference when it comes to impact. We are continually improving the way we work in order to reach our goals, and they span throughout all the different parts of our business: from the design phase and our company culture, to our production and how we deliver our products to our customer's doorstep.

OUR VIEW ON SUSTAINABILITY



Design Philosophy

We design to create products that last, both in terms of function and aesthetics. For us, this means high-quality designs that are produced with honest materials, and with an aesthetic appeal that we believe will last the test of time – we look at it as Aesthetic Sustainability. The most sustainable is for all of us to buy less, buy better and to keep things in use for longer. We have a passion for authentic design with a clear functionality, and take pride in creating products that help you to balance the contrasts of life, making it easier for you to make good choices.



Quality

With high-quality products that arrive to their destination in good condition, you only have to do things once – we believe that this is the most sustainable way of doing things. We have a claim rate of less than 1%, which we believe is low for our industry – and we want it to be lower. We have implemented a comprehensive quality control system in order to inspect our products and make sure that they live up to our quality standards. Our suppliers perform consistent quality control inspections on-site, and we also routinely visit the manufacturing locations to conduct our own quality control checks.



Materials

Today, ~20% of our products are made from sustainable or recycled materials. These include organic, GOTS-certified cotton; textiles made entirely from recycled, post-consumer plastic bottles turned into PET-yarn; recycled paper pulp; recycled aluminum and FSC™-certified wooden furniture and wallpaper. 47% of our textile products are either GOTS, OCS or GRS certified. As an integrated part of the design phase, we will continue to challenge ourselves to work with new and sustainable materials with each new design and each new collection.

Though we always hope that our products will live for many years, and that our customers will choose to pass them on, we still design with disassembly in mind. We strive to make it as straightforward as possible to recycle or re-use each of our product's parts. That's why we work with simple, honest materials and many of our designs are made from only one material. As we challenge ourselves to make more sustainable choices early on in the design phase, the percentage of designs made from recyclable and sustainable materials will increase collection by collection.

“As we challenge ourselves to make more sustainable choices early on in the design phase, the percentage of designs made from recyclable and sustainable materials will increase collection by collection.”

Product Overview

OUR VIEW ON SUSTAINABILITY



Packaging

All of our gift boxes and hang tags are made from FSC™-certified cardboard and paper, and all black text is printed with soy ink. The majority of the protective packaging used to shield our products during shipping is made from natural-based materials (cardboard, paper pulp and kraft paper). We use recyclable plastic bags for smaller items and textile products.

Around 10% of our products come in protective packaging containing Styrofoam, something that we work on minimizing. It is therefore an ongoing task to source new and sustainable alternatives to plastic-based materials like Styrofoam. We do this in close collaboration with our manufacturers. We want high-quality products that arrive to their destination in good condition, we believe that this is the most sustainable way of doing things.



Overstock

We strive to never over-produce. We want to manufacture just the right number of products. We never burn or destroy unsold items. We hold an annual, privately held stock sale, and leftover or unsold items are donated to the Red Cross or other NGO's.



Production

We work in close partnership with some of the most talented artisans and craftsmen and women in the industry, investing in close and long-term relationships that are based on mutual respect for the unique competences of both parties. Our suppliers are based in the regions where their raw material is sourced, and the skills and traditions of the relevant craft is the strongest. Upholstered and wooden furniture, wallpaper and some of our textiles are produced in Europe, including the Baltics, Italy, Poland and Sweden, while we work with suppliers in India and China to produce textiles, glassware, ceramics and lighting.

We are committed to source and produce our products responsibly, and work with a Code of Conduct, which is based on the Ten Guiding Principles of the UN Global Compact and is in place to protect worker's rights and ensure a safe and healthy work environment. All of our suppliers have agreed to and signed this CoC. It is important to us that the working standards for employees follow both high environmental and labour standards.

It is important for us to be transparent with our production and supply chain, and this journey goes hand in hand with those with whom we work to produce our products. This is why we share stories from our suppliers and behind-the-scenes material from production. We see this as a way of inviting our customers into the journey that each firm LIVING piece makes – from the design process to the finished product.



Certifications & Testing

We work with certifications and testing to ensure safe and fair work conditions in our supply chain and to ensure that our products are of high quality. All relevant products are tested before introducing them into our collection. That includes, for example: lighting, furniture, outdoor pieces, kitchen and kids' products. We put these products through all of the testing processes that are required by law to adhere to REACH regulations. The tests are carried out by accredited testing agencies, including Danish Technological Institute. We currently work with the following certifications:

GRS: GLOBAL RECYCLE STANDARD

GRS verifies the recycled content of a product. The standard verifies responsible social, environmental and chemical practices in the production. The objectives of the GRS are to define requirements to ensure accurate content claims and good working conditions, and that harmful environmental and chemical impacts are minimized. Minimum 50% of a product has to be of recycled material in order to be GRS-certified.

OCS: THE ORGANIC CONTENT STANDARD

This certification applies to any non-food product containing 95-100 percent organic material. It verifies the presence and amount of organic material in a final product, tracking the flow of a raw material from its source to the final product. An example of where we use OCS could be a kids' product whose main fabric is GOTS-certified, and has a recycled polyester filling.

FSC™: THE FOREST STEWARDSHIP COUNCIL

FSC™ is an international non-profit labeling scheme for wood and paper. In FSC™ forestry, no more wood is felled than the forest can naturally reproduce. At the same time, FSC™ is a guarantee that animals and plant life are protected and that the people who work within the forestry industry are appropriately trained and receive suitable safety equipment and fair wages.



The mark of
responsible forestry

CU-COC-878159

Look for our FSC™-certified products in the Product Overview

Product Overview

OUR VIEW ON SUSTAINABILITY

GOTS: THE GLOBAL ORGANIC TEXTILE STANDARD

GOTS is recognized as the world's leading processing standard for textiles made from organic fibres. It defines high-level environmental criteria along the entire organic textiles supply chain and requires compliance with social criteria as well.

BSCI: BUSINESS SOCIAL COMPLIANCE INITIATIVE

The amfori Business Social Compliance Initiative is an industry-driven movement that aims to monitor and assess workplace standards across the global supply chain. An amfori BSCI audit helps us to monitor our supply chain in order to ensure that all suppliers are treating workers legally and ethically.

SEDEX: SUPPLIER ETHICAL DATA EXCHANGE

Sedex works with businesses to improve working conditions in global supply chains. The Sedex database is an online platform where registered companies openly share information about their social and ethical performance.

CODE OF CONDUCT (CoC)

Our CoC is based on the Ten Guiding Principles of the UN Global Compact. This CoC protects workers' health, ensuring their safety during production, and has been signed by all our partners and suppliers. The CoC describes and defines the ethical principles of our business. The purpose of the CoC is to ensure an ethical and fair partnership for all those involved. We believe that with a strong focus and the continuous improvement of an ethical business strategy, as well as compliance to the principles in our CoC, will benefit all parties both social and economically.

*"We believe that with a strong focus
and the continuous improvement of
an ethical business strategy, as well as
compliance to the principles in our Code
of Conduct, will benefit all parties
both social and economically."*

In addition to the above certifications, we have our internal Code of Conduct, which is based on the Ten Guiding Principles of the UN Global Compact.



UN Sustainable Development Goals (SDG's)

The SDG's are a blueprint to achieve a better and more sustainable future for all. They address the global challenges we face, including poverty, inequality, climate change, environmental degradation, peace and justice. We support the UN Sustainable Development Goals, and believe that investing in sustainable and responsible practices is both the right moral decision as well as being good business. We're designing not only for today, but the future, where sustainable practices will become an even more important factor. We invest in close, long-term relationships with our suppliers – relationships that are based on mutual respect for both parties and are committed to working with SDG 8, 12 and 17.

UN GOAL 8

To promote inclusive and sustainable economic growth, employment and decent work for all. Decent work means opportunities for everyone to get work that is productive and delivers a fair income, security in the workplace and social protection for families, better prospects for personal development and social

integration. At ferm LIVING, we want to be a proactive partner in ensuring that the rights of workers in our supply chain are upheld, for example by utilising a CoC and certifications like BSCI. We want to be a part of implementing positive change, and contribute by providing good jobs and work conditions.

UN GOAL 12

Ensure sustainable consumption and production patterns. Sustainable consumption and production are about doing more and better with less. It is also about decoupling economic growth from environmental degradation, increasing resource efficiency and promoting sustainable lifestyles. Sustainable consumption and production refers to *'the use of services and related products, which respond to basic needs and bring a better quality of life while minimizing the use of natural resources and toxic materials as well as the emissions of waste and pollutants over the life cycle of the service or product so as not to jeopardize the needs of future generations'*.

We want to inspire people to inhabit a more mindful and sustainable lifestyle. We work within a framework of practices and with a supply chain that we believe is honest. In close collaboration with our suppliers, we are continually working to develop and improve all phases of our supply chain. We ensure a high quality of our materials and products through certifications.

Product Overview

OUR VIEW ON SUSTAINABILITY

We strive to never over-produce. We want to manufacture just the right number of products. We never burn or destroy unsold items. We hold an annual, privately held stock sale, and leftover or unsold items are donated to the Red Cross or other NGO's.

We design to create products that last, both in terms of function and aesthetics. For us, this means high-quality designs that are produced with honest materials, and with an aesthetic appeal that we

believe will last the test of time – we look at it as Aesthetic Sustainability.

And we challenge ourselves on an ongoing basis to make more sustainable choices early, starting in the design phase, so that the percentage of designs made from recyclable and sustainable materials will increase collection by collection.

UN GOAL 17

Partnerships for the goals: 'Strengthen the means of implementation and revitalize the global partnership for sustainable development' seeks to revitalize and enhance the global partnership for sustainable development through intensive and systematic engagement of governments, civil society, the private sector, the United Nations system and other actors in the implementation of other sixteen Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs).

Our approach to working with sustainability is both holistic and humble. We are not perfect, and are by no means experts on every subject, hence it is crucial for us to partner up with suppliers with great skillset when it comes to working with sustainable or recycled materials. That is why our partnerships are crucial to ensure development and progress. In our effort to become more sustainable, we want to increase transparency and we believe in engaging with partners and exchanging and sharing knowledge.

"We challenge ourselves on an ongoing basis to make more sustainable choices early, starting in the design phase, so that the percentage of designs made from recyclable and sustainable materials will increase collection by collection."



OUR VIEW ON SUSTAINABILITY



Humans

DIVERSITY & INCLUSION

We believe in diversity and value all human beings equally, while appreciating that we are all different. No one is set above anyone else and regardless of race, age, religion, sexual orientation or social background, people should be treated in the same way. We are opposed to racism in all forms and we are against violence – both physical and mental. We will always strive to provide the best possible service to all, regardless of who you are. We hire for talent and will always strive to employ the person with the best qualifications for any particular position.

We have a great responsibility when it comes to the people who work with firm LIVING – one that goes beyond just the firm LIVING staff. It also applies to our manufacturers and along our supply chain. We invest in long-term relationships with skilled suppliers, and do not simply go after the lowest manufacturing price. These partnerships are built on mutual respect, and we strive to create growth and benefits for both parties.

We at firm LIVING view ourselves as an entrepreneurial organization with high ambitions. We have a flat organizational structure and make an effort to implement a casual atmosphere in our day-to-day business.

At firm LIVING, we celebrate the contrasts of life. We always strive for balance, and this informs all aspects of our business: our design philosophy, the

aesthetic profile, how and where we produce, as well as our approach to sustainability. It is something that we take very seriously and that we are passionate about throughout our organisation. We have a Sustainability Manager working within the design team who closely tracks our progress, as well as researching and identifying new sustainable solutions for our business. We know that we are not perfect, and it is with a humble attitude that we pursue new and exciting roads to becoming a more sustainable and responsible version of ourselves.



End-of-Life Impact

An important part of the design process that we consider is the end-of-life impact of our products. Though we hope that our products will be used for many years, and that our customers will choose to pass them on instead of throwing them out, we still design with disassembly in mind. It should be as simple and straightforward as possible to recycle or re-use each of a product's parts. We want to simplify the process of recycling for the customer.

Product Overview

OUR VIEW ON SUSTAINABILITY



Freight & Transport

All of our shipping is carried out by external forwarders. Our European freight is transported by truck, while our products from Asia arrive by sea.

As a rule, we avoid air transport, but exceptions do happen – on occasion we choose to make certain high-priority shipments by air. The general split for the different modes of freight transport is:

68% TRANSPORTED BY SEA
30% TRANSPORTED BY ROAD
2% TRANSPORTED BY AIR

In 2020, our air transport increased to 4%, due to delays caused by the COVID-19 situation. We aim to get that number back down to 2% in the second half of 2021. We are continuously working to optimize our procedures in order to make them as efficient and space-saving as possible, keeping both costs and CO2 emissions to a minimum. We work with specialised software to calculate how we best can utilize the container capacity for shipments.



ferm LIVING Sustainable Choice

We have marked all of the ferm LIVING products that are made from sustainable materials with our new Sustainable Choice logo. These materials include recycled plastic, aluminium, polyester and paper; post-consumer plastic that has spun into PET-yarn; FSC™-certified wood, GOTS™-certified organic cotton, RSPO-certified palm wax and natural materials like rattan, jute and raw linen.

“We know that we are not perfect, and we take a holistic and humble approach to sustainability. Becoming more sustainable is an ongoing journey, and we want to do better, collection by collection.”



FERMLIVING.COM

21 / 22 COLLECTION

Product Overview

Space to feel comfortably you

Fur
ni
tu
re



- NEW

1104263882

Black/Olive
- NEW

1104263881

Black/Block
- 1103592864

Black/Stripe
- 1103572862

Black/Soil
- 1103582863

Black/Sand
- 1103562861

Black/Shape



- NEW

1104263884

Cashmere/Olive
- NEW

1104263883

Cashmere/Block
- 1103632868

Cashmere/Stripe
- 1103612866

Cashmere/Soil
- 1103622867

Cashmere/Sand
- 1103602865

Cashmere/Shape

DESERT LOUNGE CHAIR - BLACK FRAME

Size:	H: 77.5 x W: 63 x D: 66 cm H: 30.5 x W: 24.8 x D: 26 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Powder coated steel frame. Seat: Hand-woven from 100% PET yarn - made from recycled post-consumer plastic	DKK	2.299
Care:	Seat: 30°C gentle wash. Dry flat. Frame: Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	3.285
Info:	Removable seat hand-woven from PET yarn made from recycled plastic that corresponds to 53 1L plastic bottles. Suitable for outdoor use. Registered design	NOK	3.285
		EUR	309
		GBP	309
		USD	429
Net. weight:	5.9 kg		
Packsizes:	2		

DESERT LOUNGE CHAIR - CASHMERE FRAME

Size:	H: 77.5 x W: 63 x D: 66 cm H: 30.5 x W: 24.8 x D: 26 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Powder coated steel frame. Seat: Hand-woven from 100% PET yarn - made from recycled post-consumer plastic	DKK	2.299
Care:	Seat: 30°C gentle wash. Dry flat. Frame: Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	3.285
Info:	Removable seat hand-woven from PET yarn made from recycled plastic that corresponds to 53 1L plastic bottles. Suitable for outdoor use. Registered design	NOK	3.285
		EUR	309
		GBP	309
		USD	429
Net. weight:	5.9 kg		
Packsizes:	2		



- 1104263886

Poppy Red/Sand



- 1104263885

Olive/Olive

DESERT LOUNGE CHAIR - POPPY RED FRAME

Size:	H: 77.5 x W: 63 x D: 66 cm H: 30.5 x W: 24.8 x D: 26 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Powder coated steel frame. Seat: Hand-woven from 100% PET yarn - made from recycled post-consumer plastic	DKK	2.299
Care:	Seat: 30°C gentle wash. Dry flat. Frame: Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	3.285
Info:	Removable seat hand-woven from PET yarn made from recycled plastic that corresponds to 53 1L plastic bottles. Suitable for outdoor use. Registered design	NOK	3.285
		EUR	309
		GBP	309
		USD	429
Net. weight:	5.9 kg		
Packsizes:	2		

DESERT LOUNGE CHAIR - OLIVE FRAME

Size:	H: 77.5 x W: 63 x D: 66 cm H: 30.5 x W: 24.8 x D: 26 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Powder coated steel frame. Seat: Hand-woven from 100% PET yarn - made from recycled post-consumer plastic	DKK	2.299
Care:	Seat: 30°C gentle wash. Dry flat. Frame: Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	3.285
Info:	Removable seat hand-woven from PET yarn made from recycled plastic that corresponds to 53 1L plastic bottles. Suitable for outdoor use. Registered design	NOK	3.285
		EUR	309
		GBP	309
		USD	429
Net. weight:	5.9 kg		
Packsizes:	2		

NEW

1104263830
Black/Olive1104263827
Black/Block1104263829
Black/Stripe1104263826
Black/Soil1104263825
Black/Sand1104263828
Black/Shape

NEW

1104263836
Cashmere/Olive1104263835
Cashmere/Block1104263834
Cashmere/Stripe1104263832
Cashmere/Soil1104263831
Cashmere/Sand1104263833
Cashmere/
Shape

DESERT STOOL - BLACK FRAME

Size: H: 41.4 x W: 41.2 x D: 41.6 cm
H: 16.3 x W: 16.2 x D: 16.4 in

Material: Powder coated steel frame. Seat: Hand-woven from 100% PET yarn - made from recycled post-consumer plastic

Care: Wipe with a damp cloth

Info: Seat made from hand-woven PET yarn that corresponds to 17 1L recycled plastic bottles. Suitable for outdoor use. Registered design

Net. weight: 1.3 kg

Packsize: 2

Recommended retail price

DKK	899
SEK	1,285
NOK	1,285
EUR	119
GBP	115
USD	169

DESERT STOOL - CASHMERE FRAME

Size: H: 41.4 x W: 41.2 x D: 41.6 cm
H: 16.3 x W: 16.2 x D: 16.4 in

Material: Powder coated steel frame. Seat: Hand-woven from 100% PET yarn - made from recycled post-consumer plastic

Care: Wipe with a damp cloth

Info: Seat made from hand-woven PET yarn that corresponds to 17 1L recycled plastic bottles. Suitable for outdoor use. Registered design

Net. weight: 1.3 kg

Packsize: 2

Recommended retail price

DKK	899
SEK	1,285
NOK	1,285
EUR	119
GBP	115
USD	169

NEW

1104263838
Olive/Olive1104263837
Poppy Red/Sand

NEW

1104264068
Black/Sand

DESERT STOOL - OLIVE/POPPY RED FRAME

Size: H: 41.4 x W: 41.2 x D: 41.6 cm
H: 16.3 x W: 16.2 x D: 16.4 in

Material: Powder coated steel frame. Seat: Hand-woven from 100% PET yarn - made from recycled post-consumer plastic

Care: Wipe with a damp cloth

Info: Seat made from hand-woven PET yarn that corresponds to 17 1L recycled plastic bottles. Suitable for outdoor use. Registered design

Net. weight: 1.3 kg

Packsize: 2

Recommended retail price

DKK	899
SEK	1,285
NOK	1,285
EUR	119
GBP	115
USD	169

DESERT DINING CHAIR

Size: H: 79 x W: 46 x D: 51 cm
H: 31.1 x W: 18.1 x D: 20.1 in

Material: Powder coated steel frame. Seat and back: Hand-woven from 100% PET yarn - made from recycled post-consumer plastic

Care: Wipe with a damp cloth

Info: Foldable. Suitable for outdoor. Seat and backrest are hand-woven from PET yarn made from recycled plastic that corresponds to 29 1L plastic bottles. Registered design

Net. weight: 4.1 kg

Packsize: 2

Recommended retail price

DKK	2,199
SEK	3,139
NOK	3,139
EUR	295
GBP	279
USD	415



NEW

1104263937
Natural Oak Veneer



KONA LOW TABLE

Size:	H: 14 x W: 78 x D: 47.5 cm H: 5.5 x W: 30.7 x D: 18.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Lacquered oak veneer with MDP core	DKK	1.699
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	2.425
Net. weight:	9.6 kg	NOK	2.425
Packsize:	1	EUR	229
		GBP	219
		USD	319



110259210
Natural Oak Veneer



110260210
Natural Oak Veneer



KONA BED

Size:	H: 65 x W: 207 x D: 97 cm H: 25.6 x W: 81.5 x D: 38.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	FSC™-certified lacquered oak veneer with MDP core	DKK	7.999
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	11.425
Info:	Modular bed: Can be mounted in left or right configuration. Fits mattress 90 x 200 cm. Registered design	NOK	11.425
Net. weight:	71.5 kg	EUR	1.085
Packsize:	1	GBP	1.075
		USD	1.505



KONA SIDE TABLE

Size:	H: 10 x W: 49 x D: 33.5 cm H: 3.9 x W: 19.3 x D: 13.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	FSC™-certified lacquered oak veneer with MDP core	DKK	799
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	1.139
Net. weight:	4 kg	NOK	1.139
Packsize:	1	EUR	105
		GBP	99
		USD	149

Multi
use1100482814
Black Oiled Oak1100472806
Natural Oak

OBLIQUE BENCH

Size:	H: 33 x W: 120 x D: 40 cm H: 13 x W: 47.2 x D: 15.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	FSC™-certified Solid oak	DKK	4,999
	Matte lacquered solid oak wood	SEK	7,139
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	NOK	7,139
Info:	Multi use as bench / side table / magazine stand. Registered design	EUR	679
		GBP	669
Net. weight:	12 kg	USD	939
Packsize:	1		

Multi
use1006002775
Black Stained Ash100600207
Natural Oak1006002776
Yellow Stained Ash

OBLIQUE STOOL

Size:	H: 33 x W: 40 x D: 29 cm H: 13 x W: 15.7 x D: 11.4 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Solid ash	DKK	1,699
	Solid oak	SEK	2,425
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	NOK	2,425
Info:	Multi use as stool / side table / magazine stand	EUR	229
		GBP	219
Net. weight:	4 kg	USD	319
Packsize:	1		

NEW

Suitable for
outdoor use1104263781
Natural

PEKA BENCH

Size:	H: 75.5 x W: 150 x D: 59 cm H: 29.7 x W: 59.1 x D: 23.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	FSC™-certified Accoya Radiata pinewood	DKK	8,999
Care:	We recommend that you brush and wash your furniture before the summer season	SEK	12,855
		NOK	12,855
Info:	The Accoya treatment makes the wood frost, water and rot resistant. Delivered flatpacked and unassembled. Registered design	EUR	1,219
		GBP	1,205
		USD	1,689
Warning:	You may experience grey areas in the wood due to the Accoya treatment and the naturalness of the wood. When standing outside, the wood will turn more grey by time		
Net. weight:	21 kg		
Packsize:	1		

Suitable for
outdoor use100013101
Black

PLACE BENCH

Size:	H: 45 x W: 110 x D: 40 cm H: 17.7 x W: 43.3 x D: 15.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Powder coated iron	DKK	9,999
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	14,285
Info:	Suitable for outdoor use. Registered design	NOK	14,285
		EUR	1,355
Net. weight:	60 kg	GBP	1,339
Packsize:	1	USD	1,879

NEW

Stackable



1104264059
Dark Stained Oak



1104264058
Natural Oak

MIRU GLASS MONTRE

Size:	H: 42 x W: 40 x D: 40 cm H: 16.5 x W: 15.7 x D: 15.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Stained Oak	DKK	1.699
	Oak	SEK	2.425
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	NOK	2.425
Info:	Open the door gently and display your favorit item inside. Oak is a natural material, variations from product to product may occur	EUR	229
		GBP	219
		USD	319
Net. weight:	7 kg		
Packsize:	1		

Store and display your favourite items with the Miru Glass Montres – be it books, vases, family heirlooms or other cherished knick knacks. The decorative and stackable oak-framed boxes will add an artistic, whimsical touch to your interior. Use them on their own or combine multiple boxes to create a decorative display of all your most beloved treasures.



NEW

Fits
Miru Glass
Montre

1104264061
Dark Stained Oak

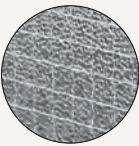
1104264060
Natural Oak



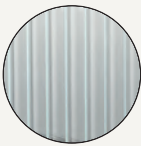
MIRU BASE

Size:	H: 4.5 x W: 37.8 x D: 37.8 cm H: 1.8 x W: 14.9 x D: 14.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Stained Oak	DKK	499
	Oak	SEK	715
Care:	Wipe with a dry cloth	NOK	715
Info:	Fits the Miru Glass Montre	EUR	65
		GBP	65
Net. weight:	1.1 kg	USD	95
Packsize:	1		





3251
Black



1104263173
Black



100750693
Cashmere

HAZE WALL CABINET - WIRED GLASS

Size:	H: 60 x W: 35 x D: 15 cm H: 23.6 x W: 13.8 x D: 5.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Wired glass and powder coated iron	DKK	2.499
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	3.569
Info:	Two metal shelves included. It can be hung in either of both ways. Registered design	NOK	3.569
Design:	Collaboration with Says Who	EUR	339
Net. weight:	11.5 kg	GBP	335
Packsizes:	1	USD	469

HAZE WALL CABINET - REEDED GLASS

Size:	H: 60 x W: 35 x D: 15 cm H: 23.6 x W: 13.8 x D: 5.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Reeded glass and powder coated iron	DKK	2.499
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	3.569
Info:	Two metal shelves included. It can be hung in either of both ways. Registered design	NOK	3.569
Design:	Collaboration with Says Who	EUR	339
Net. weight:	11.5 kg	GBP	335
Packsizes:	1	USD	469



110052101
Black



110053693
Cashmere

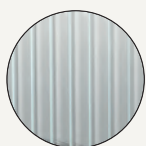


1104263089
Poppy Red

HAZE BOOKCASE - REEDED GLASS

Size:	H: 185 x W: 80 x D: 30 cm H: 72.8 x W: 31.5 x D: 11.8 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Reeded glass and powder coated steel	DKK	7.999
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	11.425
Info:	Including wall brackets and adjustable feet	NOK	11.425
Design:	Collaboration with Says Who	EUR	1.085
Net. weight:	22 kg	GBP	1.075
Packsizes:	1	USD	1.505

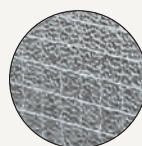




1104263107
Black



110059693
Cashmere



110058101
Black

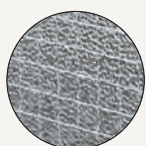


HAZE SIDEBOARD - REEDED GLASS

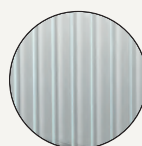
Size:	H: 90 x W: 110 x D: 40 cm H: 35.4 x W: 43.3 x D: 15.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Reeded glass and powder coated steel	DKK	11,999
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	17,139
Info:	One metal shelf included. Registered design	NOK	17,139
Design:	Collaboration with Says Who	EUR	1,629
Net. weight:	48 kg	GBP	1,609
Packsize:	1	USD	2,255

HAZE SIDEBOARD - WIRED GLASS

Size:	H: 90 x W: 110 x D: 40 cm H: 35.4 x W: 43.3 x D: 15.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Wired glass and powder coated steel	DKK	11,999
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	17,139
Info:	One metal shelf included. Registered design	NOK	17,139
Design:	Collaboration with Says Who	EUR	1,629
Net. weight:	54 kg	GBP	1,609
Packsize:	1	USD	2,255



3252
Black



1104263106
Black



100569693
Cashmere



1104263245
Poppy Red



HAZE VITRINE - WIRED GLASS

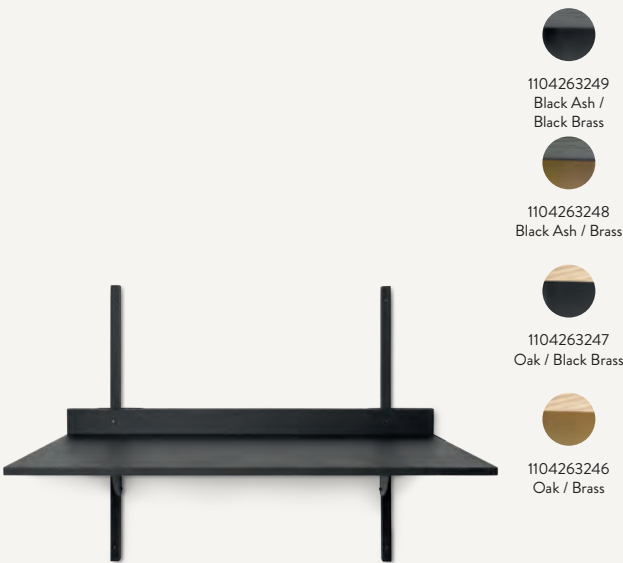
Size:	H: 155 x W: 70 x D: 32 cm H: 61 x W: 27.6 x D: 12.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Wired glass and powder coated steel	DKK	11,999
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	17,139
Info:	Two metal shelves included. Registered design	NOK	17,139
Design:	Collaboration with Says Who	EUR	1,629
Net. weight:	55 kg	GBP	1,609
Packsize:	1	USD	2,255

HAZE VITRINE - REEDED GLASS

Size:	H: 155 x W: 70 x D: 32 cm H: 61 x W: 27.6 x D: 12.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Reeded glass and powder coated steel	DKK	11,999
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	17,139
Info:	Two metal shelves included. Registered design	NOK	17,139
Design:	Collaboration with Says Who	EUR	1,629
Net. weight:	44 kg	GBP	1,609
Packsize:	1	USD	2,255

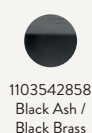
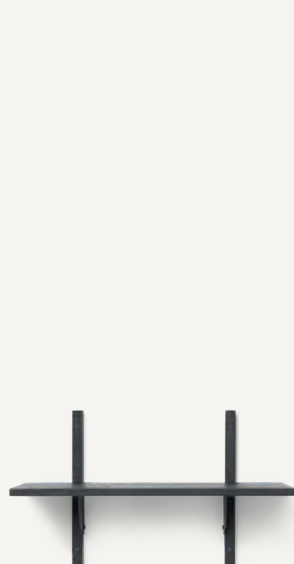


A new and modern take on mid-century design, our Sector series is defined by its sturdy simplicity and classic combination of wood and brass. Available in natural oak veneer or black stained ash veneer combined with polished or blackened brass brackets, the Sector series is perfect for displaying your favourite objects or designing your ideal workspace.



SECTOR DESK

Size:	H: 66.5 x W: 87 x D: 45.1 cm H: 26.2 x W: 34.3 x D: 17.8 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Stained solid ash and plywood with stained ash veneer. Natural solid oak and plywood with natural oak veneer. Brackets in Brass or Black Brass.	DKK	2.499
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth. Do not leave the surface wet. Brackets: This is a delicate surface. Please handle with care. Brass: Polish when needed. Solid brass is a natural material and will patinate over time.	SEK	3.569
Info:	The desk can hold up to 20 kg, provided it has been properly mounted onto an appropriate wall. The included rawlplugs can only be used for brick or concrete walls. Registered design	NOK	3.569
		EUR	339
		GBP	335
		USD	469
	Net. weight: 5.5 kg		
	Packsize: 1		



1103542858
Black Ash /
Black Brass



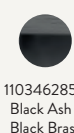
1103532860
Black Ash / Brass



1103522859
Oak / Black Brass



1103512852
Oak / Brass



1103462858
Black Ash /
Black Brass



1103452860
Black Ash / Brass



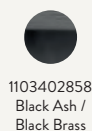
1103442859
Oak / Black Brass



1103432852
Oak / Brass

SECTOR SINGLE - NARROW

Size:	H: 34 x W: 54 x D: 22.1 cm H: 13.4 x W: 21.3 x D: 8.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Stained solid ash and plywood with stained ash veneer. Natural solid oak and plywood with natural oak veneer. Brankets in Brass or Black Brass.	DKK	899
		SEK	1.285
		NOK	1.285
		EUR	119
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth. Do not leave the surface wet. Brackets: This is a delicate surface. Please handle with care. Brass: Polish when needed. Solid brass is a natural material and will patinate over time.	GBP	115
		USD	169
Info:	The shelf can hold up to 20 kg, provided it has been properly mounted onto an appropriate wall. The included rawlplugs can only be used for brick or concrete walls. Registered design		
Net. weight:	1.5 kg		
Packsize:	1		



1103402858
Black Ash /
Black Brass



1103412860
Black Ash / Brass



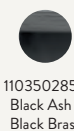
1103422859
Oak / Black Brass



1103392852
Oak / Brass

SECTOR SINGLE - WIDE

Size:	H: 34 x W: 87 x D: 26.1 cm H: 13.4 x W: 34.3 x D: 10.3 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Stained solid ash and plywood with stained ash veneer. Natural solid oak and plywood with natural oak veneer. Brankets in Brass or Black Brass.	DKK	999
		SEK	1.425
		NOK	1.425
		EUR	135
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth. Do not leave the surface wet. Brackets: This is a delicate surface. Please handle with care. Brass: Polish when needed. Solid brass is a natural material and will patinate over time.	GBP	129
		USD	189
Info:	The shelf can hold up to 20 kg, provided it has been properly mounted onto an appropriate wall. The included rawlplugs can only be used for brick or concrete walls. Registered design		
Net. weight:	2.8 kg		
Packsize:	1		



1103502858
Black Ash /
Black Brass



1103492860
Black Ash / Brass



1103482859
Oak / Black Brass



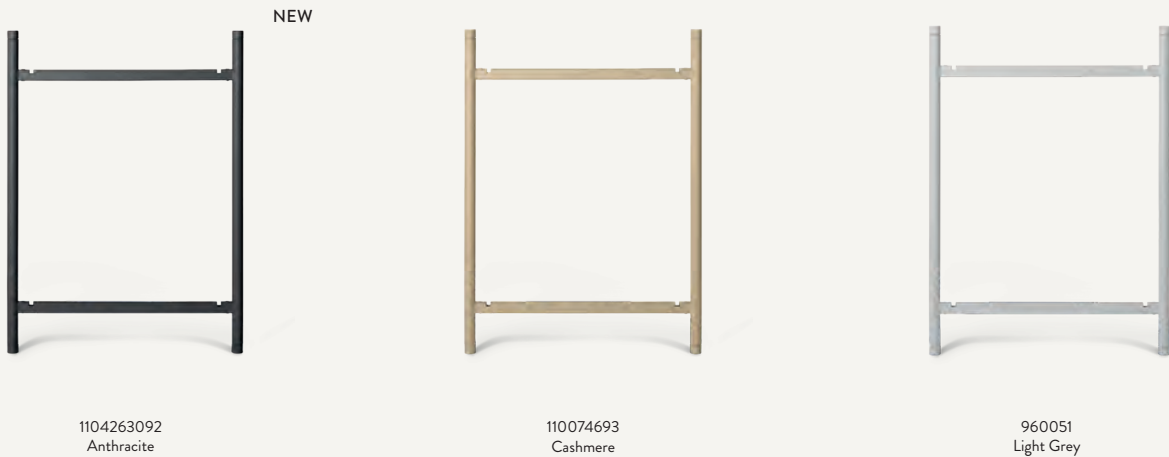
1103472852
Oak / Brass

SECTOR TRIPLE - NARROW

Size:	H: 102 x W: 54 x D: 22.1 cm H: 40.2 x W: 21.3 x D: 8.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Stained solid ash and plywood with stained ash veneer. Natural solid oak and plywood with natural oak veneer. Brankets in Brass or Black Brass.	DKK	1.799
		SEK	2.569
		NOK	2.569
		EUR	239
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth. Do not leave the surface wet. Brackets: This is a delicate surface. Please handle with care. Brass: Polish when needed. Solid brass is a natural material and will patinate over time.	GBP	229
		USD	339
Info:	The shelf can hold up to 20 kg, provided it has been properly mounted onto an appropriate wall. The included rawlplugs can only be used for brick or concrete walls. Registered design		
Net. weight:	4.2 kg		
Packsize:	1		

SECTOR TRIPLE - WIDE

Size:	H: 102 x W: 87 x D: 26.1 cm H: 40.2 x W: 34.3 x D: 10.3 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Stained solid ash and plywood with stained ash veneer. Natural solid oak and plywood with natural oak veneer. Brankets in Brass or Black Brass.	DKK	2.399
		SEK	3.425
		NOK	3.425
		EUR	325
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth. Do not leave the surface wet. Brackets: This is a delicate surface. Please handle with care. Brass: Polish when needed. Solid brass is a natural material and will patinate over time.	GBP	319
		USD	449
Info:	The shelf can hold up to 20 kg, provided it has been properly mounted onto an appropriate wall. The included rawlplugs can only be used for brick or concrete walls. Registered design		
Net. weight:	7.8 kg		
Packsize:	1		



PUNCTUAL - LADDER 2

Size: H: 55 x W: 2 x D: 42 cm
H: 21.7 x W: 0.8 x D: 16.5 in

Material: Powder coated steel

Care: Wipe with a damp cloth

Info: For all shelving systems the safety wall bracket must be firmly installed into the wall. Max. load per shelf is 35 kg. Never attempt to climb the shelving system. Registered design

Design: Collaboration with Wild Horse Studio

Net. weight: 2.5 kg

Packsizes: 1

Recommended retail price	
DKK	799
SEK	1.139
NOK	1.139
EUR	105
GBP	99
USD	149

With its industrial-inspired design, the Punctual series is a sleek and classic yet durable modular shelving system available in an endless range of configurations to suit every need. Easy to assemble and made to last, the Punctual series is crafted from durable, powder coated metal.



NEW

NEW

1104263093
Anthracite1104263094
Anthracite110075693
Cashmere1104262971
Cashmere960052
Light Grey1104262972
Light Grey

PUNCTUAL - LADDER 3

Size: H: 100 x W: 2 x D: 42 cm
H: 39.4 x W: 0.8 x D: 16.5 in

Material: Powder coated steel

Care: Wipe with a damp cloth

Info: For all shelving systems the safety wall bracket must be firmly installed into the wall. Max. load per shelf is 35 kg. Never attempt to climb the shelving system. Registered design

Design: Collaboration with Wild Horse Studio

Net. weight: 2.8 kg

Packsize: 1

Recommended retail price

DKK	849
SEK	1.215
NOK	1.215
EUR	115
GBP	109
USD	159

PUNCTUAL - LADDER 4

Size: H: 142 x W: 2 x D: 42 cm
H: 55.9 x W: 0.8 x D: 16.5 in

Material: Powder coated steel

Care: Wipe with a damp cloth

Info: For all shelving systems the safety wall bracket must be firmly installed into the wall. Max. load per shelf is 35 kg. Never attempt to climb the shelving system. Registered design

Design: Collaboration with Wild Horse Studio

Net. weight: 4.3 kg

Packsize: 1

Recommended retail price

DKK	949
SEK	1.355
NOK	1.355
EUR	125
GBP	119
USD	179

NEW

1104263095
Anthracite1104263096
Anthracite110077693
Cashmere110078693
Cashmere960053
Light Grey960055
Light Grey

PUNCTUAL - LADDER 5

Size: H: 184 x W: 2 x D: 42 cm
H: 72.4 x W: 0.8 x D: 16.5 in

Material: Powder coated steel

Care: Wipe with a damp cloth

Info: For all shelving systems the safety wall bracket must be firmly installed into the wall. Max. load per shelf is 35 kg. Never attempt to climb the shelving system. Registered design

Design: Collaboration with Wild Horse Studio

Net. weight: 4.6 kg

Packsize: 1

Recommended retail price

DKK	999
SEK	1.425
NOK	1.425
EUR	135
GBP	129
USD	189

PUNCTUAL - LADDER 6

Size: H: 226 x W: 2 x D: 42 cm
H: 89 x W: 0.8 x D: 16.5 in

Material: Powder coated steel

Care: Wipe with a damp cloth

Info: For all shelving systems the safety wall bracket must be firmly installed into the wall. Max. load per shelf is 35 kg. Never attempt to climb the shelving system. Registered design

Design: Collaboration with Wild Horse Studio

Net. weight: 5.5 kg

Packsize: 1

Recommended retail price

DKK	1.049
SEK	1.499
NOK	1.499
EUR	139
GBP	135
USD	195



NEW

1104263307
Anthracite

1104262973
Cashmere

1104262974
Light Grey

NEW
1104263091
Anthracite

110080693
Cashmere

960050
Light Grey



PUNCTUAL - RACK

Size:	H: 8 x W: 34 x D: 91 cm H: 3.1 x W: 13.4 x D: 35.8 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Powder coated steel	DKK	699
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	999
Info:	For all shelving systems the safety wall bracket must be firmly installed into the wall. Max. load per shelf is 35 kg. Never attempt to climb the shelving system. Registered design	NOK	999
Design:	Collaboration with Wild Horse Studio	EUR	95
Net. weight:	2.8 kg	GBP	89
Packsizes:	1	USD	129

PUNCTUAL - CROSS

Size:	H: 40 x W: 93 x D: 1.6 cm H: 15.7 x W: 36.6 x D: 0.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Powder coated steel	DKK	299
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	425
Info:	For all shelving systems the safety wall bracket must be firmly installed into the wall. Max. load per shelf is 35 kg. Never attempt to climb the shelving system. Registered design	NOK	425
Design:	Collaboration with Wild Horse Studio	EUR	39
Net. weight:	0.8 kg	GBP	39
Packsizes:	1	USD	55



NEW

1104263306
Anthracite1104263195
Cashmere1104263196
Light Grey

NEW

1104263097
Anthracite110079693
Cashmere960051-1
Light Grey

PUNCTUAL - SOLID METAL SHELF

Size:	H: 2.3 x W: 90 x D: 39.6 cm H: 0.9 x W: 35.4 x D: 15.6 in
Material:	Powder coated steel
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth
Info:	For all shelving systems the safety wall bracket must be firmly installed into the wall. Max. load per shelf is 35 kg. Never attempt to climb the shelving system. Registered design
Design:	Collaboration with Wild Horse Studio
Net. weight:	3.5 kg
Packsize:	1

Recommended retail price

DKK	699
SEK	999
NOK	999
EUR	95
GBP	89
USD	129

PUNCTUAL - PERFORATED METAL SHELF

Size:	H: 2.3 x W: 90 x D: 39.6 cm H: 0.9 x W: 35.4 x D: 15.6 in
Material:	Powder coated steel
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth
Info:	For all shelving systems the safety wall bracket must be firmly installed into the wall. Max. load per shelf is 35 kg. Never attempt to climb the shelving system. Registered design
Design:	Collaboration with Wild Horse Studio
Net. weight:	3.5 kg
Packsize:	1

Recommended retail price

DKK	799
SEK	1.139
NOK	1.139
EUR	105
GBP	99
USD	149



NEW

NEW

1104263952
Smoked Oak/
Anthracite1104263951
Natural Oak/
Anthracite1104263242
Smoked Oak/
Cashmere1104263240
Natural Oak/
Cashmere1104263241
Smoked Oak/
Light Grey1104263239
Natural Oak/
Light Grey

NEW

1104263098
Anthracite110281693
Cashmere110283103
Light Grey

PUNCTUAL - WOODEN SHELF

Size:	H: 2.3 x W: 40 x D: 89.6 cm H: 0.9 x W: 15.7 x D: 35.3 in
Material:	Oiled oak veneer Smoked oak veneer
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth. Do not leave the surface wet
Info:	For all shelving systems the safety wall bracket must be firmly installed into the wall. Max. load per shelf is 35 kg. Never attempt to climb the shelving system. Registered design
Design:	Collaboration with Wild Horse Studio
Net. weight:	5.4 kg
Packsize:	1

Recommended retail price

DKK	799
SEK	1.139
NOK	1.139
EUR	105
GBP	99
USD	149

PUNCTUAL - SHELF BOX

Size:	H: 14 x W: 89.6 x D: 40 cm H: 5.5 x W: 35.3 x D: 15.7 in
Material:	Powder coated steel
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth
Info:	For all shelving systems the safety wall bracket must be firmly installed into the wall. Max. load per shelf is 35 kg. Never attempt to climb the shelving system. Registered design
Design:	Collaboration with Wild Horse Studio
Net. weight:	9.6 kg
Packsize:	1

Recommended retail price

DKK	999
SEK	1.425
NOK	1.425
EUR	135
GBP	129
USD	189

NEW



1104264159
Cashmere

NEW



1104264160
Cashmere



SILL CUPBOARD - LOW

Size:	H: 110 x W: 70 x D: 40 cm H: 43.3 x W: 27.6 x D: 15.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Painted MDF with carved doors	DKK	5.499
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	7.855
Info:	The safety wall brackets must be firmly installed into the wall. Registered design	NOK	7.855
		EUR	745
Net. weight:	45 kg	GBP	739
Packsize:	1	USD	1.035



SILL CUPBOARD - TALL

Size:	H: 200 x W: 70 x D: 40 cm H: 78.7 x W: 27.6 x D: 15.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Painted MDF with carved doors	DKK	7.999
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	11.425
Info:	The safety wall brackets must be firmly installed into the wall. Registered design	NOK	11.425
		EUR	1.085
Net. weight:	74.5 kg	GBP	1.075
Packsize:	1	USD	1.505

Suitable for
outdoor use



1104263384
Black

Storage
inside



3306
Black



ROTBEN - SCULPTURAL PIECE

Size:	H: 54 x W: 45 x D: 32 cm H: 21.3 x W: 17.7 x D: 12.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% recycled casted aluminium	DKK	3.999
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	5.715
Info:	Suitable for outdoor use. Registered design	NOK	5.715
Design:	Collaboration with Øfstedal Eng	EUR	545
Net. weight:	8.5 kg	GBP	535
Packsize:	1	USD	749



PODIA TABLE

Size:	H: 40 x W: 95 x D: 55 cm H: 15.7 x W: 37.4 x D: 21.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Painted ash veneer and MDF	DKK	4.999
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	7.139
Info:	Removable top. 2 storage rooms inside. Registered design	NOK	7.139
		EUR	679
Net. weight:	21 kg	GBP	669
Packsize:	1	USD	939

NEW

1104264475
Smoked Oak

NEW

1104264478
Smoked Oak

POST COFFEE TABLE - SMALL - STAR

Size:	Ø: 65 x H: 41.4 cm Ø: 25.6 x H: 16.3 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Smoked oak with MDF core. FSC™-Mix certified. Handmade marquetry veneered table top in star formation with veneered table legs	DKK	6,999
		SEK	9,999
		NOK	9,999
		EUR	949
		GBP	939
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	USD	1,315
Net. weight:	20 kg		
Packsize:	1		



POST COFFEE TABLE - LARGE - STAR

Size:	Ø: 100 x H: 33.4 cm Ø: 39.4 x H: 13.1 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Smoked oak with MDF core. FSC™-Mix certified. Handmade marquetry veneered table top in star formation with veneered table legs	DKK	8,999
		SEK	12,855
		NOK	12,855
		EUR	1,219
		GBP	1,205
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	USD	1,689
Net. weight:	26.5 kg		
Packsize:	1		

NEW

1104264474
Smoked Oak

NEW

1104264477
Smoked Oak

POST COFFEE TABLE - SMALL - LINES

Size:	Ø: 65 x H: 41.4 cm Ø: 25.6 x H: 16.3 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Smoked and black oak with MDF core. FSC™-Mix certified. Veneered table top with striped handmade marquetry table legs	DKK	6,999
		SEK	9,999
		NOK	9,999
		EUR	949
		GBP	939
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	USD	1,315
Net. weight:	20 kg		
Packsize:	1		



POST COFFEE TABLE - LARGE - LINES

Size:	Ø: 100 x H: 33.4 cm Ø: 39.4 x H: 13.1 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Smoked and black oak with MDF core. FSC™-Mix certified. Veneered table top with striped handmade marquetry table legs	DKK	8,999
		SEK	12,855
		NOK	12,855
		EUR	1,219
		GBP	1,205
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	USD	1,689
Net. weight:	26.5 kg		
Packsize:	1		



1005342762
Travertine



DISTINCT SIDE TABLE -TRAVERTINE

Size:	H: 50 x W: 35 x D: 59.5 cm H: 19.7 x W: 13.8 x D: 23.4 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Travertine	DKK	7.999
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	11.425
Info:	Registered design	NOK	11.425
Net. weight:	16 kg	EUR	1.085
Packsize:	1	GBP	1.075
		USD	1.505



1005362762
Travertine



DISTINCT COFFEE TABLE - TRAVERTINE

Size:	H: 35 x W: 100 x D: 55 cm H: 13.8 x W: 39.4 x D: 21.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Travertine	DKK	9.999
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	14.285
Info:	Registered design	NOK	14.285
Net. weight:	50 kg	EUR	1.355
Packsize:	1	GBP	1.339
		USD	1.879



1104264094
Dark Oiled
Pinewood

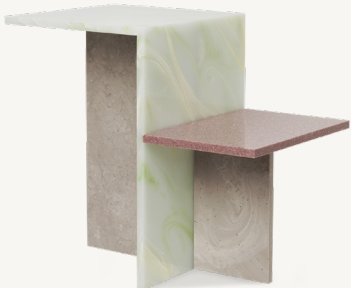


UTA PIECE

Size:	H: 74 x W: 40 x D: 39 cm H: 29.1 x W: 15.7 x D: 15.4 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	FSC™-certified dark oiled pinewood	DKK	2.999
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	4.285
Info:	Multi use as stool / side table / magazine / pedestal stand. Registered design	NOK	4.285
Net. weight:	10.2 kg	EUR	405
Packsize:	1	GBP	399
		USD	565



100187651
Multi



DISTINCT SIDE TABLE ACRYLIC

Size:	H: 50 x W: 59.5 x D: 35 cm H: 19.7 x W: 23.4 x D: 13.8 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Acrylic stone	DKK	7.999
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	11.425
Info:	Registered design	NOK	11.425
Net. weight:	15.7 kg	EUR	1.085
Packsize:	1	GBP	1.075
		USD	1.505

NEW

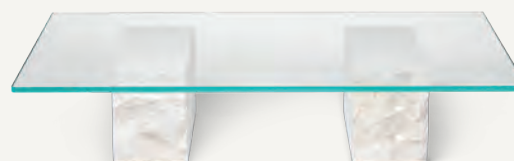
Hand-made
tiles1104264114
Mocha/Black1104264115
Terracotta/Black1101142824
Bianco Curia

FLOD COFFEE TABLE

Size: H: 37 x W: 81.1 x D: 60.9 cm
H: 14.6 x W: 31.9 x D: 24 inMaterial: Clay and powder coated galvanized steel
Care: Wipe with a damp cloth
Info: The tiles are individually placed inside the frame without filler. Each tile is handmade so small variations in the level might occur.
Suitable for outdoor use.
Registered designNet. weight: 34.5 kg
Packsize: 1

Recommended retail price

DKK	5,999
SEK	8,569
NOK	8,569
EUR	815
GBP	805
USD	1,125



MINERAL COFFEE TABLE

Size: H: 25 x W: 120 x D: 70 cm
H: 9.8 x W: 47.2 x D: 27.6 inMaterial: Marble base with glass table top
Care: Wipe with a damp cloth
Info: Max. load 35 kgs
Net. weight: 113 kg
Packsize: 1

Recommended retail price

DKK	8,999
SEK	12,855
NOK	12,855
EUR	1,219
GBP	1,205
USD	1,689

1100332775
Black Stained1100322811
Natural

INSERT COFFEE TABLE

Size: H: 40 x W: 100 x D: 60 cm
H: 15.7 x W: 39.4 x D: 23.6 inMaterial: FSC™-certified Black stained ash wood
FSC™-certified Natural solid ash wood
Care: Wipe with a damp cloth. Do not leave the surface wet
Info: Registered design
Design: Mario Tsai
Net. weight: 22.5 kg
Packsize: 1

Recommended retail price

DKK	6,999
SEK	9,999
NOK	9,999
EUR	949
GBP	939
USD	1,315

9891
Black Stained9890
Natural

INSERT SIDE TABLE

Size: H: 50 x W: 49 x D: 34 cm
H: 19.7 x W: 19.3 x D: 13.4 inMaterial: FSC™-certified Black stained solid ash wood
FSC™-certified Natural solid ash wood
Care: Wipe with a damp cloth. Do not leave the surface wet
Info: Registered design
Design: Mario Tsai
Net. weight: 10 kg
Packsize: 1

Recommended retail price


DKK	4,499
SEK	6,425
NOK	6,425
EUR	609
GBP	605
USD	845

NEW

1104263579
Cashmere

3213
Black

3373
Light Grey




NEW

1104263808
Olive

1104263807
Cashmere

1104263806
Black



CLUSTER TABLES - SET OF 3


Size:	H: 45 x W: 55 x D: 40 cm H: 17.7 x W: 21.7 x D: 15.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Powder coated steel	DKK	3.499
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	4.999
Info:	Small: W: 41 x H: 35 x D: 34 cm / W: 16.1 x H: 13.8 x D: 13.4 in	NOK	4.999
	Medium W: 48 x H: 40 x D: 37 cm / W: 18.9 x H: 15.7 x D: 14.6 in	EUR	475
	Large: W: 55 x H: 45 x D: 40 cm / W: 21.7 x H: 17.8 x D: 15.7 in	GBP	469
		USD	655
Net. weight:	18.9 kg		
Packsizes:	1		

LEVEL SIDE TABLE

Size:	H: 45 x W: 55 x D: 35 cm H: 17.7 x W: 21.7 x D: 13.8 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Powder coated steel	DKK	1.599
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	2.285
Info:	Suitable for outdoor use. Registered design	NOK	2.285
Net. weight:	7 kg	EUR	215
Packsizes:	1	GBP	205
		USD	299


100186101
Black

100186693
Cashmere



100556101
Black

100556693
Cashmere



PLACE PEDESTAL

Size:	Ø: 31 x H: 75 cm Ø: 12.2 x H: 29.5 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Powder coated steel	DKK	2.499
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	3.569
Net. weight:	10 kg	NOK	3.569
Packsizes:	1	EUR	339
		GBP	335
		USD	469

PLACE SIDE TABLE

Size:	Ø: 50 x H: 50 cm Ø: 19.7 x H: 19.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Powder coated steel	DKK	3.499
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	4.999
Info:	Registered design	NOK	4.999
Net. weight:	16 kg	EUR	475
Packsizes:	1	GBP	469
		USD	655

NEW

1104263528
Cashmere9327
Brown9312
Black

TRAVERTINE TABLE - MEDIUM

Size: Ø: 40 x H: 45 cm
Ø: 15.7 x H: 17.7 in
Material: Travertine top and powder coated steel frame
Care: Wipe with a damp cloth
Info: Registered design
Net. weight: 11 kg
Packsize: 1

Recommended retail price

DKK	2.999
SEK	4.285
NOK	4.285
EUR	405
GBP	399
USD	565

MARBLE TABLE - MEDIUM

Size: Ø: 40 x H: 45 cm
Ø: 15.7 x H: 17.7 in
Material: Black Marquina marble top and powder coated steel frame
Brown Emperador marble top and powder coated steel frame
Care: Wipe with a damp cloth
Info: Registered design
Net. weight: 11 kg
Packsize: 1

Recommended retail price

DKK	2.999
SEK	4.285
NOK	4.285
EUR	405
GBP	399
USD	565

NEW

1104263527
Cashmere9310
Black9326
Brown

TRAVERTINE TABLE - LARGE

Size: Ø: 70.5 x H: 35 cm
Ø: 27.8 x H: 13.8 in
Material: Travertine top and powder coated steel frame
Care: Wipe with a damp cloth
Info: Registered design
Net. weight: 21.5 kg
Packsize: 1

Recommended retail price

DKK	4.999
SEK	7.139
NOK	7.139
EUR	679
GBP	669
USD	939

MARBLE TABLE - LARGE

Size: Ø: 70.5 x H: 35 cm
Ø: 27.8 x H: 13.8 in
Material: Black Marquina marble top and powder coated steel frame
Brown Emperador marble top and powder coated steel frame
Care: Wipe with a damp cloth
Info: Registered design
Net. weight: 21.5 kg
Packsize: 1

Recommended retail price

DKK	4.999
SEK	7.139
NOK	7.139
EUR	679
GBP	669
USD	939

NEW

Hand-made tiles



1104264113
Mocha/Black

NEW

Hand-made tiles



1104264112
Terracotta/Black



FLOD CAFÉ TABLE - MOCHA

Size:	H: 74 x W: 81.1 x D: 91 cm H: 29.1 x W: 31.9 x D: 35.8 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Clay and powder coated galvanized steel	DKK	9.999
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	14.285
Info:	The tiles are individually placed inside the frame without filler. Each tile is handmade so small variations in the level might occur. Suitable for outdoor use. Registered design	NOK	14.285
		EUR	1.355
		GBP	1.339
		USD	1.879
Net. weight:	60 kg		
Packsize:	1		



FLOD CAFÉ TABLE - TERRACOTTA

Size:	H: 74 x W: 81.1 x D: 91 cm H: 29.1 x W: 31.9 x D: 35.8 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Clay and powder coated galvanized steel	DKK	9.999
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	14.285
Info:	The tiles are individually placed inside the frame without filler. Each tile is handmade so small variations in the level might occur. Suitable for outdoor use. Registered design	NOK	14.285
		EUR	1.355
		GBP	1.339
		USD	1.879
Net. weight:	60 kg		
Packsize:	1		

NEW

Hand-made tiles



1104264111
Mocha/Black

NEW

Hand-made tiles

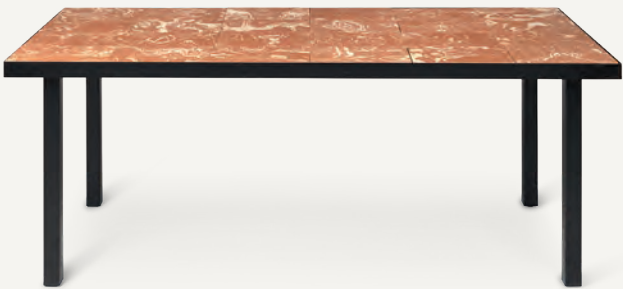


1104264110
Terracotta/Black



FLOD DINING TABLE - MOCHA

Size:	H: 74 x W: 81.1 x D: 181.3 cm H: 29.1 x W: 31.9 x D: 71.4 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Clay and powder coated galvanized steel	DKK	17.999
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	25.715
Info:	The tiles are individually placed inside the frame without filler. Each tile is handmade so small variations in the level might occur. Suitable for outdoor use. Registered design	NOK	25.715
		EUR	2.439
		GBP	2.415
		USD	3.379
Net. weight:	99 kg		
Packsize:	1		



FLOD DINING TABLE - TERRACOTTA

Size:	H: 74 x W: 81.1 x D: 181.3 cm H: 29.1 x W: 31.9 x D: 71.4 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Clay and powder coated galvanized steel	DKK	17.999
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	25.715
Info:	The tiles are individually placed inside the frame without filler. Each tile is handmade so small variations in the level might occur. Suitable for outdoor use. Registered design	NOK	25.715
		EUR	2.439
		GBP	2.415
		USD	3.379
Net. weight:	99 kg		
Packsize:	1		



1100342812
Black Oiled Oak



1100352813
Ice Blue



1102732851
White Oiled Oak



BEVEL TABLE - ROUND Ø117

Size: Ø: 117 x H: 73 cm
Ø: 46.1 x H: 28.7 in
Material: FSC™-certified oiled solid oak
Care: Wipe with a damp cloth.
Do not leave the surface wet
Info: Registered design
Net. weight: 38 kg
Packsize: 1

Recommended retail price

DKK	11,999
SEK	17,139
NOK	17,139
EUR	1,629
GBP	1,609
USD	2,255



1102752851
White Oiled Oak



1100392812
Black Oiled Oak



BEVEL TABLE EXTENDABLE X 1

Size: Ø: 117 x H: 73 cm
Ø: 46.1 x H: 28.7 in
Material: FSC™-certified oiled solid oak
Care: Wipe with a damp cloth.
Do not leave the surface wet
Info: Extendable with one extension.
L: 117-167 cm / L: 46-65.7 in.
Registered design
Net. weight: 59 kg
Packsize: 1

Recommended retail price

DKK	15,999
SEK	22,855
NOK	22,855
EUR	2,169
GBP	2,145
USD	3,005



1100412812
Black Oiled Oak



1102762851
White Oiled Oak



BEVEL TABLE EXTENDABLE X 2

Size: Ø: 117 x H: 73 cm
Ø: 46.1 x H: 28.7 in
Material: FSC™-certified oiled solid oak
Care: Wipe with a damp cloth.
Do not leave the surface wet
Info: Extendable with two extensions.
L: 117-217 cm / L: 46-85.4 in.
Extra leg provided for when used
with two extensions.
Registered design
Net. weight: 73 kg
Packsize: 1

Recommended retail price

DKK	19,999
SEK	28,569
NOK	28,569
EUR	2,715
GBP	2,685
USD	3,759



1100452812
Black Oiled Oak



1101132813
Ice Blue



1102742851
White Oiled Oak



BEVEL BENCH

Size: H: 45 x W: 90 x D: 35 cm
H: 17.7 x W: 35.4 x D: 13.8 in
Material: FSC™-certified oiled solid oak
Care: Wipe with a damp cloth.
Do not leave the surface wet
Info: Registered design
Net. weight: 11 kg
Packsize: 1

Recommended retail price

DKK	4,499
SEK	6,425
NOK	6,425
EUR	609
GBP	605
USD	845



- NEW

1104264125

Walnut Veneer
- 100211672

Black Veneer
- 100211106

Dark Stained Oak Veneer
- 100211210

Natural Oak Veneer



MINGLE TABLE LEGS W48 - VENEER

Size:	H: 71.65 x W: 58 x D: 29.4 cm H: 28.2 x W: 22.8 x D: 11.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Oak veneer top with MDF core.	DKK	3,999
	Walnut veneer top with MDF core.	SEK	5,715
	FSC™-Mix certified	NOK	5,715
		EUR	545
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	GBP	535
Info:	If you purchase the trestles alone, please make sure to use the right type of screws for the tabletop. Legs come with adjustable feet	USD	749
Net. weight:	25.6 kg		
Packsize:	1		



- NEW

1104264134

Walnut Veneer
- 100212672

Black Veneer
- 100212106

Dark Stained Oak Veneer
- 100212210

Natural Oak Veneer



MINGLE TABLE LEGS W68 - VENEER

Size:	H: 71.6 x W: 78.7 x D: 44.4 cm H: 28.2 x W: 31 x D: 17.5 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Oak veneer top with MDF core.	DKK	3,999
	Walnut veneer top with MDF core.	SEK	5,715
	FSC™-Mix certified	NOK	5,715
		EUR	545
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	GBP	535
Info:	If you purchase the trestles alone, please make sure to use the right type of screws for the tabletop. Legs come with adjustable feet	USD	749
Net. weight:	12 kg		
Packsize:	1		

- 9839

Black
- 9849

Chrome



- 9834

Black
- 9848

Chrome



MINGLE TABLE LEGS W48 - STEEL

Size:	H: 71 x W: 58 x D: 29.2 cm H: 28 x W: 22.8 x D: 11.5 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Powder coated steel	Black / Chrome	
	Chrome plated steel	DKK	1,799 / 1,999
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	2,569 / 2,855
Info:	If you purchase the trestles alone, please make sure to use the right type of screws for the table top. Legs come with adjustable feet. Registered design	NOK	2,569 / 2,855
		EUR	239 / 269
		GBP	229 / 255
		USD	339 / 375
Net. weight:	7 kg		
Packsize:	1		

MINGLE TABLE LEGS W68 - STEEL

Size:	H: 71 x W: 79 x D: 44.4 cm H: 28 x W: 31.1 x D: 17.5 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Powder coated steel	Black / Chrome	
	Chrome plated steel	DKK	1,799 / 1,999
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	2,569 / 2,855
Info:	If you purchase the trestles alone, please make sure to use the right type of screws for the table top. Legs come with adjustable feet. Registered design	NOK	2,569 / 2,855
		EUR	239 / 269
		GBP	229 / 255
		USD	339 / 375
Net. weight:	7 kg		
Packsize:	1		



NEW

1104264131
Walnut Veneer9880
Black Veneer100140114
Dark Stained
Oak Veneer100140210
Natural
Oak Veneer

MINGLE TABLE TOP ROUND 130 CM

Size: Ø: 130 x H: 2.5 cm
Ø: 51.2 x H: 1 in
Material: Oak veneer top with MDF core.
Walnut veneer top with MDF core.
FSC™-Mix certified
Care: Wipe with a damp cloth.
Do not leave the surface wet
Info: Fits Table Legs W68
Net. weight: 21 kg
Packsize: 1

Recommended retail price

DKK	5,999
SEK	8,569
NOK	8,569
EUR	815
GBP	805
USD	1,125



NEW

1104264129
Walnut Veneer9870
Black Veneer100141106
Dark Stained
Oak Veneer100141210
Natural
Oak Veneer

MINGLE TABLE TOP OVAL 150 CM

Size: H: 2.5 x W: 150 x D: 75 cm
H: 1 x W: 59.1 x D: 29.5 in
Material: Oak veneer top with MDF core.
Walnut veneer top with MDF core.
FSC™-Mix certified
Care: Wipe with a damp cloth.
Do not leave the surface wet
Info: Fits Table Legs W48
Net. weight: 23 kg
Packsize: 1

Recommended retail price

DKK	5,999
SEK	8,569
NOK	8,569
EUR	815
GBP	805
USD	1,125



NEW

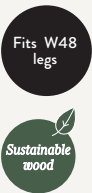
1104264130
Walnut Veneer9860
Black Veneer100142106
Dark Stained
Oak Veneer100142210
Natural
Oak Veneer

MINGLE TABLE TOP OVAL 220 CM

Size: H: 2.5 x W: 220 x D: 90 cm
H: 1 x W: 86.6 x D: 35.4 in
Material: Oak veneer top with MDF core.
Walnut veneer top with MDF core.
FSC™-Mix certified
Care: Wipe with a damp cloth.
Do not leave the surface wet
Info: Fits Table Legs W68
Net. weight: 33 kg
Packsize: 1

Recommended retail price

DKK	6,999
SEK	9,999
NOK	9,999
EUR	949
GBP	939
USD	1,315



- NEW

1104264124

Walnut Veneer
- 9816

Black Veneer
- 100139106

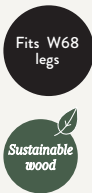
Dark Stained Oak Veneer
- 100139210

Natural Oak Veneer



MINGLE DESK TOP 135 CM

Size:	H: 2.5 x W: 135 x D: 65 cm H: 1 x W: 53.1 x D: 25.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Oak veneer top with MDF core.	DKK	4.499
	Walnut veneer top with MDF core.	SEK	6.425
	FSC™-Mix certified	NOK	6.425
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	EUR	609
Info:	Fits Table Legs W48	GBP	605
Net. weight:	15 kg	USD	845
Packsizes:	1		



- NEW

1104264132

Walnut Veneer
- 9802

Black Veneer
- 100137106

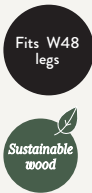
Dark Stained Oak Veneer
- 100137210

Natural Oak Veneer



MINGLE TABLE TOP RECTANGULAR 160 CM

Size:	H: 2.5 x W: 160 x D: 90 cm H: 1 x W: 63 x D: 35.4 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Oak veneer top with MDF core.	DKK	5.499
	Walnut veneer top with MDF core.	SEK	7.855
	FSC™-Mix certified	NOK	7.855
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	EUR	745
Info:	Fits Table Legs W68	GBP	739
Net. weight:	22 kg	USD	1.035
Packsizes:	1		



- NEW

1104264127

Walnut Veneer
- 9822

Black Veneer
- 100138106

Dark Stained Oak Veneer
- 100138210

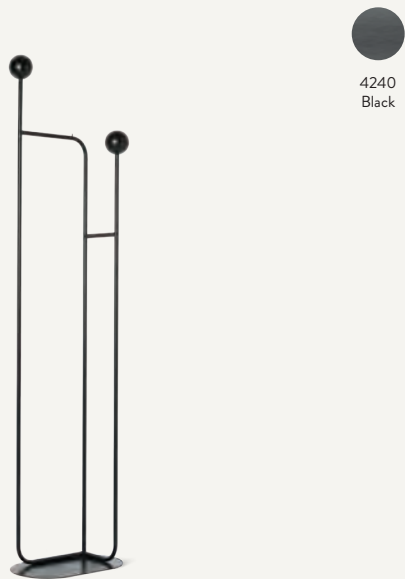
Natural Oak Veneer



MINGLE TABLE TOP RECTANGULAR 210 CM

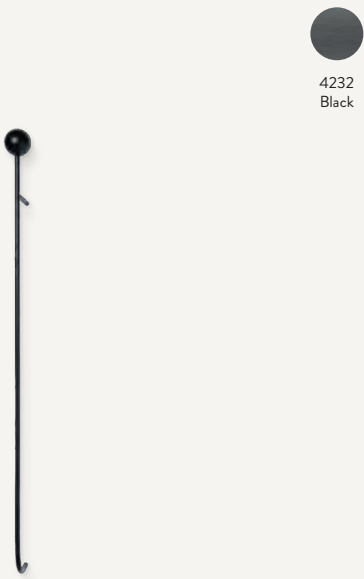
Size:	H: 2.5 x W: 210 x D: 90 cm H: 1 x W: 82.7 x D: 35.4 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Oak veneer top with MDF core.	DKK	6.499
	Walnut veneer top with MDF core.	SEK	9.285
	FSC™-Mix certified	NOK	9.285
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	EUR	879
Info:	Fits Table Legs W68	GBP	869
Net. weight:	33 kg	USD	1.219
Packsizes:	1		





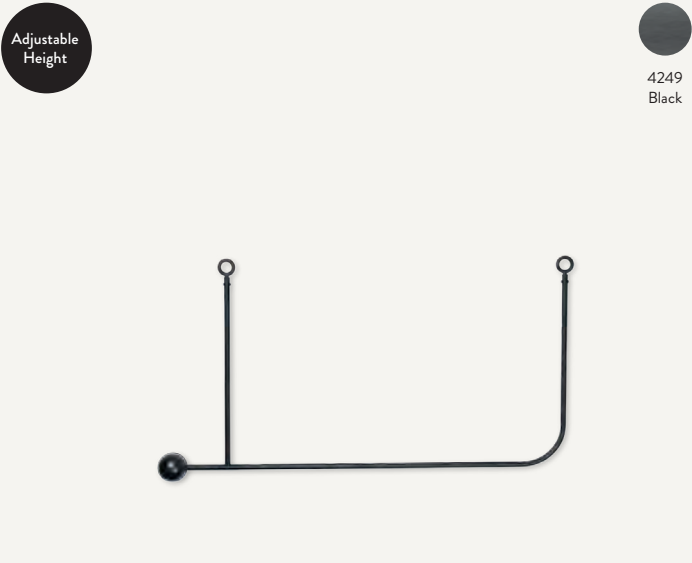
PUJO COAT STAND

Size:	H: 174.7 x W: 43 x D: 26 cm H: 68.8 x W: 16.9 x D: 10.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Powder coated iron and painted rubber wood	DKK	2.999
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	4.285
Info:	Registered design	NOK	4.285
Design:	Studio Finna	EUR	405
Net. weight:	7.3 kg	GBP	399
Packsize:	1	USD	565



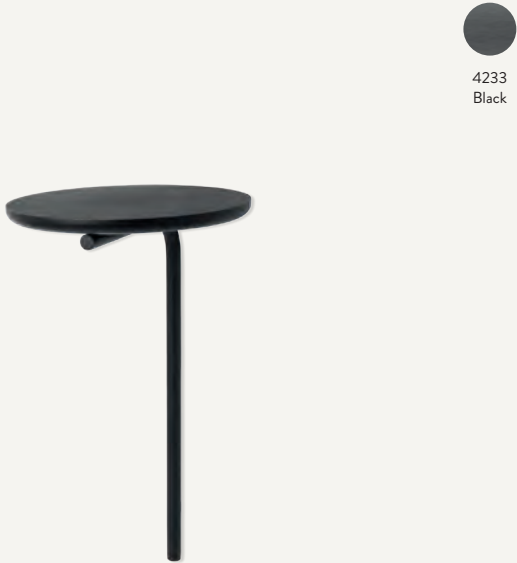
PUJO COAT RACK

Size:	H: 148.5 x W: 8.5 x D: 20 cm H: 58.5 x W: 3.3 x D: 7.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Powder coated iron and painted rubber wood	DKK	1.499
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	2.139
Info:	Screws and rawlplugs included.	NOK	2.139
Design:	Registered design	EUR	199
Net. weight:	1.5 kg	GBP	189
Packsize:	1	USD	279



PUJO HANGING COAT RACK

Size:	H: 70 x W: 118 x D: 8 cm H: 27.6 x W: 46.5 x D: 3.1 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Powder coated iron and painted rubber wood	DKK	1.299
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	1.855
Info:	Comes with extension bars of 50 cm	NOK	1.855
Design:	Registered design	EUR	175
Net. weight:	1.8 kg	GBP	165
Packsize:	1	USD	245



PUJO WALL TABLE

Size:	Ø: 25 x H: 45 cm Ø: 9.8 x H: 17.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Powder coated iron and MDF core with ash veneer	DKK	999
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	1.425
Info:	Screws and rawlplugs included.	NOK	1.425
Design:	Registered design	EUR	135
Net. weight:	0.9 kg	GBP	129
Packsize:	2	USD	189

Cus
tom
isa
tion



**FOR THIS
COMBINATION WE USED**

- 1 x Armrest End Module - \$400
- 1 x Center Module - \$100
- 1 x Armrest End Module - \$401
- 1 x Pouf Square - \$500

—
Fabric: Hot Madison 988

Catena

MODULAR SOFA

The embracing, beanbag-inspired shape of our low-slung Catena sofa is generously dimensioned for all-out relaxation and cosiness: we call it low living. The series comprises sixteen individual modules that can be combined in multiple ways to create the desired expression. Made to order in Italy, it comes upholstered in a range of fabrics and colours.

CATENA MODULE COMBINATION — EXAMPLE 1



335 cm / 131.9 in

FOR THIS COMBINATION WE USED

1 x Armrest End Module - Left - S400
1 x Center Module - S100
1 x Armrest End Module - Right - S401

CATENA MODULE COMBINATION — EXAMPLE 2



411 cm / 161.8 in

FOR THIS COMBINATION WE USED

1 x Open End Module - Left - L300
1 x Center Module - L100
1 x Armrest End Module - Right - L401

CATENA MODULE COMBINATION — EXAMPLE 3



435 cm / 171.3 in

FOR THIS COMBINATION WE USED

1 x Corner Module - Left - S400
1 x Center Module - S100
1 x Open End Module - Right - S301
1 x Pouf Square - S500

CATENA SOFA – CENTER MODULE

Design by ferm LIVING

PRODUCT DETAILS

Provided with connection system to link modules together
Manufactured in Italy

MODULE NUMBERS

Center Module - Small - S100
Center Module - Large - L100

DIMENSIONS

Center Module - Small

Height: 76 cm / 30 in
Width: 95 cm / 37.4 in
Depth: 95 cm / 37.4 in
Seat height: 42 cm / 16.5 in
Seat depth: 70 cm / 27.6 in
Backrest height: 34 cm / 13.4 in
Weight: 27 kg

Center Module - Large

Height: 76 cm / 30 in
Width: 108 cm / 42.5 in
Depth: 108 cm / 42.5 in
Seat height: 42 cm / 16.5 in
Seat depth: 83 cm / 32.7 in
Backrest height: 34 cm / 13.4 in
Weight: 30 kg

MATERIALS & CONSTRUCTION

Inner plywood structure. High-density cold foam covered with soft down padding for extra comfort. The construction ensures excellent comfort, low distortion, high resistance to tears and tensile force, as well as outstanding breathability
Feet: Black polypropylene

CARE

Please see page 408 for care and maintenance instructions

PACKSIZE

1

TEST

EN 16139:2013

Furniture - Strength, durability, stability and safety Requirements for non-domestic seating

Foam fire rating:

CAL117-2013 - pass
BS 5852 Crib5 - on request



CENTER MODULE - SMALL
S100 - 95 X 95 CM



CENTER MODULE - LARGE
L100 - 108 X 108 CM

CUSTOMISATION OPTIONS

FABRIC QUALITIES



To see the specifications of each fabric and available colour assortment please go to overview on page 238

RECOMMENDED RETAIL PRICES

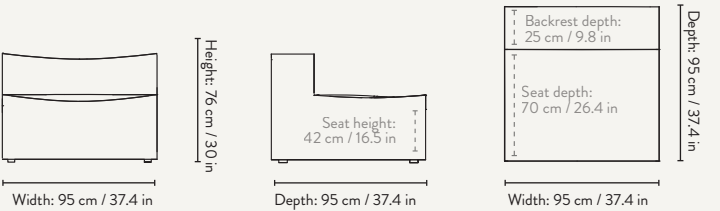
PRICE GROUP I		Small / Large
Cotton Linen	DKK	8.499 / 8.999
	SEK	12.139 / 12.855
	NOK	12.139 / 12.855
	EUR	1.155 / 1.219
	GBP	1.139 / 1.205
	USD	1.595 / 1.689

PRICE GROUP II		Small / Large
Hot Madison	DKK	9.499 / 9.999
	SEK	13.569 / 14.285
	NOK	13.569 / 14.285
	EUR	1.289 / 1.355
	GBP	1.275 / 1.339
	USD	1.785 / 1.879

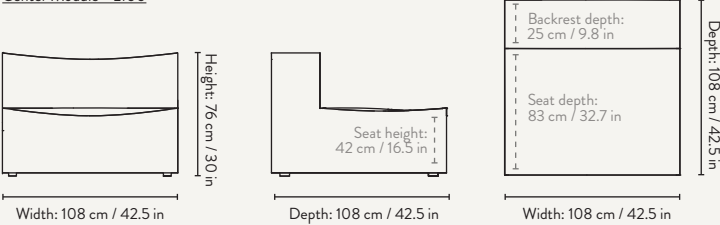
PRICE GROUP III		Small / Large
Dry Cotton Slub & Pasadena	DKK	11.499 / 11.999
	SEK	16.425 / 17.139
	NOK	16.425 / 17.139
	EUR	1.559 / 1.629
	GBP	1.545 / 1.609
	USD	2.159 / 2.255

PRICE GROUP IV		Small / Large
Rich Linen & Kuba Cay	DKK	13.499 / 13.999
	SEK	19.285 / 19.999
	NOK	19.285 / 19.999
	EUR	1.829 / 1.899
	GBP	1.809 / 1.879
	USD	2.535 / 2.629

Center Module - S100



Center Module - L100



CATENA SOFA – CONNECTING CORNER MODULE

Design by ferm LIVING

PRODUCT DETAILS

Provided with connection system
to link modules together
Manufactured in Italy

MODULE NUMBERS

Connecting Corner Module - Small - S200
Connecting Corner Module - Large - L200

DIMENSIONS

Connecting Corner Module - Small

Height: 76 cm / 30 in
Width: 95 cm / 37.4 in
Depth: 95 cm / 37.4 in
Seat height: 42 cm / 16.5 in
Seat depth: 70 cm / 27.6 in
Backrest height: 34 cm / 13.4 in
Weight: 32 kg

Connecting Corner Module - Large

Height: 76 cm / 30 in
Width: 108 cm / 42.5 in
Depth: 108 cm / 42.5 in
Seat height: 42 cm / 16.5 in
Seat depth: 83 cm / 32.7 in
Backrest height: 34 cm / 13.4 in
Weight: 35 kg

MATERIALS & CONSTRUCTION

Inner plywood structure. High-density cold foam covered with soft down padding for extra comfort. The construction ensures excellent comfort, low distortion, high resistance to tears and tensile force, as well as outstanding breathability

Feet: Black polypropylene

CARE

Please see page 408 for care
and maintenance instructions

PACKSIZE

1

TEST

EN 16139:2013

Furniture - Strength,
durability, stability and safety
Requirements for
non-domestic seating

Foam fire rating:

CAL117-2013 - pass

BS 5852 Crib5 - on request



CONNECTING CORNER MODULE
- SMALL S200 - 95 X 95 CM



CONNECTING CORNER MODULE
- LARGE L200 - 108 X 108 CM

CUSTOMISATION OPTIONS

FABRIC QUALITIES



Cotton
Linen



Hot
Madison



Dry
Cotton Slub



Rich
Linen



Kuba
Cay



Pasadena

To see the specifications of each fabric and available colour
assortment please go to overview on page 238

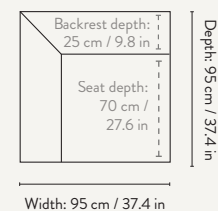
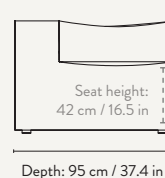
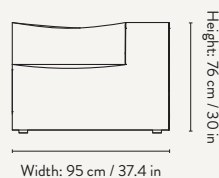
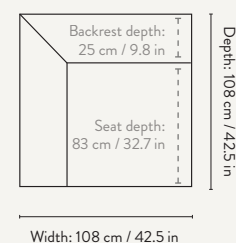
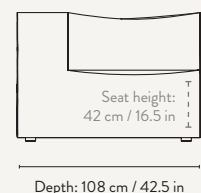
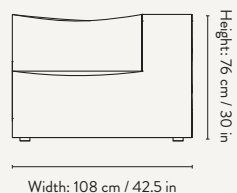
RECOMMENDED RETAIL PRICES

PRICE GROUP I		<i>Small / Large</i>	
Cotton Linen	DKK	9.999	10.999
	SEK	14.285	15.715
	NOK	14.285	15.715
	EUR	1.355	1.489
	GBP	1.339	1.475
	USD	1.879	2.065

PRICE GROUP II		<i>Small / Large</i>	
Hot Madison	DKK	10.999	11.999
	SEK	15.715	17.139
	NOK	15.715	17.139
	EUR	1.489	1.629
	GBP	1.475	1.609
	USD	2.065	2.255

PRICE GROUP III		<i>Small / Large</i>	
Dry Cotton Slub & Pasadena	DKK	12.499	13.499
	SEK	17.855	19.285
	NOK	17.855	19.285
	EUR	1.695	1.829
	GBP	1.675	1.809
	USD	2.349	2.535

PRICE GROUP IV		<i>Small / Large</i>	
Rich Linen & Kuba Cay	DKK	14.999	15.999
	SEK	21.425	22.855
	NOK	21.425	22.855
	EUR	2.035	2.169
	GBP	2.009	2.145
	USD	2.819	3.005

Connecting Corner Module - S200Connecting Corner Module - L200

CATENA SOFA – ARMREST END MODULE

Design by ferm LIVING

PRODUCT DETAILS

Provided with connection system to link modules together
Manufactured in Italy

MODULE NUMBERS

Armrest End Module - Small - Left - S400
Armrest End Module - Small - Right - S401
Armrest End Module - Large - Left - L400
Armrest End Module - Large - Right - L401

DIMENSIONS

Armrest End Module - Small
Height: 76 cm / 30 in
Width: 120 cm / 47.2 in
Depth: 95 cm / 37 in
Seat height: 42 cm / 16.5 in
Seat depth: 70 cm / 27.6 in
Backrest height: 34 cm / 13.4 in
Weight: 40 kg

Armrest End Module - Large
Height: 76 cm / 30 in
Width: 133 cm / 52.4 in
Depth: 108 cm / 42.5 in
Seat height: 42 cm / 16.5 in
Seat depth: 83 cm / 32.7 in
Backrest height: 34 cm / 13.4 in
Weight: 43 kg

MATERIALS & CONSTRUCTION

Inner plywood structure. High-density cold foam covered with soft down padding for extra comfort. The construction ensures excellent comfort, low distortion, high resistance to tears and tensile force, as well as outstanding breathability
Feet: Black polypropylene

CARE

Please see page 408 for care and maintenance instructions

PACKSIZE

1

TEST

EN 16139:2013
Furniture - Strength, durability, stability and safety
Requirements for non-domestic seating

Foam fire rating:
CAL117-2013 - pass
BS 5852 Crib5 - on request



ARMREST END MODULE - SMALL
LEFT - S400 - 120 X 95 CM



ARMREST END MODULE - LARGE
LEFT - L400 - 133 X 108 CM



ARMREST END MODULE - SMALL
RIGHT - S401 - 120 X 95 CM



ARMREST END MODULE - LARGE
RIGHT - L401 - 133 X 108 CM

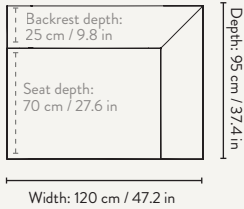
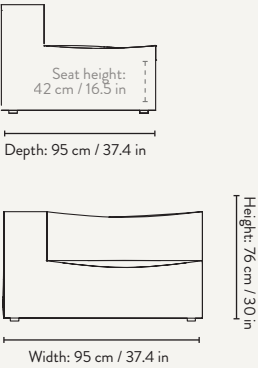
CUSTOMISATION OPTIONS

FABRIC QUALITIES

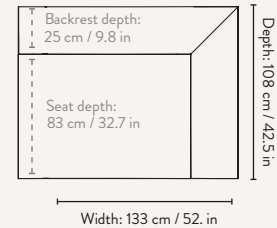
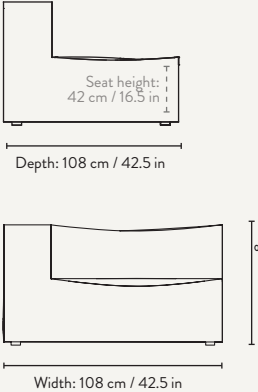


To see the specifications of each fabric and available colour assortment please go to overview on page 238

Armrest End Module - Small



Armrest End Module - Large



RECOMMENDED RETAIL PRICES

PRICE GROUP I		Small / Large
Cotton Linen	DKK	11.999 / 12.999
	SEK	17.139 / 18.569
	NOK	17.139 / 18.569
	EUR	1.629 / 1.765
	GBP	1.609 / 1.745
	USD	2.255 / 2.445
PRICE GROUP II		Small / Large
Hot Madison	DKK	12.999 / 13.999
	SEK	18.569 / 19.999
	NOK	18.569 / 19.999
	EUR	1.765 / 1.899
	GBP	1.745 / 1.879
	USD	2.445 / 2.629

PRICE GROUP III		Small / Large
Dry Cotton Slub & Pasadena	DKK	14.999 / 15.999
	SEK	21.425 / 22.855
	NOK	21.425 / 22.855
	EUR	2.035 / 2.169
	GBP	2.009 / 2.145
	USD	2.819 / 3.005
PRICE GROUP IV		Small / Large
Rich Linen & Kuba Cay	DKK	16.999 / 17.999
	SEK	24.285 / 25.715
	NOK	24.285 / 25.715
	EUR	2.305 / 2.439
	GBP	2.279 / 2.415
	USD	3.195 / 3.379

CATENA SOFA – OPEN END MODULE

Design by ferm LIVING

PRODUCT DETAILS

Provided with connection system to link modules together
Manufactured in Italy

MODULE NUMBERS

Open End Module - Small - Left - S300
Open End Module - Small - Right - S301
Open End Module - Large - Left - L300
Open End Module - Large - Right - L301

DIMENSIONS

Open End Module - Small

Height: 76 cm / 30 in
Width: 150 cm / 59.1 in
Depth: 95 cm / 37.2 in
Seat height: 42 cm / 16.5 in
Seat depth: 70 cm / 27.6 in
Backrest height: 34 cm / 13.4 in
Weight: 45 kg

Open End Module - Large

Height: 76 cm / 30 in
Width: 170 cm / 67 in
Depth: 108 cm / 42.5 in
Seat height: 42 cm / 16.5 in
Seat depth: 83 cm / 32.7 in
Backrest height: 34 cm / 13.4 in
Weight: 48 kg

MATERIALS & CONSTRUCTION

Inner plywood structure. High-density cold foam covered with soft down padding for extra comfort. The construction ensures excellent comfort, low distortion, high resistance to tears and tensile force, as well as outstanding breathability

Feet: Black polypropylene

CARE

Please see page 408 for care and maintenance instructions

PACKSIZE

1

TEST

EN 16139:2013

Furniture - Strength, durability, stability and safety
Requirements for non-domestic seating

Foam fire rating:

CAL117-2013 - pass
BS 5852 Crib5 - on request



OPEN END MODULE - SMALL
RIGHT - S301 - 150 X 95 CM

OPEN END MODULE - LARGE
RIGHT - L301 - 170 X 108 CM



OPEN END MODULE - SMALL
LEFT - S300 - 150 X 95 CM

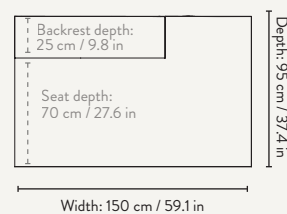
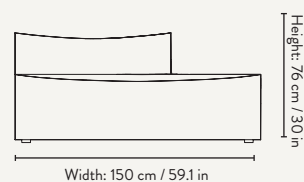
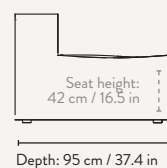
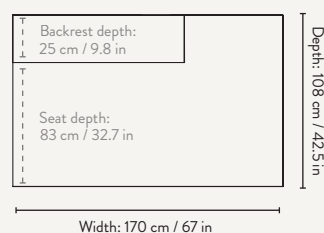
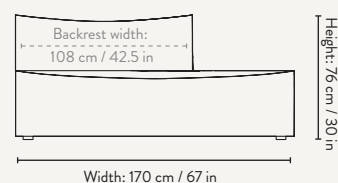
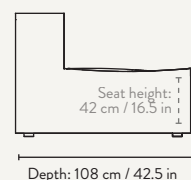
OPEN END MODULE - LARGE
LEFT - L300 - 170 X 108 CM

CUSTOMISATION OPTIONS

FABRIC QUALITIES



To see the specifications of each fabric and available colour assortment please go to overview on page 238

Open End Module - SmallOpen End Module - Large

RECOMMENDED RETAIL PRICES

PRICE GROUP I		<i>Small / Large</i>	
Cotton Linen	DKK	11.499	11.999
	SEK	16.425	17.139
	NOK	16.425	17.139
	EUR	1.559	1.629
	GBP	1.545	1.609
	USD	2.159	2.255

PRICE GROUP II		<i>Small / Large</i>	
Hot Madison	DKK	12.499	12.999
	SEK	17.855	18.569
	NOK	17.855	18.569
	EUR	1.695	1.765
	GBP	1.675	1.745
	USD	2.349	2.445

PRICE GROUP III		<i>Small / Large</i>	
Dry Cotton Slub & Pasadena	DKK	14.499	14.999
	SEK	20.715	21.425
	NOK	20.715	21.425
	EUR	1.965	2.035
	GBP	1.945	2.009
	USD	2.725	2.819

PRICE GROUP IV		<i>Small / Large</i>	
Rich Linen & Kuba Cay	DKK	16.499	16.999
	SEK	23.569	24.285
	NOK	23.569	24.285
	EUR	2.239	2.305
	GBP	2.215	2.279
	USD	3.099	3.195

CATENA POUF – SQUARE

Design by ferm LIVING

PRODUCT DETAILS

Provided with connection system
to link modules together
Manufactured in Italy

MODULE NUMBERS

Pouf Square - Small - S500
Pouf Square - Large - L500

DIMENSIONS

Pouf Square - Small - S500

Height: 42 cm / 16.5 in
Width: 95 cm / 37.4 in
Depth: 95 cm / 37.4 in
Weight: 19 kg

Pouf Square - Large - L500

Height: 42 cm / 16.5 in
Depth: 108 cm / 42.5 in
Depth: 108 cm / 42.5 in
Weight: 21 kg

MATERIALS & CONSTRUCTION

Inner plywood structure. High-density cold
foam covered with soft down padding for
extra comfort. The construction ensures
excellent comfort, low distortion, high
resistance to tears and tensile force, as well
as outstanding breathability
Feet: Black polypropylene

CARE

Please see page 408 for care
and maintenance instructions

PACKSIZE

1

TEST

EN 16139:2013

Furniture - Strength, durability,
stability and safety
Requirements for non-domestic seating

Foam fire rating:
CAL117-2013 - pass
BS 5852 Crib5 - on request

RECOMMENDED RETAIL PRICES

PRICE GROUP I		Small / Large
Cotton Linen	DKK	5.999 / 6.999
	SEK	8.569 / 9.999
	NOK	8.569 / 9.999
	EUR	815 / 949
	GBP	805 / 939
	USD	1.125 / 1.315

PRICE GROUP II		Small / Large
Hot Madison	DKK	6.999 / 7.999
	SEK	9.999 / 11.425
	NOK	9.999 / 11.425
	EUR	949 / 1.085
	GBP	939 / 1.075
	USD	1.315 / 1.505

PRICE GROUP III		Small / Large
Dry Cotton Slub & Pasadena	DKK	7.499 / 8.999
	SEK	10.715 / 12.855
	NOK	10.715 / 12.855
	EUR	1.015 / 1.219
	GBP	1.005 / 1.205
	USD	1.409 / 1.689

PRICE GROUP IV		Small / Large
Rich Linen & Kuba Cay	DKK	8.499 / 9.999
	SEK	12.139 / 14.285
	NOK	12.139 / 14.285
	EUR	1.155 / 1.355
	GBP	1.139 / 1.339
	USD	1.595 / 1.879



CATENA POUF
SQUARE - S500
95 X 95 CM



CATENA POUF
SQUARE - L500
108 X 108 CM

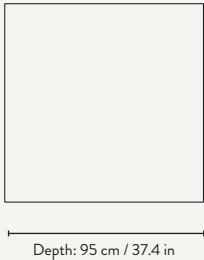
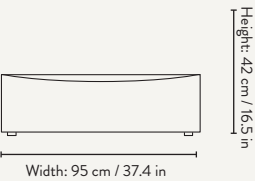
CUSTOMISATION OPTIONS

FABRIC QUALITIES

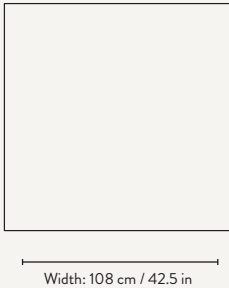
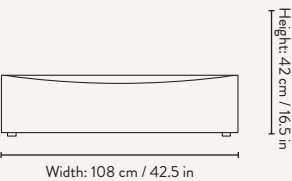


To see the specifications of each fabric and available colour
assortment please go to overview on page 238

Pouf - Square - Small



Pouf - Square - Large



CATENA POUF – RECTANGULAR

Design by ferm LIVING

PRODUCT DETAILS

Provided with connection system
to link modules together
Manufactured in Italy

MODULE NUMBERS

Pouf Rectangular - Small - S501
Pouf Rectangular - Large - L501

DIMENSIONS

Pouf Rectangular - Small - S501

Height: 42 cm / 16.5 in
Width: 95 cm / 37.4 in
Depth: 70 cm / 27.6 in
Weight: 17 kg

Pouf Rectangular - Large - L501

Height: 42 cm / 16.5 in
Width: 108 cm / 42.5 in
Depth: 83 cm / 32.7 in
Weight: 19 kg

MATERIALS & CONSTRUCTION

Inner plywood structure. High-density cold
foam covered with soft down padding for
extra comfort. The construction ensures
excellent comfort, low distortion, high
resistance to tears and tensile force, as well
as outstanding breathability

Feet: Black polypropylene

CARE

Please see page 408 for care
and maintenance instructions

PACKSIZE

1

TEST

EN 16139:2013

Furniture - Strength, durability,
stability and safety
Requirements for non-domestic seating

Foam fire rating:

CAL117-2013 - pass
BS 5852 Crib5 - on request

RECOMMENDED RETAIL PRICES

PRICE GROUP I		<i>Small / Large</i>	
<i>Cotton Linen</i>	DKK	5.499	6.499
	SEK	7.855	9.285
	NOK	7.855	9.285
	EUR	745	879
	GBP	739	869
	USD	1.035	1.219

PRICE GROUP II		<i>Small / Large</i>	
<i>Hot Madison</i>	DKK	6.499	7.499
	SEK	9.285	10.715
	NOK	9.285	10.715
	EUR	879	1.015
	GBP	869	1.005
	USD	1.219	1.409

PRICE GROUP III		<i>Small / Large</i>	
<i>Dry Cotton Slub & Pasadena</i>	DKK	6.999	8.499
	SEK	9.999	12.139
	NOK	9.999	12.139
	EUR	949	1.155
	GBP	939	1.139
	USD	1.315	1.595

PRICE GROUP IV		<i>Small / Large</i>	
<i>Rich Linen & Kuba Cay</i>	DKK	7.999	9.499
	SEK	11.425	13.569
	NOK	11.425	13.569
	EUR	1.085	1.289
	GBP	1.075	1.275
	USD	1.505	1.785



CATENA POUF
RECTANGULAR - S501
95 X 70 CM



CATENA POUF
RECTANGULAR - L501
108 X 83 CM

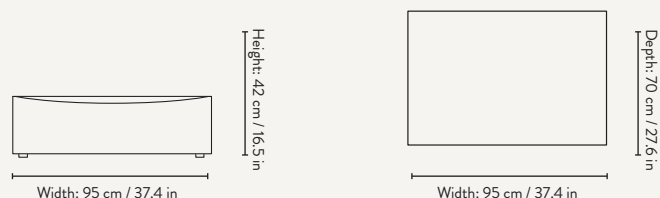
CUSTOMISATION OPTIONS

FABRIC QUALITIES

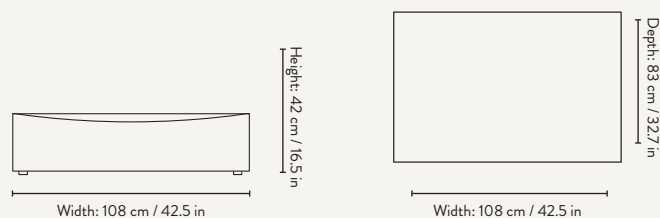


To see the specifications of each fabric and available colour
assortment please go to overview on page 238

Pouf - Rectangular - Small



Pouf - Rectangular - Large





IN THIS
IMAGE WE USED

1 x Rico 2-seater
—
Fabric: Vidar 353

RICO SOFA 2-SEATER

Design by ferm LIVING

PRODUCT DETAILS

Manufactured in Italy

DIMENSIONS

Height: 79 cm / 31.1 in
Width: 150 cm / 59 in
Depth: 81.5 cm / 32.1 in
Back height: 73 cm / 28.7 in
Seat height: 41 cm / 16 in
Seat depth: 58 cm / 22.8 in
Weight: 60 kg

MATERIALS & CONSTRUCTION

Backrest: Moulded foam with
inner iron structure
Seat: Polyurethane foam with
inner wooden structure
Feet: Low density polyethylene

CARE

Please see page 408 for care and
maintenance instructions

PACKSIZE

1

TEST

Foam fire rating:
CAL117-2013 - pass
BS 5852 Crib5 - on request



CUSTOMISATION OPTIONS

FABRIC QUALITIES



To see the specifications of each fabric and available colour
assortment please go to overview on page 238

RECOMMENDED RETAIL PRICES

PRICE GROUP I

Brushed & Faded Velvet	DKK	18.999
	SEK	27.139
	NOK	27.139
	EUR	2.575
	GBP	2.549
	USD	3.569

PRICE GROUP II

Gaja C2C	DKK	21.999
	SEK	31.425
	NOK	31.425
	EUR	2.985
	GBP	2.949
	USD	4.135

PRICE GROUP III

Bouclé & Gentle	DKK	23.999
	SEK	34.285
	NOK	34.285
	EUR	3.255
	GBP	3.219
	USD	4.509

PRICE GROUP IV

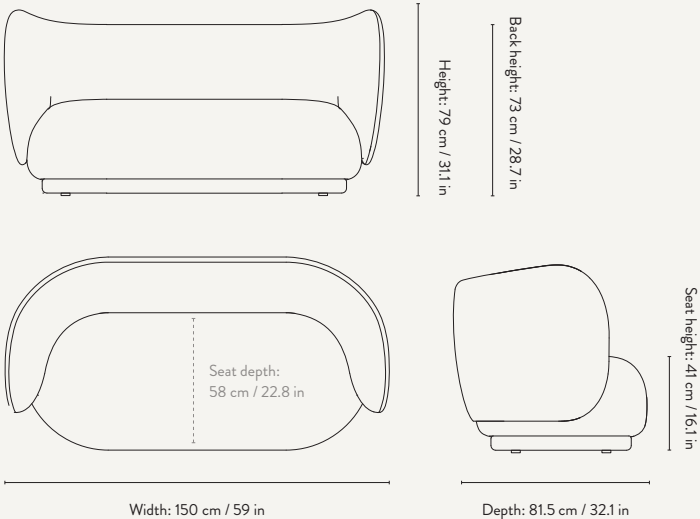
Tonus 4	DKK	25.999
	SEK	37.139
	NOK	37.139
	EUR	3.525
	GBP	3.489
	USD	4.885

PRICE GROUP V

Hallingdal 65	DKK	27.999
	SEK	39.999
	NOK	39.999
	EUR	3.799
	GBP	3.755
	USD	5.259

PRICE GROUP VI

Vidar 3	DKK	29.999
	SEK	42.855
	NOK	42.855
	EUR	4.069
	GBP	4.025
	USD	5.635



RICO SOFA 3-SEATER

Design by ferm LIVING

PRODUCT DETAILS

Manufactured in Italy

DIMENSIONS

Height: 79 cm / 31.1 in
Width: 210 cm / 82.7 in
Depth: 81.5 cm / 32.1 in
Back height: 73 cm / 28.7 in
Seat height: 41 cm / 16 in
Seat depth: 58 cm / 22.8 in
Weight: 65 kg

MATERIALS & CONSTRUCTION

Backrest: Moulded foam with inner iron structure
Seat: Polyurethane foam with inner wooden structure
Feet: Low density polyethylene

CARE

Please see page 408 for care and maintenance instructions

PACKSIZE

1

TEST

EN 16139:2013

Furniture - Strength, durability, stability and safety
Requirements for non-domestic seating

Foam fire rating:

CAL117-2013 - pass

BS 5852 Crib5 - on request



CUSTOMISATION OPTIONS

FABRIC QUALITIES



To see the specifications of each fabric and available colour assortment please go to overview on page 238

RECOMMENDED RETAIL PRICES

PRICE GROUP I

Brushed & Faded Velvet	DKK	19.999
	SEK	28.569
	NOK	28.569
	EUR	2.715
	GBP	2.685
	USD	3.759

PRICE GROUP II

Gaja C2C	DKK	22.999
	SEK	32.855
	NOK	32.855
	EUR	3.119
	GBP	3.085
	USD	4.319

PRICE GROUP III

Bouclé & Gentle	DKK	25.999
	SEK	37.139
	NOK	37.139
	EUR	3.525
	GBP	3.489
	USD	4.885

PRICE GROUP IV

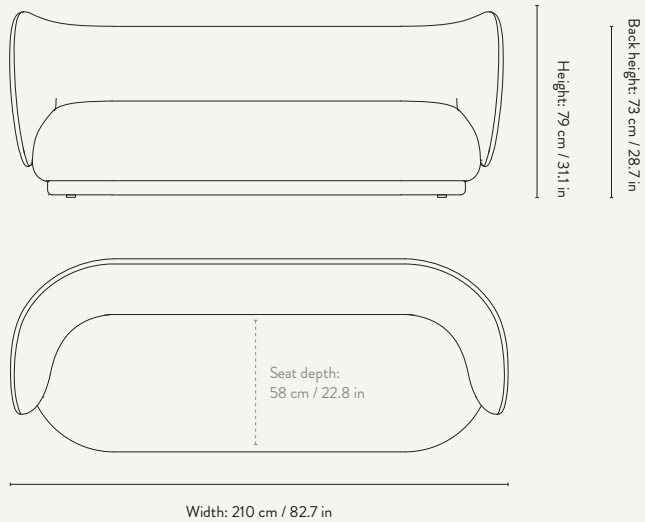
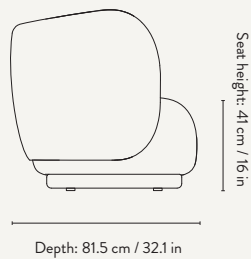
Tonus 4	DKK	28.999
	SEK	41.425
	NOK	41.425
	EUR	3.935
	GBP	3.889
	USD	5.449

PRICE GROUP V

Hallingdal 65	DKK	31.999
	SEK	45.715
	NOK	45.715
	EUR	4.339
	GBP	4.295
	USD	6.015

PRICE GROUP VI

Vidar 3	DKK	34.999
	SEK	49.999
	NOK	49.999
	EUR	4.749
	GBP	4.695
	USD	6.575



RICO SOFA 4-SEATER

Design by ferm LIVING

PRODUCT DETAILS

Manufactured in Italy

DIMENSIONS

Height: 79 cm / 31.1 in
Width: 260 cm / 102.4 in
Depth: 81.5 cm / 32.1 in
Back height: 73 cm / 28.7 in
Seat height: 41 cm / 16 in
Seat depth: 58 cm / 22.8 in
Weight: 83 kg

MATERIALS & CONSTRUCTION

Backrest: Moulded foam with inner iron structure
Seat: Polyurethane foam with inner wooden structure
Feet: Low density polyethylene

CARE

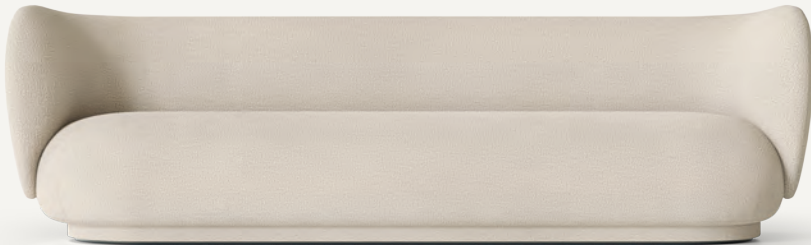
Please see page 408 for care and maintenance instructions

PACKSIZE

1

TEST

Foam fire rating:
CAL117-2013 - pass
BS 5852 Crib5 - on request



CUSTOMISATION OPTIONS

FABRIC QUALITIES



To see the specifications of each fabric and available colour assortment please go to overview on page 238

RECOMMENDED RETAIL PRICES

PRICE GROUP I

Brushed & Faded Velvet	DKK	22.999
	SEK	32.855
	NOK	32.855
	EUR	3.119
	GBP	3.085
	USD	4.319

PRICE GROUP II

Gaja C2C	DKK	25.999
	SEK	37.139
	NOK	37.139
	EUR	3.525
	GBP	3.489
	USD	4.885

PRICE GROUP III

Bouclé & Gentle	DKK	28.999
	SEK	41.425
	NOK	41.425
	EUR	3.935
	GBP	3.889
	USD	5.449

PRICE GROUP IV

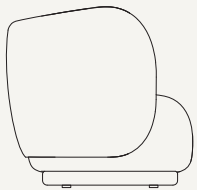
Tonus 4	DKK	32.999
	SEK	47.139
	NOK	47.139
	EUR	4.475
	GBP	4.425
	USD	6.199

PRICE GROUP V

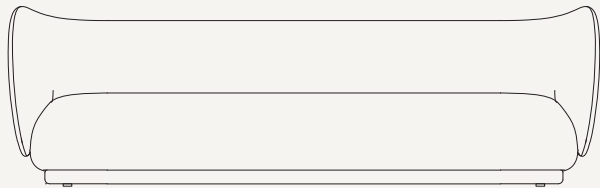
Hallingdal 65	DKK	35.999
	SEK	51.425
	NOK	51.425
	EUR	4.885
	GBP	4.829
	USD	6.765

PRICE GROUP VI

Vidar 3	DKK	38.999
	SEK	55.715
	NOK	55.715
	EUR	5.289
	GBP	5.229
	USD	7.329



Depth: 81.5 cm / 32.1 in



Height: 79 cm / 31.1 in

Back height: 73 cm / 28.7 in



Width: 260 cm / 102.4 in

RICO DIVAN

Design by ferm LIVING

PRODUCT DETAILS

Manufactured in Italy
Backrest on the left or right side

DIMENSIONS

Height: 79 cm / 31.1 in
Width: 190 cm / 74.8 in
Back height: 73 cm / 28.7 in
Depth: 81.5 cm / 32 in
Seat height: 41 cm / 16 in
Seat depth: 58 cm / 22.8 in
Weight: 55 kg

MATERIALS & CONSTRUCTION

Backrest: Moulded foam with inner iron structure
Seat: Polyurethane foam with inner wooden structure
Feet: Low density polyethylene

CARE

Please see page 408 for care
and maintenance instructions

PACKSIZE

1

TEST

Foam fire rating:
CAL117-2013 - pass
BS 5852 Crib5 - on request

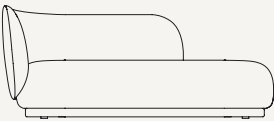


CUSTOMISATION OPTIONS

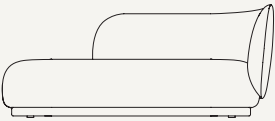


To see the specifications of each fabric and available colour
assortment please go to overview on page 238

BACKREST LEFT SIDE



BACKREST RIGHT SIDE



Rico Divan is available with the backrest on the right or left side.

RECOMMENDED RETAIL PRICES

PRICE GROUP I

Brushed	DKK	17.999
& Faded Velvet	SEK	25.715
	NOK	25.715
	EUR	2.439
	GBP	2.415
	USD	3.379

PRICE GROUP II

Gaja C2C	DKK	19.999
	SEK	28.569
	NOK	28.569
	EUR	2.715
	GBP	2.685
	USD	3.759

PRICE GROUP III

Bouclé	DKK	21.999
& Gentle	SEK	31.425
	NOK	31.425
	EUR	2.985
	GBP	2.949
	USD	4.135

PRICE GROUP IV

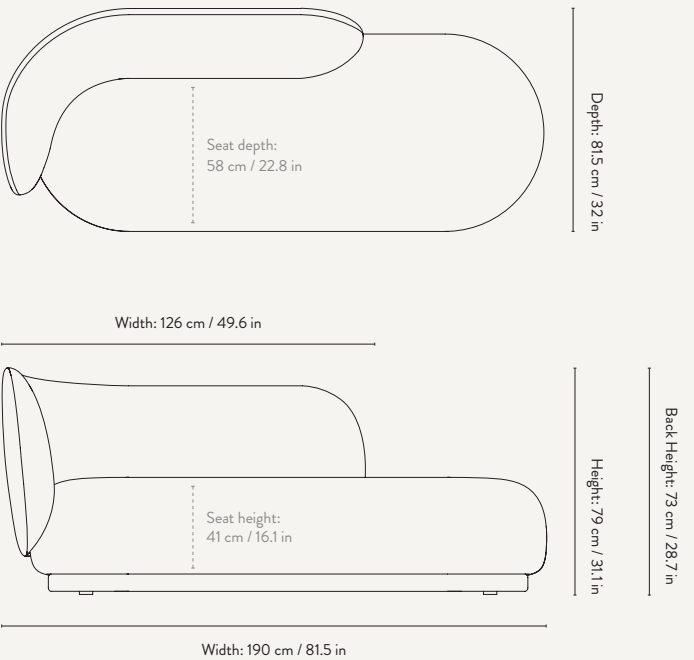
Tonus 4	DKK	23.999
	SEK	34.285
	NOK	34.285
	EUR	3.255
	GBP	3.219
	USD	4.509

PRICE GROUP V

Hallingdal 65	DKK	25.999
	SEK	37.139
	NOK	37.139
	EUR	3.525
	GBP	3.489
	USD	4.885

PRICE GROUP VI

Vidar 3	DKK	27.999
	SEK	39.999
	NOK	39.999
	EUR	3.799
	GBP	3.755
	USD	5.259





IN THIS
IMAGE WE USED

1 x Rico Divan Left
—
Fabric: Tonus 508



IN THIS
IMAGE WE USED

1 x Rico Lounge Chair
1 x Rico Pouf
—
Fabric: Bouclé
Off-white

RICO LOUNGE CHAIR

Design by ferm LIVING

PRODUCT DETAILS

Manufactured in Italy

DIMENSIONS

Height: 79 cm / 31.1 in
 Width: 87 cm / 34.3 in
 Depth: 81.5 cm / 32.1 in
 Back height: 73 cm / 28.7 in
 Seat height: 41 cm / 16 in
 Seat depth: 58 cm / 22.8 in
 Weight: 25 kg

MATERIALS & CONSTRUCTION

Backrest: Moulded foam with inner iron structure
 Seat: Polyethylene foam with inner wooden structure
 Feet: Low density polyethylene

CARE

Please see page 408 for care and maintenance instructions

PACKSIZE

1

TEST

EN 16139:2013

Furniture - Strength, durability, stability and safety
 Requirements for non-domestic seating

Foam fire rating:

CAL117-2013 - pass

BS 5852 Crib5 - on request



CUSTOMISATION OPTIONS

FABRIC QUALITIES



To see the specifications of each fabric and available colour assortment please go to overview on page 238

SWIVEL FOOT BASE

Rico Lounge Chair is available with a swivel foot base.



RECOMMENDED RETAIL PRICES

PRICE GROUP I Regular / Swivel

Brushed	DKK	11.999 / 13.499
& Faded Velvet	SEK	17.139 / 19.285
	NOK	17.139 / 19.285
	EUR	1.629 / 1.829
	GBP	1.609 / 1.809
	USD	2.255 / 2.535

PRICE GROUP II Regular / Swivel

Gaja C2C	DKK	12.999 / 14.499
	SEK	18.569 / 20.715
	NOK	18.569 / 20.715
	EUR	1.765 / 1.965
	GBP	1.745 / 1.945
	USD	2.445 / 2.725

PRICE GROUP III Regular / Swivel

Bouclé	DKK	14.999 / 16.499
& Gentle	SEK	21.425 / 23.569
	NOK	21.425 / 23.569
	EUR	2.035 / 2.239
	GBP	2.009 / 2.215
	USD	2.819 / 3.099

PRICE GROUP IV Regular / Swivel

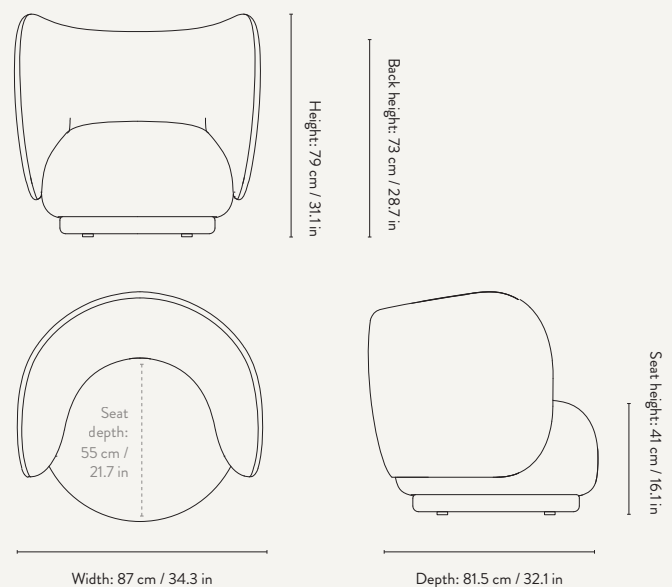
Tonus 4	DKK	15.999 / 17.499
	SEK	22.855 / 24.999
	NOK	22.855 / 24.999
	EUR	2.169 / 2.375
	GBP	2.145 / 2.345
	USD	3.005 / 3.289

PRICE GROUP V Regular / Swivel

Hallingdal 65	DKK	16.999 / 18.499
	SEK	24.285 / 26.425
	NOK	24.285 / 26.425
	EUR	2.305 / 2.509
	GBP	2.279 / 2.479
	USD	3.195 / 3.475

PRICE GROUP VI Regular / Swivel

Vidar 3	DKK	18.999 / 20.499
	SEK	27.139 / 29.285
	NOK	27.139 / 29.285
	EUR	2.575 / 2.779
	GBP	2.549 / 2.749
	USD	3.569 / 3.849



RICO OTTOMAN
Design by ferm LIVING

PRODUCT DETAILS
Manufactured in Italy

DIMENSIONS
Height: 41 cm / 16.1 in
Width: 124 cm / 48.8 in
Depth: 69 cm / 27.2 in
Weight: 25 kg

MATERIALS & CONSTRUCTION
Seat: Polyurethane foam with inner wooden structure
Feet: Low density polyethylene

CARE
Please see page 408 for care and maintenance instructions

PACKSIZE
1

TEST
Foam fire rating:
CAL117-2013 - pass
BS 5852 Crib5 - on request



CUSTOMISATION OPTIONS

FABRIC QUALITIES



To see the specifications of each fabric and available colour assortment please go to overview on page 238

RECOMMENDED RETAIL PRICES

PRICE GROUP I

Brushed & Faded Velvet	DKK	7.499
	SEK	10.715
	NOK	10.715
	EUR	1.015
	GBP	1.005
	USD	1.409

PRICE GROUP II

Gaja C2C	DKK	8.499
	SEK	12.139
	NOK	12.139
	EUR	1.155
	GBP	1.139
	USD	1.595

PRICE GROUP III

Bouclé & Gentle	DKK	8.999
	SEK	12.855
	NOK	12.855
	EUR	1.219
	GBP	1.205
	USD	1.689

PRICE GROUP IV

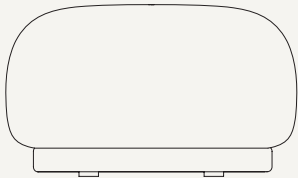
Tonus 4	DKK	9.999
	SEK	14.285
	NOK	14.285
	EUR	1.355
	GBP	1.339
	USD	1.879

PRICE GROUP V

Hallingdal 65	DKK	10.999
	SEK	15.715
	NOK	15.715
	EUR	1.489
	GBP	1.475
	USD	2.065

PRICE GROUP VI

Vidar 3	DKK	11.999
	SEK	17.739
	NOK	17.739
	EUR	1.629
	GBP	1.609
	USD	2.255



Depth: 69 cm / 27.2 in



Height: 41 cm / 16.1 in

Width: 124 cm / 48.8 in



RICO POUF
Design by ferm LIVING

PRODUCT DETAILS
Manufactured in Italy

DIMENSIONS
Height: 41 cm / 16.1 in
Diameter: 60 cm / 23.6 in
Weight: 10 kg

MATERIALS & CONSTRUCTION
Seat: Polyurethane foam with inner wooden structure
Feet: Low density polyethylene

CARE
Please see page 408 for care and maintenance instructions

PACKSIZE
1

TEST
Foam fire rating:
CAL117-2013 - pass
BS 5852 Crib5 - on request



CUSTOMISATION OPTIONS

FABRIC QUALITIES



To see the specifications of each fabric and available colour assortment please go to overview on page 238

RECOMMENDED RETAIL PRICES

PRICE GROUP I

Brushed & Faded Velvet	DKK	4.999
	SEK	7.139
	NOK	7.139
	EUR	679
	GBP	669
	USD	939

PRICE GROUP IV

Tonus 4	DKK	6.499
	SEK	9.285
	NOK	9.285
	EUR	879
	GBP	869
	USD	1.219

PRICE GROUP II

Gaja C2C	DKK	5.499
	SEK	7.855
	NOK	7.855
	EUR	745
	GBP	739
	USD	1.035

PRICE GROUP V

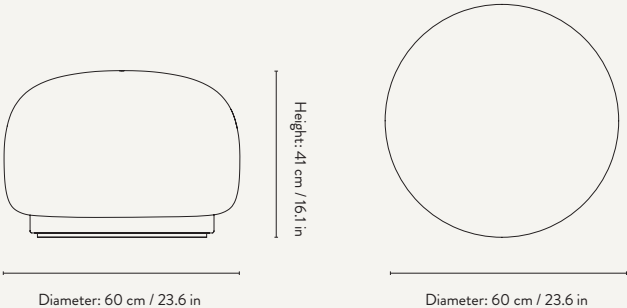
Hallingdal 65	DKK	6.999
	SEK	9.999
	NOK	9.999
	EUR	949
	GBP	939
	USD	1.315

PRICE GROUP III

Bouclé & Gentle	DKK	5.999
	SEK	8.569
	NOK	8.569
	EUR	815
	GBP	805
	USD	1.125

PRICE GROUP VI

Vidar 3	DKK	7.499
	SEK	10.715
	NOK	10.715
	EUR	1.015
	GBP	1.005
	USD	1.409





IN THIS
IMAGE WE USED

1 x Mingle Desk in Walnut
1 x Herman Dining Chair
with wooden frame
—
Red Brown

HERMAN DINING CHAIR - WOODEN FRAME

Design by Herman Studio

NEW

PRODUCT DETAILS

Manufactured in Bulgaria
Registered design

DIMENSIONS

Height: 74 cm / 29.1 in
Width: 50 cm / 19.7 in
Depth: 47 cm / 18.5 in
Seat height: 45 cm / 17.7 in
Weight:
4.8 kg (oak/ash veneer)
5 kg (with upholstery)

MATERIALS & CONSTRUCTION

Backrest/seat: Natural oak or painted ash veneer
Upholstered seat: Birch veneer upholstered with fabric or leather
Frame: Natural solid oak or painted solid ash
Glides: Plastic or felt glides
FSC™-Mix certified

CARE

Please see page 408 for care and maintenance instructions

PACKSIZE

2

TEST

EN 16139:2013

Furniture - Strength, durability, stability and safety
Requirements for non-domestic seating

Foam fire rating:

CAL117-2013 - pass

BS 5852 Crib5 - pass

RECOMMENDED RETAIL PRICES

OAK & ASH VENEER

DKK	2.999
SEK	4.285
NOK	4.285
EUR	405
GBP	399
USD	565

PRICE GROUP IV

<i>Tonus 4, Steelcut Trio 3 & Steelcut 2</i>	DKK	3.799
	SEK	5.425
	NOK	5.425
	EUR	515
	GBP	509
	USD	715

PRICE GROUP I

<i>Brushed,</i>	DKK	3.399
<i>Faded Velvet</i>	SEK	4.855
<i>& Cotton Linen</i>	NOK	4.855
	EUR	459
	GBP	455
	USD	639

PRICE GROUP V

<i>Hallingdal 65 & Fiord</i>	DKK	3.999
	SEK	5.715
	NOK	5.715
	EUR	545
	GBP	535
	USD	749

PRICE GROUP II

<i>Hot Madison, Gaja C2C, & Connect</i>	DKK	3.499
	SEK	4.999
	NOK	4.999
	EUR	475
	GBP	469
	USD	655

PRICE GROUP VI

<i>Vidar 3, Nubuck Leather & Aniline Leather</i>	DKK	4.299
	SEK	6.139
	NOK	6.139
	EUR	585
	GBP	575
	USD	809

PRICE GROUP III

<i>Bouclé, Wool, Pasadena, & Solid Leather</i>	DKK	3.599
	SEK	5.139
	NOK	5.139
	EUR	489
	GBP	485
	USD	675

STOCK VERSIONS



1104263815
Black



1104263538
Natural Oak



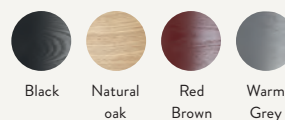
1104263816
Red Brown



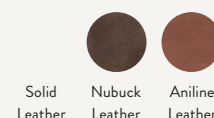
1104263814
Warm Grey

CUSTOMISATION OPTIONS

BACKREST & SEAT VENEER COLOURS



LEATHER QUALITIES (SEAT ONLY)

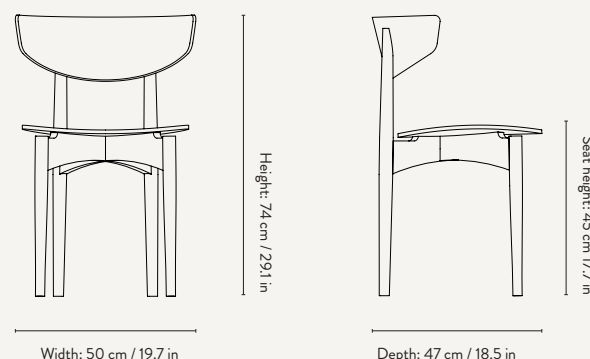


FABRIC QUALITIES (SEAT ONLY)



To see the specifications of each fabric and available colour assortment please go to overview on page 238

*Felt Gliders must be ordered separately against price supplement



HERMAN DINING CHAIR - STEEL FRAME

Design by Herman Studio

PRODUCT DETAILS

Manufactured in Latvia
Registered design

DIMENSIONS

Height: 74 cm / 29.1 in
Width: 50 cm / 19.7 in
Depth: 47 cm / 18.5 in
Seat height: 45 cm / 17.7 in
Weight: 4.8 kg (oak/ash veneer)
5 kg (with upholstery)

MATERIALS & CONSTRUCTION

Backrest/seat: White oiled oak, dark stained oak, walnut or painted ash veneer
Upholstered seat: Birch veneer upholstered with fabric or leather
Frame: Black powder or chrome coated steel
Glides: Plastic or felt glides
Walnut and all versions with black frame and/or upholstery are FSC™-Mix certified

CARE

Please see page 408 for care and maintenance instructions

PACKSIZE

2

TEST

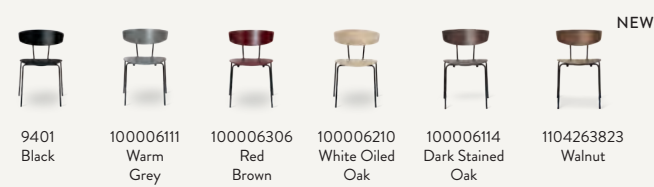
EN 16139:2013
Furniture - Strength, durability, stability and safety
Requirements for non-domestic seating

Foam fire rating:

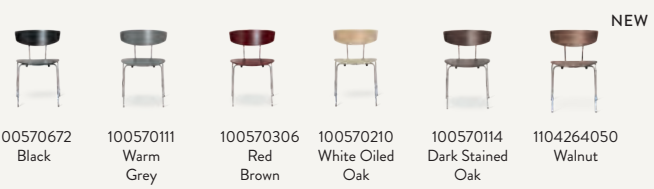
CAL117-2013 - pass
BS 5852 Crib5 - pass

STOCK VERSIONS

BLACK FRAME



CHROME FRAME



CUSTOMISATION OPTIONS

BACKREST & SEAT VENEER COLOURS



FRAME COLOURS



LEATHER QUALITIES (SEAT ONLY)



FABRIC QUALITIES (SEAT ONLY)



To see the specifications of each fabric and available colour assortment please go to overview on page 238

*Felt Gliders must be ordered seperately against price supplement

RECOMMENDED RETAIL PRICES

OAK, ASH OR WALNUT	Black / Chrome
DKK	2.199 / 2.499
SEK	3.139 / 3.569
NOK	3.139 / 3.569
EUR	295 / 339
GBP	279 / 335
USD	415 / 469

PRICE GROUP IV	Black / Chrome
Tonus 4, Steelcut Trio 3	DKK 2.999 / 3.399
Steelcut 2	SEK 4.285 / 4.855
	NOK 4.285 / 4.855
	EUR 405 / 459
	GBP 399 / 455
	USD 565 / 639

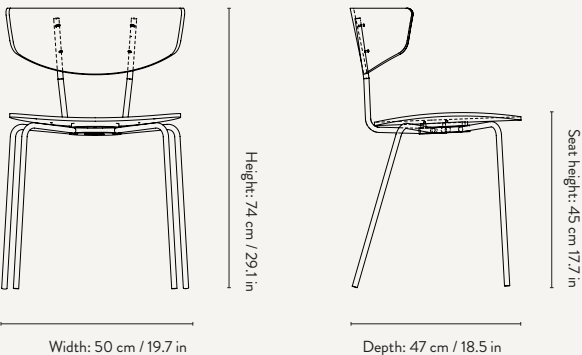
PRICE GROUP I	Black / Chrome
Cotton Linen, Brushed & Faded Velvet	DKK 2.599 / 2.899
	SEK 3.715 / 4.139
	NOK 3.715 / 4.139
	EUR 355 / 395
	GBP 349 / 389
	USD 489 / 545

PRICE GROUP V	Black / Chrome
Hallingdal 65 & Fiord	DKK 3.199 / 3.499
	SEK 4.569 / 4.999
	NOK 4.569 / 4.999
	EUR 435 / 475
	GBP 429 / 469
	USD 599 / 665

PRICE GROUP II	Black / Chrome
Hot Madison, Gaja C2C & Connect	DKK 2.699 / 2.999
	SEK 3.855 / 4.285
	NOK 3.855 / 4.285
	EUR 365 / 405
	GBP 359 / 399
	USD 505 / 565

PRICE GROUP VI	Black / Chrome
Vidar 3, Nubuck Leather & Aniline Leather	DKK 3.499 / 3.799
	SEK 4.999 / 5.425
	NOK 4.999 / 5.425
	EUR 475 / 515
	GBP 469 / 509
	USD 655 / 715

PRICE GROUP III	Black / Chrome
Bouclé, Wool, Pasadena & Solid Leather	DKK 2.799 / 3.099
	SEK 3.999 / 4.425
	NOK 3.999 / 4.425
	EUR 379 / 419
	GBP 375 / 415
	USD 525 / 579



HERMAN STOOL

Design by Herman Studio

PRODUCT DETAILS

Manufactured in Latvia

DIMENSIONS

Height: 45 cm / 16.9 in
 Width: 35.5 cm / 13.9 in
 Depth: 30.5 cm / 12 in
 Seat height: 45 cm / 17.7 in
 Weight: 2.9 kg (oak/ash veneer)
 3 kg (with upholstery)

MATERIALS & CONSTRUCTION

Seat: White oiled oak, dark stained oak, walnut or painted ash veneer
 Upholstered seat: Birch veneer upholstered with fabric or leather
 Frame: Black powder or chrome coated steel.
 Glides: Plastic or felt glides
 Walnut and all versions with black frame and/or upholstery are FSC™-Mix certified

CARE

Please see page 408 for care and maintenance instructions

PACKSIZE

2

TEST

EN 16139:2013

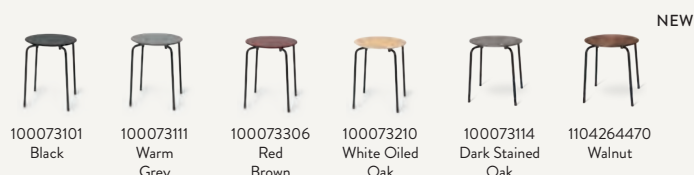
Furniture - Strength, durability, stability and safety
 Requirements for non-domestic seating

Foam fire rating:

CAL117-2013 - pass
 BS 5852 Crib5 - pass

STOCK VERSIONS

BLACK FRAME

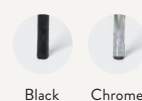


CHROME FRAME

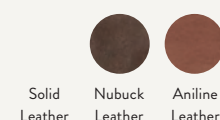


CUSTOMISATION OPTIONS

FRAME COLOURS



LEATHER QUALITIES (SEAT ONLY)



FABRIC QUALITIES



To see the specifications of each fabric and available colour assortment please go to overview on page 238

*Felt Gliders must be ordered separately against price supplement

RECOMMENDED RETAIL PRICES

OAK, ASH OR WALNUT	Black / Chrome
DKK	1.199 / 1.499
SEK	1.715 / 2.139
NOK	1.715 / 2.139
EUR	159 / 199
GBP	155 / 189
USD	225 / 279

PRICE GROUP IV	Black / Chrome
Tonus 4, Steelcut Trio 3 & Steelcut 2	DKK 1.699 / 1.999
	SEK 2.425 / 2.855
	NOK 2.425 / 2.855
	EUR 229 / 269
	GBP 219 / 255
	USD 319 / 375

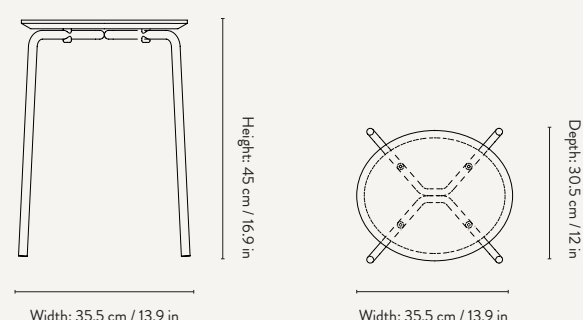
PRICE GROUP I	Black / Chrome
Cotton Linen, Brushed & Faded Velvet	DKK 1.399 / 1.699
	SEK 1.999 / 2.425
	NOK 1.999 / 2.425
	EUR 189 / 229
	GBP 179 / 219
	USD 265 / 319

PRICE GROUP V	Black / Chrome
Hallingdal 65 & Fiord	DKK 1.799 / 2.099
	SEK 2.569 / 2.999
	NOK 2.569 / 2.999
	EUR 239 / 279
	GBP 229 / 269
	USD 339 / 395

PRICE GROUP II	Black / Chrome
Hot Madison, Gaja C2C & Connect	DKK 1.499 / 1.799
	SEK 2.139 / 2.569
	NOK 2.139 / 2.569
	EUR 199 / 239
	GBP 189 / 229
	USD 279 / 339

PRICE GROUP VI	Black / Chrome
Vidar 3, Nubuck Leather & Aniline Leather	DKK 1.899 / 2.199
	SEK 2.715 / 3.139
	NOK 2.715 / 3.139
	EUR 255 / 295
	GBP 245 / 279
	USD 355 / 415

PRICE GROUP III	Black / Chrome
Bouclé, Wool, Pasadena & Solid Leather	DKK 1.599 / 1.899
	SEK 2.285 / 2.715
	NOK 2.285 / 2.715
	EUR 215 / 255
	GBP 205 / 245
	USD 299 / 355



HERMAN COUNTER CHAIR

Design by Herman Studio

PRODUCT DETAILS

Manufactured in Latvia
Registered design

DIMENSIONS

Height: 83.4 cm / 32.8 in
Width: 39.6 cm / 15.5 in
Depth: 39.4 cm / 15.5 in
Seat height: 64 cm / 25 in
Weight: 4.9 kg (ash veneer)
5.1 kg (with upholstery)

MATERIALS & CONSTRUCTION

Backrest/seat: Painted ash veneer
Upholstered seat: Birch veneer
upholstered with fabric or leather
Frame: Black powder coated steel
Glides: Plastic or felt glide
FSC™ - Mix certified

CARE

Please see page 408 for care
and maintenance instructions

PACKSIZE

1

TEST

EN 16139:2013
Furniture - Strength, durability,
stability and safety
Requirements for
non-domestic seating

Foam fire rating:

CAL117-2013 - pass
BS 5852 Crib5 - pass

STOCK VERSION



9420
Black

CUSTOMISATION OPTIONS

BACKREST & SEAT ASH VENEER COLOUR



Black

FRAME COLOUR



Black

LEATHER QUALITIES (SEAT ONLY)



Solid
Leather Nubuck
Leather Aniline
Leather

FABRIC QUALITIES (SEAT ONLY)



To see the specifications of each fabric and available colour assortment please
go to overview on page 238

*Felt Gliders must be ordered seperately against price supplement

RECOMMENDED RETAIL PRICES

ASH VENEER		Black
	DKK	2.899
	SEK	4.139
	NOK	4.139
	EUR	395
	GBP	389
	USD	545

PRICE GROUP IV		Black
<i>Tonus 4, Steelcut Trio 3 & Steelcut 2</i>	DKK	3.699
	SEK	5.285
	NOK	5.285
	EUR	499
	GBP	495
	USD	695

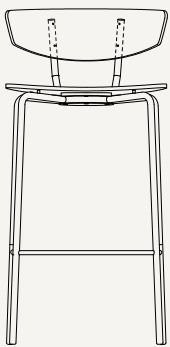
PRICE GROUP I		Black
<i>Cotton Linen, Brushed & Faded Velvet</i>	DKK	3.099
	SEK	4.425
	NOK	4.425
	EUR	419
	GBP	415
	USD	579

PRICE GROUP V		Black
<i>Hallingdal 65 & Fiord</i>	DKK	3.799
	SEK	5.425
	NOK	5.425
	EUR	515
	GBP	509
	USD	715

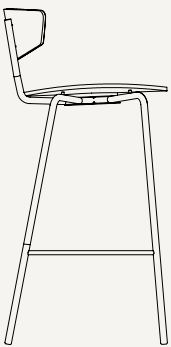
PRICE GROUP II		Black
<i>Hot Madison, Gaja C2C, & Connect</i>	DKK	3.199
	SEK	4.569
	NOK	4.569
	EUR	435
	GBP	429
	USD	599

PRICE GROUP VI		Black
<i>Vidar 3, Nubuck Leather & Aniline Leather</i>	DKK	3.899
	SEK	5.569
	NOK	5.569
	EUR	529
	GBP	525
	USD	735

PRICE GROUP III		Black
<i>Bouclé, Wool, Pasadena & Solid Leather</i>	DKK	3.499
	SEK	4.999
	NOK	4.999
	EUR	475
	GBP	469
	USD	655



Width: 39.5 cm / 15.6 in



Depth: 39.5 cm / 15.6 in

Height: 83.5 cm / 32.9 in

Seat height: 64 cm / 25.2 in

HERMAN BAR CHAIR

Design by Herman Studio

PRODUCT DETAILS

Manufactured in Latvia
Registered design

DIMENSIONS

Height: 96 cm / 37.8 in
Width: 40.5 cm / 15.7 in
Depth: 43 cm / 16.9 in
Seat height: 76 cm / 29.9 in
Weight: 5.3 kg (ash veneer)
5.1kg (with upholstery)

MATERIALS & CONSTRUCTION

Backrest/seat: Painted ash veneer
Upholstered seat: Birch veneer
upholstered with fabric or leather
Frame: Black powder coated steel
Glides: Plastic or felt glide
FSC™ - Mix certified

CARE

Please see page 408 for care
and maintenance instructions

PACKSIZE

1

TEST

EN 16139:2013

Furniture - Strength, durability,
stability and safety
Requirements for
non-domestic seating

Foam fire rating:

CAL117-2013 - pass

BS 5852 Crib5 - pass

STOCK VERSION



9421
Black

CUSTOMISATION OPTIONS

BACKREST & SEAT ASH VENEER COLOUR



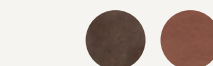
Black

FRAME COLOUR



Black

LEATHER QUALITIES (SEAT ONLY)



Solid
Leather

Nubuck
Leather

Aniline
Leather

FABRIC QUALITIES (SEAT ONLY)



Cotton
Linen

Brushed

Faded
Velvet

Hot
Madison

Wool

Gaja
C2C

Bouclé

Connect



Tonus
4

Steelcut
Trio 3

Steelcut
2

Hallingdal
65

Fiord

Vidar 3

Pasadena

RECOMMENDED RETAIL PRICES

ASH VENEER		Black
DKK		2.999
SEK		4.285
NOK		4.285
EUR		405
GBP		399
USD		565

PRICE GROUP IV		Black
Tonus 4, Steelcut Trio 3 & Steelcut 2	DKK	3.799
	SEK	5.425
	NOK	5.425
	EUR	515
	GBP	509
	USD	715

PRICE GROUP I		Black
Cotton Linen, Brushed & Faded Velvet	DKK	3.199
	SEK	4.569
	NOK	4.569
	EUR	435
	GBP	429
	USD	599

PRICE GROUP V		Black
Hallingdal 65 & Fiord	DKK	3.899
	SEK	5.569
	NOK	5.569
	EUR	529
	GBP	525
	USD	735

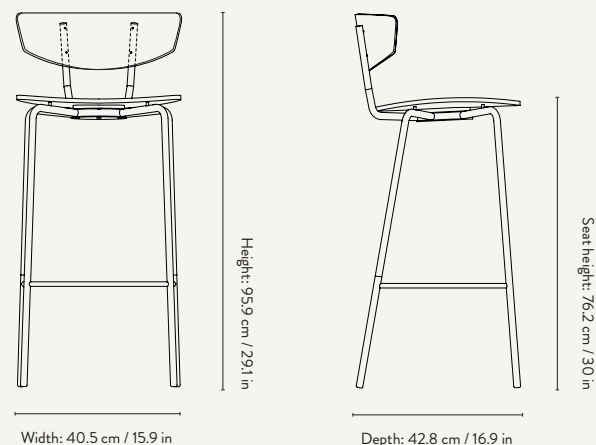
PRICE GROUP II		Black
Hot Madison, Gaja C2C, & Connect	DKK	3.399
	SEK	4.855
	NOK	4.855
	EUR	459
	GBP	455
	USD	639

PRICE GROUP VI		Black
Vidar 3, Nubuck Leather & Aniline Leather	DKK	3.999
	SEK	5.715
	NOK	5.715
	EUR	545
	GBP	535
	USD	749

PRICE GROUP III		Black
Bouclé, Wool, Pasadena & Solid Leather	DKK	3.599
	SEK	5.139
	NOK	5.139
	EUR	489
	GBP	485
	USD	675

To see the specifications of each fabric and available colour assortment please
go to overview on page 238

*Felt Gliders must be ordered separately against price supplement



HERMAN LOUNGE CHAIR

Design by Herman Studio

PRODUCT DETAILS

Manufactured in Latvia
Registered design

DIMENSIONS

Height: 68 cm / 26.8 in
Width: 68 cm / 26.8 in
Depth: 60 cm / 23.6 in
Seat height: 37 cm / 14.6 in
Weight: 6.9 kg (ash veneer)
7.3 kg (with upholstery)

MATERIALS & CONSTRUCTION

Backrest/seat: Painted ash veneer
Upholstered seat: Birch veneer
upholstered with fabric or leather
Frame: Black powder coated steel
Glides: Plastic or felt glide
FSC™ - Mix certified

CARE

Please see page 408 for care
and maintenance instructions

PACKSIZE

1

TEST

[EN 16139:2013](#)

Furniture - Strength, durability,
stability and safety
Requirements for
non-domestic seating

[Foam fire rating:](#)

CAL117-2013 - pass
BS 5852 Crib5 - pass

STOCK VERSION



9404
Black

CUSTOMISATION OPTIONS

BACKREST & SEAT ASH VENEER COLOUR



Black

FRAME COLOUR



Black

LEATHER QUALITIES (SEAT ONLY)



Solid
Leather



Nubuck
Leather



Aniline
Leather

FABRIC QUALITIES (SEAT ONLY)



Cotton
Linen



Brushed



Faded
Velvet



Hot
Madison



Wool



Gaja
C2C



Bouclé



Connect



Tonus
4



Steelcut
Trio 3



Steelcut
2



Hallingdal
65



Fiord



Vidar 3



Pasadena

RECOMMENDED RETAIL PRICES

ASH VENEER		Black
DKK		4.499
SEK		6.425
NOK		6.425
EUR		609
GBP		605
USD		845

PRICE GROUP IV		Black
Tonus 4, Steelcut Trio 3 & Steelcut 2	DKK	4.999
	SEK	7.139
	NOK	7.139
	EUR	679
	GBP	669
	USD	939

PRICE GROUP I		Black
Cotton Linen, Brushed & Faded Velvet	DKK	4.499
	SEK	6.425
	NOK	6.425
	EUR	609
	GBP	605
	USD	845

PRICE GROUP V		Black
Hallingdal 65 & Fiord	DKK	5.499
	SEK	7.855
	NOK	7.855
	EUR	745
	GBP	739
	USD	1.035

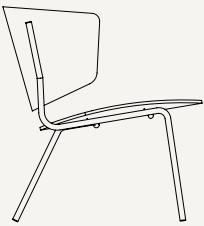
PRICE GROUP II		Black
Hot Madison, Gaja C2C, & Connect	DKK	4.699
	SEK	6.715
	NOK	6.715
	EUR	635
	GBP	629
	USD	885

PRICE GROUP VI		Black
Vidar 3, Nubuck Leather & Aniline Leather	DKK	5.999
	SEK	8.695
	NOK	8.569
	EUR	815
	GBP	805
	USD	1.075

PRICE GROUP III		Black
Bouclé, Wool, Pasadena & Solid Leather	DKK	4.899
	SEK	6.999
	NOK	6.999
	EUR	665
	GBP	655
	USD	919

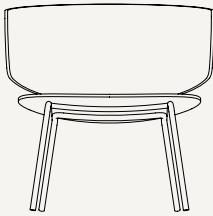
To see the specifications of each fabric and available colour assortment please
go to overview on page 238

*Felt Gliders must be ordered separately against price supplement



Depth: 60 cm / 23.6 in

Seat height: 37 cm / 14.6 in



Width: 68 cm / 26.8 in

Height: 68 cm / 26.8 in



HERMAN 2-SEATER

Design by Herman Studio

PRODUCT DETAILS

Manufactured in Latvia.
Registered design

DIMENSIONS

Height: 73.4 cm / 28.9 in
Width: 122 cm / 48 in
Depth: 56.5 cm / 22.2 in
Seat height: 38.5 cm / 15.2 in
Weight: 11.3 kg (ash veneer)
12 kg (with upholstery)

MATERIALS & CONSTRUCTION

Backrest/seat: Painted ash veneer
Upholstered seat: Birch veneer
upholstered with fabric or leather
Frame: Black powder coated steel
Glides: Plastic or felt glide
FSC™ -Mix certified

CARE

Please see page 408 for care
and maintenance instructions

PACKSIZE

1

TEST

Foam fire rating:
CAL117-2013 - pass
BS 5852 Crib5 - pass

STOCK VERSION



1104263818
Black

CUSTOMISATION OPTIONS

BACKREST & SEAT ASH VENEER COLOUR



Black

FRAME COLOUR



Black

LEATHER QUALITIES (SEAT ONLY)



Solid
Leather



Nubuck
Leather



Aniline
Leather

FABRIC QUALITIES (SEAT ONLY)



Cotton
Linen



Brushed



Faded
Velvet



Hot
Madison



Wool



Gaja
C2C



Bouclé



Connect



Tonus
4



Steelcut
Trio 3



Steelcut
2



Hallingdal
65



Fiord



Vidar 3



Pasadena

RECOMMENDED RETAIL PRICES

ASH VENEER		Black
DKK		7.999
SEK		11.425
NOK		11.425
EUR		1.085
GBP		1.075
USD		1.505

PRICE GROUP IV		Black
Tonus 4, Steelcut Trio 3 & Steelcut 2	DKK	9.499
	SEK	13.569
	NOK	13.569
	EUR	1.289
	GBP	1.275
	USD	1.785

PRICE GROUP I		Black
Cotton Linen, Brushed & Faded Velvet	DKK	7.999
	SEK	11.425
	NOK	11.425
	EUR	1.085
	GBP	1.075
	USD	1.505

PRICE GROUP V		Black
Hallingdal 65 & Fiord	DKK	9.999
	SEK	14.285
	NOK	14.285
	EUR	1.355
	GBP	1.339
	USD	1.879

PRICE GROUP II		Black
Hot Madison, Gaja C2C, & Connect	DKK	8.499
	SEK	12.139
	NOK	12.139
	EUR	1.155
	GBP	1.139
	USD	1.595

PRICE GROUP VI		Black
Vidar 3, Nubuck Leather & Aniline Leather	DKK	10.499
	SEK	14.999
	NOK	14.999
	EUR	1.425
	GBP	1.409
	USD	1.975

PRICE GROUP III		Black
Bouclé, Wool, Pasadena & Solid Leather	DKK	8.999
	SEK	12.855
	NOK	12.855
	EUR	1.219
	GBP	1.205
	USD	1.689

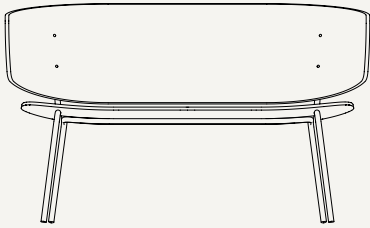
To see the specifications of each fabric and available colour assortment please
go to overview on page 238

*Felt Gliders must be ordered seperately against price supplement



Depth: 56.5 cm / 22.2 in

Seat height: 38.5 cm / 15.2 in



Width: 122 cm / 48 in

Height: 73.4 cm / 28.9 in



**IN THIS
IMAGE WE USED**
*1 x Turn 1-Seater &
1 x Turn Pouf with
Cashmere frames*
—
*Fabric: Bouclé
Off-white*

TURN POUF

Design by ferm LIVING in collaboration with Says Who

NEW

PRODUCT DETAILS

Manufactured in Lithuania.
Registered design

DIMENSIONS

Height: 42 cm / 16.5 in
Width: 80 cm / 31.5 in
Depth: 80 cm / 31.5 in
Seat height: 42 cm / 16.5 in
Weight: 12 kg

MATERIALS & CONSTRUCTION

Seat: High resilience polyurethane foam on beech and plywood inner construction with No-Sag spring
Frame: Powder coated steel
Glides: Plastic glides

CARE

Please see page 408 for care and maintenance instructions

PACKSIZE

1

TEST

Foam fire rating:
CAL117-2013 - pass
BS 5852 Crib5 - on request



CUSTOMISATION OPTIONS

FRAME COLOURS



Black Cashmere

FABRIC QUALITIES - SOLID COLOUR



To see the specifications of each fabric and available colour assortment please go to overview on page 238

RECOMMENDED RETAIL PRICES

PRICE GROUP I *Black / Cashmere*

Cotton Linen,	DKK	6.999
Brushed	SEK	9.999
& Cotton	NOK	9.999
	EUR	949
	GBP	939
	USD	1.315

PRICE GROUP IV *Black / Cashmere*

Tonus 4,	DKK	9.999
Steelcut Trio 3	SEK	14.285
& Steelcut 2	NOK	14.285
	EUR	1.355
	GBP	1.339
	USD	1.879

PRICE GROUP II *Black / Cashmere*

Hot Madison,	DKK	7.999
Gaja C2C,	SEK	11.425
& Connect	NOK	11.425
	EUR	1.085
	GBP	1.075
	USD	1.505

PRICE GROUP V *Black / Cashmere*

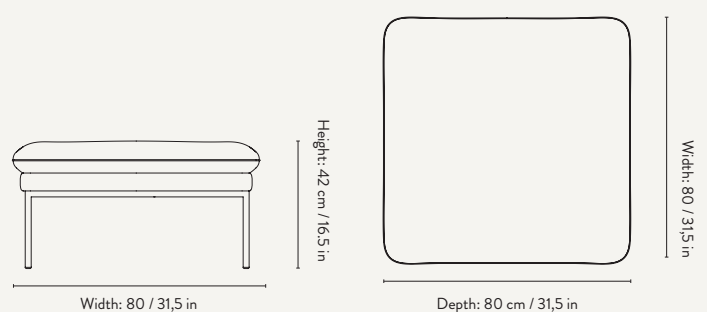
Hallingdal 65	DKK	10.999
& Fiord	SEK	15.715
	NOK	15.715
	EUR	1.489
	GBP	1.475
	USD	2.065

PRICE GROUP III *Black / Cashmere*

Bouclé, Wool	DKK	8.999
& Pasadena	SEK	12.855
	NOK	12.855
	EUR	1.219
	GBP	1.205
	USD	1.689

PRICE GROUP VI *Black / Cashmere*

Vidar 3	DKK	11.999
	SEK	17.139
	NOK	17.139
	EUR	1.629
	GBP	1.609
	USD	2.255



TURN 1-SEATER

Design by firm *LIVING* in collaboration with *Says Who*

NEW

PRODUCT DETAILS

Manufactured in Lithuania.
Registered design

DIMENSIONS

Height: 73.5 cm / 28.9 in
Width: 80 cm / 31.5 in
Depth: 75.5 cm / 29.7 in
Seat height: 42 cm / 16.5 in
Seat depth: 55 cm / 21.7 in
Backrest height: 31.5 cm / 12.4 in
Weight: 29.2 kg

MATERIALS & CONSTRUCTION

Backrest/seat: High resilience
polyurethane foam on beech and
plywood inner construction with
No-Sag spring
Frame: Powder coated steel
Glides: Plastic glides

CARE

Please see page 408 for care
and maintenance instructions

PACKSIZE

1

TEST

Foam fire rating:
CAL117-2013 - pass
BS 5852 Crib5 - on request



CUSTOMISATION OPTIONS

FRAME COLOURS



Black Cashmere

FABRIC QUALITIES - SOLID COLOUR



To see the specifications of each fabric and available colour assortment
please go to overview on page 238

RECOMMENDED RETAIL PRICES

PRICE GROUP I		Black / Cashmere
Cotton, Cotton Linen, & Brushed	DKK	9.999
	SEK	14.285
	NOK	14.285
	EUR	1.355
	GBP	1.339
	USD	1.879

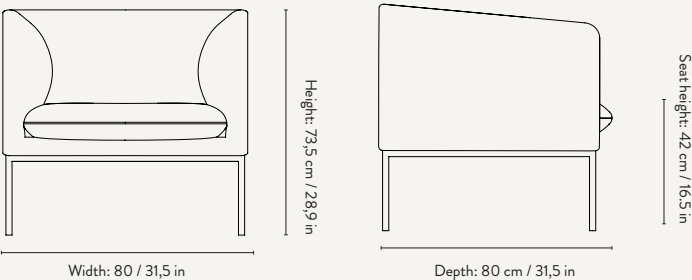
PRICE GROUP IV		Black / Cashmere
Tonus 4, Steelcut Trio 3 & Steelcut 2	DKK	15.999
	SEK	22.855
	NOK	22.855
	EUR	2.169
	GBP	2.145
	USD	3.005

PRICE GROUP II		Black / Cashmere
Hot Madison, Gaja C2C, & Connect	DKK	11.999
	SEK	17.139
	NOK	17.139
	EUR	1.629
	GBP	1.609
	USD	2.255

PRICE GROUP V		Black / Cashmere
Hallingdal 65 & Fiord	DKK	17.499
	SEK	24.999
	NOK	24.999
	EUR	2.375
	GBP	2.345
	USD	3.289

PRICE GROUP III		Black / Cashmere
Bouclé, Wool & Pasadena	DKK	13.999
	SEK	19.999
	NOK	19.999
	EUR	1.899
	GBP	1.879
	USD	2.629

PRICE GROUP VI		Black / Cashmere
Vidar 3	DKK	19.999
	SEK	28.569
	NOK	28.569
	EUR	2.715
	GBP	2.685
	USD	3.759



TURN SOFA - 2-SEATER

Design by ferm LIVING in collaboration with Says Who

PRODUCT DETAILS

Manufactured in Lithuania.
Registered design

DIMENSIONS

Height: 73.5 cm / 28.9 in
Width: 160 cm / 63 in
Depth: 75.5 cm / 29.7 in
Seat height: 42 cm / 16.5 in
Seat depth: 55 cm / 21.7 in
Backrest height: 31.5 cm / 12.4 in
Weight: 48 kg

MATERIALS & CONSTRUCTION

Backrest/seat: High resilience
polyurethane foam on beech and
plywood inner construction with
No-Sag spring
Frame: Powder coated steel
Glides: Plastic glides

CARE

Please see page 408 for care
and maintenance instructions

PACKSIZE

1

TEST

EN 16139:2013

Furniture - Strength, durability,
stability and safety
Requirements for non-domestic seating

Foam fire rating:

CAL117-2013 - pass

BS 5852 Crib5 - on request



CUSTOMISATION OPTIONS

FRAME COLOURS



Black Cashmere

FABRIC QUALITIES - SOLID COLOUR



To see the specifications of each fabric and available colour assortment
please go to overview on page 238

RECOMMENDED RETAIL PRICES

PRICE GROUP I		Black / Cashmere
Cotton,	DKK	14.999
Cotton Linen,	SEK	21.425
& Brushed	NOK	21.425
	EUR	2.035
	GBP	2.009
	USD	2.819

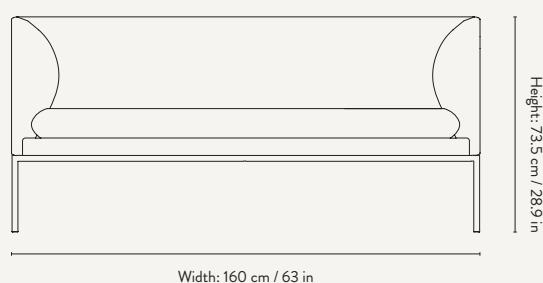
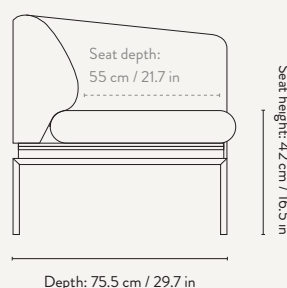
PRICE GROUP II		Black / Cashmere
Hot Madison,	DKK	16.999
Gaja C2C,	SEK	24.285
& Connect	NOK	24.285
	EUR	2.305
	GBP	2.279
	USD	3.195

PRICE GROUP III		Black / Cashmere
Bouclé, Wool	DKK	18.999
& Pasadena	SEK	27.139
	NOK	27.139
	EUR	2.575
	GBP	2.549
	USD	3.569

PRICE GROUP IV		Black / Cashmere
Tonus 4,	DKK	20.999
Steelcut Trio 3	SEK	29.999
& Steelcut 2	NOK	29.999
	EUR	2.849
	GBP	2.815
	USD	3.945

PRICE GROUP V		Black / Cashmere
Hallingdal 65	DKK	22.999
& Fiord	SEK	32.855
	NOK	32.855
	EUR	3.119
	GBP	3.085
	USD	4.319

PRICE GROUP VI		Black / Cashmere
Vidar 3	DKK	27.999
	SEK	39.999
	NOK	39.999
	EUR	3.799
	GBP	3.755
	USD	5.259



TURN SOFA - 3-SEATER

Design by ferm LIVING in collaboration with Says Who

PRODUCT DETAILS

Manufactured in Lithuania.
Registered design

DIMENSIONS

Height: 73.5 cm / 28.9 in
Width: 200 cm / 78.7 in
Depth: 75.5 cm / 29.7 in
Seat height: 42 cm / 16.5 in
Seat depth: 55 cm / 21.7 in
Backrest height: 31.5 cm / 12.4 in
Weight: 64 kg

MATERIALS & CONSTRUCTION

Backrest/seat: High resilience
polyurethane foam on beech and
plywood inner construction with
No-Sag spring
Frame: Powder coated steel
Glides: Plastic glides

CARE

Please see page 408 for care
and maintenance instructions

PACKSIZE

1

TEST

Foam fire rating:
CAL117-2013 - pass
BS 5852 Crib5 - on request



CUSTOMISATION OPTIONS

FRAME COLOURS



Black Cashmere

FABRIC QUALITIES - SOLID COLOUR



To see the specifications of each fabric and available colour assortment
please go to overview on page 238

RECOMMENDED RETAIL PRICES

PRICE GROUP I		Black / Cashmere
Cotton, Cotton Linen, & Brushed	DKK	18.999
	SEK	27.139
	NOK	27.139
	EUR	2.575
	GBP	2.549
	USD	3.569

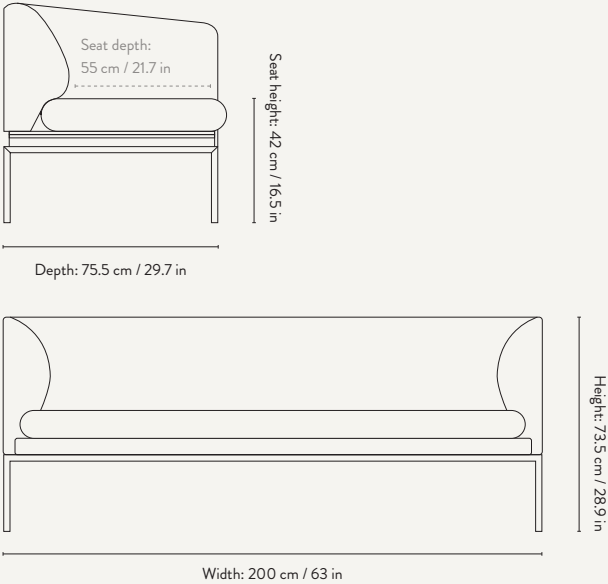
PRICE GROUP II		Black / Cashmere
Hot Madison, Gaja C2C & Connect	DKK	20.999
	SEK	29.999
	NOK	29.999
	EUR	2.849
	GBP	2.815
	USD	3.945

PRICE GROUP III		Black / Cashmere
Bouclé, Wool & Pasadena	DKK	22.999
	SEK	32.855
	NOK	32.855
	EUR	3.119
	GBP	3.085
	USD	4.319

PRICE GROUP IV		Black / Cashmere
Tonus 4, Steelcut Trio 3 & Steelcut 2	DKK	24.999
	SEK	35.715
	NOK	35.715
	EUR	3.389
	GBP	3.355
	USD	4.695

PRICE GROUP V		Black / Cashmere
Hallingdal 65 & Fiord	DKK	26.999
	SEK	38.569
	NOK	38.569
	EUR	3.665
	GBP	3.619
	USD	5.075

PRICE GROUP VI		Black / Cashmere
Vidar 3	DKK	31.999
	SEK	45.715
	NOK	45.715
	EUR	4.339
	GBP	4.295
	USD	6.015



TURN DAYBED

Design by ferm LIVING in collaboration with Says Who

PRODUCT DETAILS

Manufactured in Lithuania.
Registered design

DIMENSIONS

Height: 42 cm / 16.5 in
Width: 190 cm / 74.8 in
Depth: 80 cm / 31.5 in
Seat height: 42 cm / 16.5 in
Frame length: 186 cm / 73.2 in
Weight: 38 kg

MATERIALS & CONSTRUCTION

Backrest/seat: High resilience
polyurethane foam on beech and
plywood inner construction with
No-Sag spring
Frame: Powder coated steel
Glides: Plastic glides

CARE

Please see page 408 for care
and maintenance instructions

PACKSIZE

1

TEST

Foam fire rating:
CAL117-2013 - pass
BS 5852 Crib5 - on request



CUSTOMISATION OPTIONS

FRAME COLOUR



Black Cashmere

LEATHER STRAPS



Harness Black None

FABRIC QUALITIES - SOLID COLOUR



To see the specifications of each fabric and available colour assortment
please go to overview on page 238

RECOMMENDED RETAIL PRICES

PRICE GROUP I Black / Cashmere

Cotton,	DKK	12.999
Cotton Linen,	SEK	18.569
& Brushed	NOK	18.569
	EUR	1.765
	GBP	1.745
	USD	2.445

PRICE GROUP II Black / Cashmere

Hot Madison,	DKK	14.999
Gaja C2C,	SEK	21.425
& Connect	NOK	21.425
	EUR	2.035
	GBP	2.009
	USD	2.819

PRICE GROUP III Black / Cashmere

Bouclé, Wool	DKK	16.499
& Pasadena	SEK	23.569
	NOK	23.569
	EUR	2.239
	GBP	2.215
	USD	3.099

PRICE GROUP IV Black / Cashmere

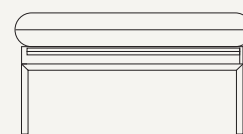
Tonus 4,	DKK	18.499
Steelcut Trio 3	SEK	26.425
& Steelcut 2	NOK	26.425
	EUR	2.509
	GBP	2.479
	USD	3.475

PRICE GROUP V Black / Cashmere

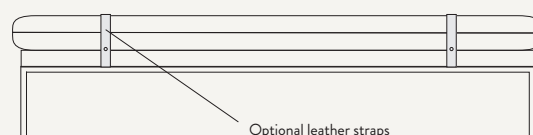
Hallingdal 65	DKK	19.999
& Fiord	SEK	28.569
	NOK	28.569
	EUR	2.715
	GBP	2.685
	USD	3.759

PRICE GROUP VI Black / Cashmere

Vidar 3	DKK	24.999
	SEK	35.715
	NOK	35.715
	EUR	3.389
	GBP	3.355
	USD	4.695



Depth: 80 cm / 31.5 in



Frame width: 186 cm / 73.2 in

Cushion width: 190 cm / 74.8 in

Height: 42 cm / 16.5 in

POUF ROUND & OVAL

Design by ferm LIVING

PRODUCT DETAILS

Manufactured in Lithuania
Registered design

DIMENSIONS - ROUND

Height: 45 cm / 17.7 in
Diameter: 47.5 cm / 18.7 in
Weight: 9.2 kg

DIMENSIONS - OVAL

Height: 45 cm / 17.7 in
Width: 87 cm / 34.3 in
Depth: 47.5 cm / 18.7 in
Weight: 16.1 kg

MATERIALS & CONSTRUCTION

Polyurethane foam on wooden
inner structure

CARE

Please see page 408 for care and
maintenance instructions

PACKSIZE

1

TEST

Foam fire rating:
CAL117-2013 - pass
BS 5852 Crib5 - on request

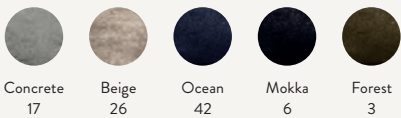


POUF ROUND

POUF OVAL

STOCK VERSIONS

FADED VELVET - FABRIC QUALITIES



CUSTOMISATION OPTIONS

FABRIC QUALITIES



To see the specifications of each fabric and available colour assortment please
go to overview on page 238

POUF ROUND
RECOMMENDED RETAIL PRICES

PRICE GROUP I

Faded Velvet	DKK	4.999
	SEK	7.139
	NOK	7.139
	EUR	679
	GBP	669
	USD	939

PRICE GROUP II

Hot Madison	DKK	5.999
	SEK	8.569
	NOK	8.569
	EUR	815
	GBP	805
	USD	1.125

PRICE GROUP IV

Tonus 4	DKK	6.999
	SEK	9.999
	NOK	9.999
	EUR	949
	GBP	939
	USD	1.315

POUF OVAL
RECOMMENDED RETAIL PRICES

PRICE GROUP I

Faded Velvet	DKK	5.999
	SEK	8.569
	NOK	8.569
	EUR	815
	GBP	805
	USD	1.125

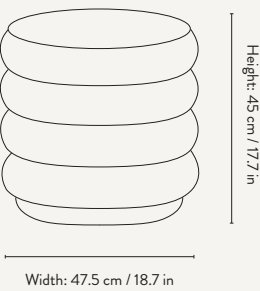
PRICE GROUP II

Hot Madison	DKK	6.999
	SEK	9.999
	NOK	9.999
	EUR	949
	GBP	939
	USD	1.315

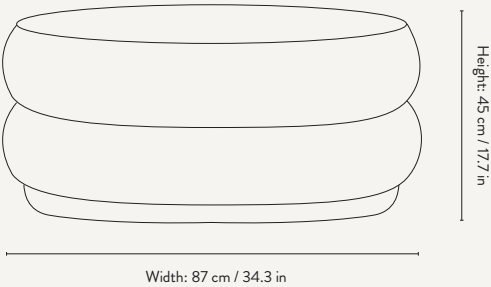
PRICE GROUP IV

Tonus 4	DKK	7.999
	SEK	11.425
	NOK	11.425
	EUR	1.085
	GBP	1.075
	USD	1.505

POUF ROUND



POUF OVAL



KONA MATTRESS

Design by ferm LIVING

PRODUCT DETAILS

Manufactured in Italy
Fits the Kona Bed

DIMENSIONS

Width: 202 cm / 79.5 in
Depth: 92 cm / 36.2 in
Height: 9.5 cm / 3.7 in
Weight: 4.5 kg

MATERIALS & CONSTRUCTION

High density foam with fabric cover

CARE

Please see page 408 for care and maintenance instructions

PACKSIZE

1

TEST

Foam fire rating:
CAL117-2013 - pass
BS 5852 Crib5 - on request



CUSTOMISATION OPTIONS

FABRIC QUALITIES



Hot
Madison



Pasadena

To see the specifications of each fabric and available colour assortment please go to overview on page 238



MATTRESS PLACED ON KONA BED



CLOSE UP OF MATTRESS

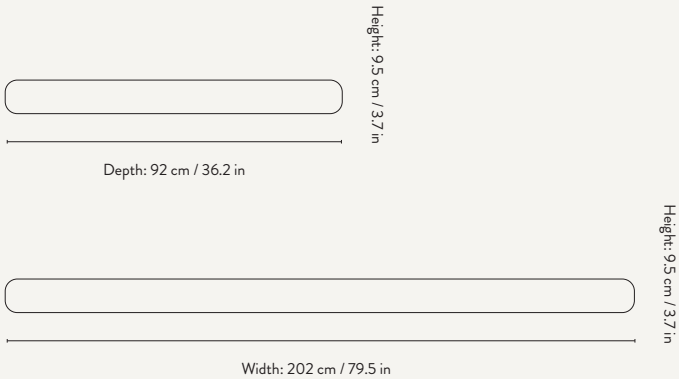
RECOMMENDED RETAIL PRICES

PRICE GROUP II

Hot Madison	DKK	3.999
	SEK	5.715
	NOK	5.715
	EUR	545
	GBP	535
	USD	749

PRICE GROUP III

Pasadena	DKK	4.199
	SEK	5.999
	NOK	5.999
	EUR	569
	GBP	565
	USD	789



FABRIC & LEATHER SELECTION

	CATENA COLLECTION	RICO COLLECTION	HERMAN COLLECTION	TURN COLLECTION	POUF COLLECTION	KONA MATTRESS
<i>Price Group 1</i>						
Cotton Linen	•		•	•		
Cotton				•		
Faded Velvet - Nevotex		•	•		•	
Brushed		•	•	•		
<i>Price Group 2</i>						
Hot Madison - JAB	•		•	•	•	•
Connect - Gabriel			•	•		
Gaja C2C - Gabriel		•	•	•		
<i>Price Group 3</i>						
Dry Cotton Slub	•					
Bouclé		•	•	•		
Solid Leather - Sørensen			•			
Pasadena	•		•	•		•
Wool			•	•		
Gentle - Kvadrat		•				
<i>Price Group 4</i>						
Tonus 4 - Kvadrat		•	•	•	•	
Steelcut 2 - Kvadrat			•	•		
Steelcut Trio 3 - Kvadrat			•	•		
Rich Linen	•					
Kuba Cay	•					
<i>Price Group 5</i>						
Hallingdal 65 - Kvadrat		•	•	•		
Fiord - Kvadrat			•	•		
<i>Price Group 6</i>						
Aniline Leather - Nevotex			•			
Vidar 3 - Kvadrat		•	•	•		
Nubuck Leather - Nevotex			•			

FABRIC OPTIONS

Price Group 1

COTTON LINEN



Composition: 60% cotton
40% linen
Martindale: 24.000
Lightfastness: 4 (8)
Pilling: 4-5 (5)
Fire rating: CAL 117: not pass
Crib 5: pass with treatment
EN 1021 1/2: pass with treatment

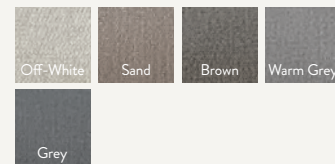
FADED VELVET



Composition: 51% acrylic
40% polyester
9% viscose
Martindale: 60.000
Lightfastness: 5 (8)
Pilling: 4 (5)
Supplier: Nevotex
Fire rating: CAL 117: pass
Crib 5: pass with treatment
EN 1021 1/2: pass with treatment

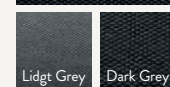
More colour options at [nevotex.com](https://www.nevotex.com)
under Eros

BRUSHED



Composition: 100% polyester
Martindale: 90.000
Lightfastness: 5 (5)
Pilling: 5 (5)
Sustainability: Free of heavy metals
Fire rating: CAL 117: pass with treatment
Crib 5: pass with treatment
EN 1021 1/2: pass with treatment

COTTON



Composition: 65% cotton
35% polyester
Martindale: 30.000
Lightfastness: 5 (5)
Pilling: 4-5 (5)
Fire rating: CAL 117: pass with treatment
Crib 5: pass with treatment
EN 1021 1/2: pass with treatment

Price Group 2

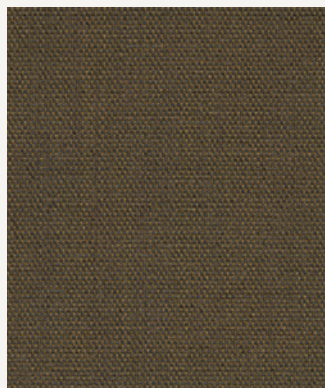
HOT MADISON



Composition: 63% cotton
37% linen
Martindale: 55.000
Lightfastness: 4-5 (8)
Pilling: N/A
Supplier: JAB
Fire rating: CAL 117: not pass
Crib 5: pass with treatment
EN 1021 1/2: pass with treatment

More colour options at [jab.de](https://www.jab.de)

CONNECT



Composition: 48% wool
41% post-consumer recycled polyester
9% nylon
2% polyester
Martindale: 90,000
Lightfastness: 5-7 (8)
Pilling: 4-5 (5)
Supplier: Gabriel
Sustainability: Standard 100 by OEKO-TEX
EU Ecolabel
Fire rating: CAL 117: pass
Crib 5: pass
EN 1021 1/2: pass

More colour options at [gabriel.dk](https://www.gabriel.dk)

GAJA C2C

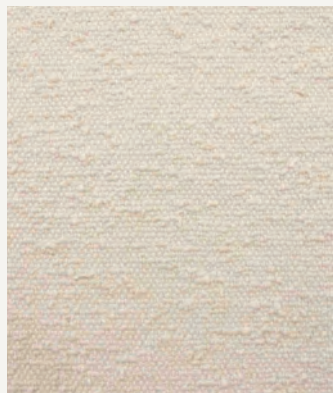


Composition: 100% New Zealand wool
Martindale: 50.000
Lightfastness: 5-7 (8)
Pilling: 4-5 (5)
Supplier: Gabriel
Sustainability: Cradle to cradle
Fire rating: CAL 117: pass
Crib 5: not pass
EN 1021 1/2: pass

FABRIC & LEATHER SELECTION

Price Group 3

DRY COTTON SLUB



Composition: 90% cotton
10% nylon
Martindale: 20.000
Lightfastness: 4 (5)
Pilling: 4-5 (5)
Fire rating: CAL 117: pass with treatment
Crib 5: pass with treatment
EN 1021 1/2: pass with treatment

PASADENA



Composition: 34% linen, 27% viscose,
17% polyester, 12% cotton,
8% wool, 2% acrylic
Martindale: 30.000
Lightfastness: 5 (8)
Pilling: 4 (5)
Fire rating: CAL 117: pass with treatment
Crib 5: pass with treatment
EN 1021 1/2: pass with treatment

BOULCÉ



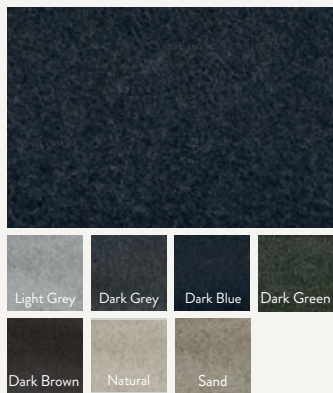
Composition: 35% acrylic, 24% polyester
19% viscose, 14% cotton
5% linen, 3% other fibers
Martindale: 30.000
Lightfastness: 4-5 (8)
Pilling: 4 (5)
Fire rating: CAL 117: pass
Crib 5: pass with treatment
EN 1021 1/2: pass

GENTLE



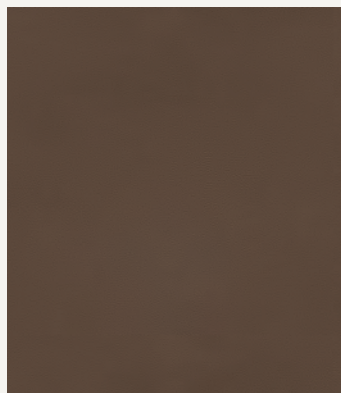
Composition: 60% new wool
20% nylon
20% polyester
Martindale: 90.000
Lightfastness: 6-7 (8)
Pilling: 4-5 (5)
Supplier: Kvadrat
Fire rating: CAL 117: pass
Crib 5: on request
EN 1021 1/2: pass

WOOL



Composition: 75% wool
25% polyester
Martindale: 40.000
Lightfastness: 4 (5)
Pilling: 3-4 (5)
Fire rating: CAL 117: not pass
Crib 5: not pass
EN 1021 1/2: pass

SOLID LEATHER



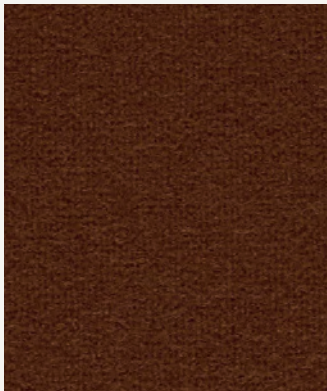
Composition: 100% protected and
embossed Buffalo leather
Lightfastness: 5 (8)
Pilling: N/A
Fire rating: CAL 117: pass
Crib 5: not pass
EN 1021 1/2: pass

More colour options at sorensenleather.dk

FABRIC OPTIONS

Price Group 4

TONUS 4



Composition: 90% new wool
10% helanca
Martindale: 100.000
Lightfastness: 5-7 (8)
Pilling: 3 (5)
Sustainability: EU Ecolabel
Greenguard Gold
Fire rating: CAL 117: pass
Crib 5: pass
with treatment
EN 1021 1/2: pass

More colour options at kvadrat.dk

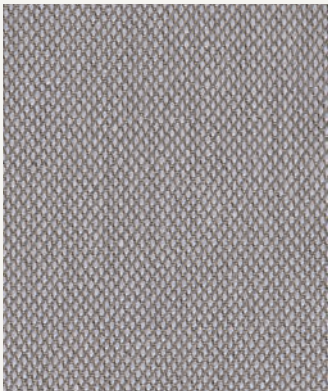
STEELCUT 2



Composition: 90% new wool
10% nylon
Martindale: 100.000
Lightfastness: 5-7 (8)
Supplier: Kvadrat
Pilling: 3-4 (5)
Sustainability: EU Ecolabel
Greenguard Gold
Fire rating: CAL 117: pass
Crib 5: pass with treatment
EN 1021 1/2: pass

More colour options at kvadrat.dk

STEELCUT TRIO 3



Composition: 90% new wool
10% nylon
Martindale: 100.000
Lightfastness: 5-7 (8)
Pilling: 3-4 (5)
Sustainability: EU Ecolabel
Greenguard Gold
Fire rating: CAL 117: pass
Crib 5: pass
with treatment
EN 1021 1/2: pass

More colour options at kvadrat.dk

RICH LINEN



Composition: 100% linen
Martindale: 20.000
Lightfastness: 4 (5)
Pilling: 4-5 (5)
Fire rating: CAL 117: pass with treatment
Crib 5: pass with treatment
EN 1021 1/2: pass with treatment

KUBA CAY



Composition: 38% linen
30% viscose, 20% jute,
12% polyester
Martindale: 40.000
Lightfastness: N/A
Pilling: N/A
Supplier: JAB
Fire rating: CAL 117: pass
Crib 5: not pass
EN 1021 1/2: pass

FABRIC & LEATHER SELECTION

Price Group 5

HALLINGDAL 65



Composition: 70% new wool
30% viscose
Martindale: 100.000
Lightfastness: 5-7 (8)
Pilling: 3-4 (5)
Supplier: Kvadrat
Sustainability: EU Ecolabel
Greenguard Gold
Fire rating: CAL 117: pass
Crib 5: pass
EN 1021 1/2: pass

FIORD



Composition: 92% wool
8% nylon
Martindale: 60.000
Lightfastness: 5-6 (8)
Pilling: 4-5 (5)
Supplier: Kvadrat
Sustainability: EU Ecolabel
Greenguard Gold
Fire rating: CAL 117: pass
Crib 5: pass with treatment
EN 1021 1/2: pass

More colour options at kvadrat.dk

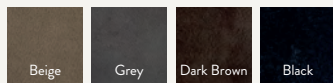
Price Group 6

VIDAR 3



Composition: 94% new wool
6% nylon
Martindale: 100.000
Lightfastness: 5 (8)
Pilling: 4 (5)
Supplier: Kvadrat / Raf Simons
Sustainability: EU Ecolabel
Greenguard Gold
Fire rating: CAL 117: pass
Crib 5: not pass
EN 1021 1/2: pass

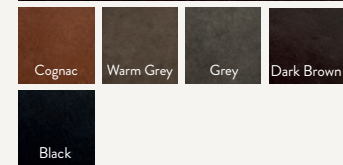
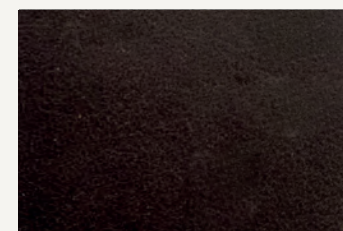
NUBUCK LEATHER



Composition: 100% Nubuck leather
Lightfastness: 2 (8)
Pilling: N/A
Supplier: Nevotex
Fire rating: CAL 117: pass
Crib 5: not pass
EN 1021 1/2: pass

More colour options at sorensenleather.dk

ANLINE LEATHER

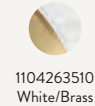


Composition: 100% protected and embossed Buffalo leather
Lightfastness: 3 (8)
Pilling: N/A
Fire rating: CAL 117: pass
Crib 5: not pass
EN 1021 1/2: pass

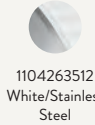
More colour options at sorensenleather.dk

Light
in
g

NEW



1104263510
White/Brass



1104263512
White/Stainless
Steel

NEW



1104263020
White/Brass



1104263513
White/Stainless
Steel

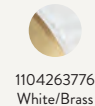
VUELTA PENDANT 60

Size:	Ø: 8.4 x L: 60 cm Ø: 3.3 x L: 33.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Mouth-blown rippled Opal glass tube with solid brushed brass or steel parts. 6 metre white fabric cord. 5 metre suspension wire	DKK	4.999
		SEK	7.139
		NOK	7.139
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	EUR	679
Info:	Light Source: 220-240 V Non-removable LED light source, 50Hz, 3000K, CRI >90. Dimmable up to 1600 lm with memory controlled by a remote or Dali system. Service life 30.000 hours. Certification: CE, IP20, Class I. Canopy, ceiling brackets and mounting screws are included. Only approved for sale in EU/NO/CH/UK. Separate item numbers for US. Registered design	GBP	669
		USD	939
Net. weight:	2.2 kg		
Packsizes:	1		

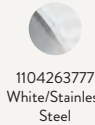
VUELTA PENDANT 100

Size:	Ø: 8.4 x L: 100 cm Ø: 3.3 x L: 39.4 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Mouth-blown rippled Opal glass tube with solid brushed brass or steel parts. 6 metre white fabric cord. 5 metre suspension wire	DKK	5.999
		SEK	8.569
		NOK	8.569
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	EUR	815
Info:	Light Source: 220-240 V Non-removable LED light source, 50Hz, 3000K, CRI >90. Dimmable up to 2400 lm with memory controlled by a remote or Dali system. Service life 30.000 hours. Certification: CE, IP20, Class I. Canopy, ceiling brackets and mounting screws are included. Only approved for sale in EU/NO/CH/UK. Separate item numbers for US. Registered design	GBP	805
		USD	1.125
Net. weight:	3 kg		
Packsizes:	1		

NEW



1104263776
White/Brass



1104263777
White/Stainless
Steel

NEW



1104263778
White/Brass



1104263779
White/Stainless
Steel

VUELTA WALL LAMP 40

Size:	Ø: 8.4 x L: 40 cm Ø: 3.3 x L: 15.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Mouth-blown rippled Opal glass tube with solid brushed brass or steel parts. 2.5 metre white fabric cord with dimmer	DKK	3.999
		SEK	5.715
		NOK	5.715
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	EUR	545
Info:	Light Source: 220-240 V Non-removable LED light source, 50Hz, 3000K, CRI >90. Dimmable up to 1200 lm with memory controlled by the switch or by remote. Service life 30.000 hours. Certification: CE, IP20, Class I. Wall brackets and mounting screws are included. Only approved for sale in EU/NO/CH/UK. Separate item numbers for US. Registered design	GBP	535
		USD	749
Net. weight:	1.7 kg		
Packsizes:	1		

VUELTA WALL LAMP 100

Size:	Ø: 8.4 x L: 100 cm Ø: 3.3 x L: 39.4 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Mouth-blown rippled Opal glass tube with solid brushed brass or steel parts. 2.5 metre white fabric cord with dimmer	DKK	5.999
		SEK	8.569
		NOK	8.569
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	EUR	815
Info:	Light Source: 220-240 V Non-removable LED light source, 50Hz, 3000K, CRI >90. Dimmable up to 2400 lm with memory controlled by the switch or by remote. Service life 30.000 hours. Certification: CE, IP20, Class I. Canopy, ceiling brackets and mounting screws are included. Only approved for sale in EU/NO/CH/UK. Separate item numbers for US. Registered design	GBP	805
		USD	1.125
Net. weight:	4 kg		
Packsizes:	1		



NEW

1104263958
Off-White

NEW

1104263957
Off-White

SPECKLE PENDANT - SMALL

Size: Ø: 11.6 x H: 18.3 cm
Ø: 4.6 x H: 7.2 in

Material: Ceramic shade with E27 socket.
3.5 metre fabric cord and ceramic canopy

Care: Wipe with a damp cloth

Info: Voltage: 220-240V - 50Hz. Light source:
Max 12 W LED. Bulb not included.
Only approved for sale in EU/NO/CH/UK.
separate version for US

Net. weight: 1.4 kg

Packsize: 4

Recommended retail price

DKK	799
SEK	1.139
NOK	1.139
EUR	105
GBP	99
USD	149

SPECKLE PENDANT - LARGE

Size: Ø: 30.5 x H: 24.9 cm
Ø: 12 x H: 9.8 in

Material: Ceramic shade with E27 socket.
3.5 metre fabric cord and ceramic canopy

Care: Wipe with a damp cloth

Info: Voltage: 220-240V - 50Hz. Light source:
Max 12 W LED. Bulb not included.
Only approved for sale in EU/NO/CH/UK.
separate version for US

Net. weight: 5 kg

Packsize: 2

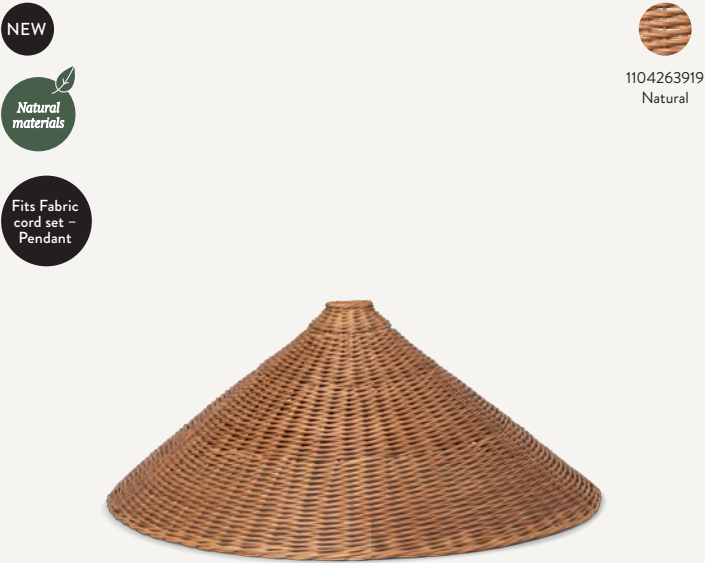
Recommended retail price

DKK	1.999
SEK	2.855
NOK	2.855
EUR	269
GBP	255
USD	375



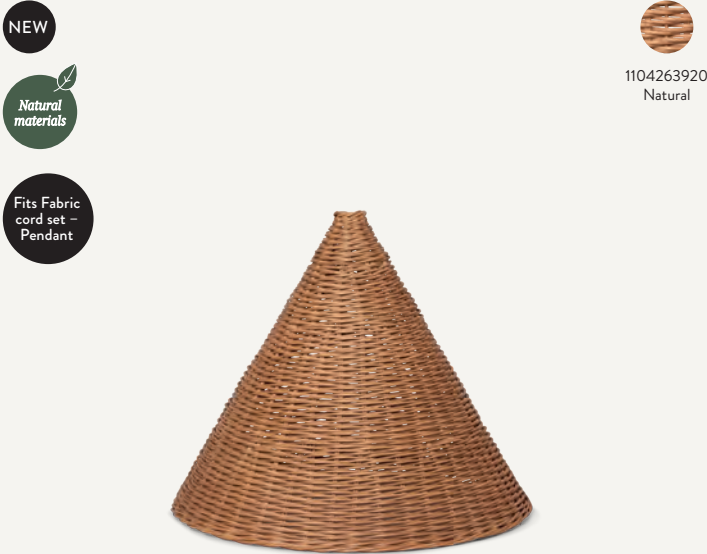
Hand-braided from natural rattan, our Dou series celebrates the lovely contrast between geometric shapes and the organic, textural qualities of the material. Available in different forms, the braided lampshades allow for small glimpses of light to shine through the shade itself, elegantly illuminating your home.

Find matching Fabric cord sets on page 258



DOU LAMPSHADE - Ø68

Size:	Ø: 68 x H: 27 cm Ø: 26.8 x H: 10.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Braided rattan. Inside: Iron structure	DKK	1.099
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	1.569
Info:	Bulb and Fabric cord set not included.	NOK	1.569
	Light source: Max 12W LED	EUR	149
	This is a hand braided item, small variations in colour and shape may occur	GBP	139
		USD	205
Net. weight:	1.5 kg		
Packsize:	2		



DOU LAMPSHADE - Ø45

Size:	Ø: 45 x H: 37 cm Ø: 17.7 x H: 14.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Braided rattan. Inside: Iron structure	DKK	849
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	1.215
Info:	Bulb and Fabric cord set not included.	NOK	1.215
	Light source: Max 12W LED	EUR	115
	This is a hand braided item, small variations in colour and shape may occur	GBP	109
		USD	159
Net. weight:	0.6 kg		
Packsize:	2		



DOU LAMPSHADE - Ø90

Size:	Ø: 90 x H: 21 cm Ø: 35.4 x H: 8.3 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Braided rattan. Inside: Iron structure	DKK	1.349
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	1.925
Info:	Bulb and Fabric cord set not included.	NOK	1.925
	Light source: Max 12W LED	EUR	179
	This is a hand braided item, small variations in colour and shape may occur	GBP	175
		USD	255
Net. weight:	1.2 kg		
Packsize:	2		



DOU FLOOR LAMP

Size:	Ø: 71 x H: 131 cm Ø: 28 x H: 51.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Braided rattan. Inside: Iron structure	DKK	2.999
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	4.285
Info:	Voltage: 220-240V - 50Hz. Light source: Max 12 W / LED. 2.8 metre fabric cord with foot switch. Light bulb not included. Certifications: CE, IP20, Class II. Only approved for EU/NO/CH/UK. Base: H: 116 cm x Ø: 40 cm / H: 45.6 x Ø: 15.7 in Lampshade: H: 23cm x Ø: 71 cm / H: 9 x Ø: 28 in This is a hand braided item, small variations in colour and shape may occur Registered design	NOK	4.285
		EUR	405
		GBP	399
		USD	565
Net. weight:	3 kg		
Packsize:	1		

DOU WALL LAMPSHADE

Size:	H: 30 x W: 17 x D: 11 cm H: 11.8 x W: 6.7 x D: 4.3 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Braided rattan. Inside: Iron structure	DKK	549
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	785
Info:	Bulb and Fabric cord set not included. Light source: Max 12W LED This is a hand braided item, small variations in colour and shape may occur	NOK	785
		EUR	75
		GBP	69
		USD	105
Net. weight:	0.5 kg		
Packsize:	4		







1104264321
Natural



1104264323
Natural



BRAIDED LAMPSHADE - BELLY

Size:	Ø: 54 x H: 40 cm Ø: 21.3 x H: 15.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Braided rattan. Inside: Iron structure	DKK	949
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	1.355
Info:	Bulb and Fabric cord set not included.	NOK	1.355
	Light source: Max 12W LED	EUR	125
	This is a hand braided item, small variations in colour and shape may occur	GBP	119
		USD	179
Net. weight:	1.1 kg		
Packsize:	2		



BRAIDED LAMPSHADE - DISC

Size:	Ø: 49.5 x H: 20 cm Ø: 19.5 x H: 7.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Braided rattan. Inside: Iron structure	DKK	649
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	925
Info:	Bulb and Fabric cord set not included.	NOK	925
	Light source: Max 12W LED	EUR	85
	This is a hand braided item, small variations in colour and shape may occur	GBP	85
		USD	119
Net. weight:	0.7 kg		
Packsize:	2		



1104264322
Natural



BRAIDED LAMPSHADE - BOTTLE

Size:	Ø: 18 x H: 39 cm Ø: 7.1 x H: 15.4 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Braided rattan. Inside: Iron structure	DKK	449
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	639
Info:	Bulb and Fabric cord set not included.	NOK	639
	Light source: Max 12W LED	EUR	59
	This is a hand braided item, small variations in colour and shape may occur	GBP	55
		USD	85
Net. weight:	0.3 kg		
Packsize:	2		

The Braided Lampshade series is made from hand-braided rattan and will provide a lovely, natural light source in any room. The shades can be hung above your dinner table or used as a focal point in a corner. Available in different sizes and forms, the lampshades allow for small glimpses of light to escape the shade itself, while the open end provides a direct downward light.

Find matching Fabric cord sets on page 258



110061201
White



VUELTA LAMP

Size:	H: 21.5 x W: 21.5 x D: 8.5 cm H: 8.5 x W: 8.5 x D: 3.3 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Rippled opal glass with glossy finish.	DKK	1.499
	Solid brass feet with matte polish.	SEK	2.139
Care:	Wipe with a dry cloth	NOK	2.139
Info:	1.7 m white fabric cord with dimmer	EUR	199
	Voltage: 220-240V - 50Hz. Non removable LED light source, warm white.	GBP	189
	Service life: 30.000 hours. Only approved for EU/NO/CH/UK (UK plug version for UK) and separate version for US. Registrered design	USD	279
Net. weight:	1.3 kg		
Packsizes:	2		



110143101
Black

110177501
Brass

110174693
Cashmere

MERIDIAN LAMP

Size:	H: 26 x W: 20.9 x D: 17 cm H: 10.2 x W: 8.2 x D: 6.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Powder coated steel	Black & Cashmere / Brass	
	Galvanized steel	DKK	1.199 / 1.299
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	1.715 / 1.855
Info:	Voltage: 220-240V - 50Hz.	NOK	1.715 / 1.855
	Non removable LED light source, warm white. Service life: 30.000 hours.	EUR	159 / 175
	Only approved for EU/NO/CH/UK (UK plug version for UK) and separate version for US. Charger included.	GBP	155 / 165
	Registered design	USD	225 / 245
Design:	Collaboration with Regular Company		
Net. weight:	0.7 kg		
Packsizes:	2		



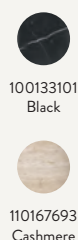
1104263383
White



BELL TABLE LAMP

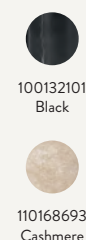
Size:	Ø: 20.5 x H: 27.7 cm Ø: 8.1 x H: 10.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Opal Glass with glossy finish and chrome base.	DKK	1.499
	E27 socket. 2 metre black fabric cord	SEK	2.139
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	NOK	2.139
Info:	Voltage: 220-240V - 50Hz.	EUR	199
	Light source: Max 12 W LED. Bulb not included.	GBP	189
	Only approved for EU/NO/CH/UK (UK plug version for UK). Registered design	USD	279
Net. weight:	2.5 kg		
Packsizes:	2		





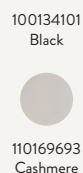
ARUM FLOOR LAMP

Size:	H: 136 x W: 25 x D: 42 cm H: 53.5 x W: 9.8 x D: 16.5 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Solid black marble base. Powder coated iron structure and aluminium lampshade. Electrical components. E14 socket. 2.6 metre black fabric cord. Matte Off-white inside.	DKK	4,999
		SEK	7,139
		NOK	7,139
		EUR	679
		GBP	669
	Solid travertine base. Powder coated iron structure and aluminium lampshade. Electrical components. E14 socket. 2.6 metre fabric cord. Matte Off-white inside	USD	939
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth		
Info:	Voltage: 220-240V - 50Hz. Light source: Max 12 W LED. Bulb not included. Direction of lampshade can be adjusted. Only approved for EU/NO/CH/UK (UK plug version for UK) and separate UL version for US. Registered design		
Net. weight:	11.7 kg		
Packsize:	1		



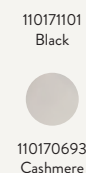
ARUM TABLE LAMP

Size:	H: 50 x W: 20.5 x D: 34 cm H: 19.7 x W: 8.1 x D: 13.4 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Solid black marble base. Powder coated iron structure and aluminium lampshade. Electrical components. E14 socket. 2.6 metre black fabric cord. Matte Off-white inside.	DKK	2,999
		SEK	4,285
		NOK	4,285
		EUR	405
		GBP	399
	Solid travertine base. Powder coated iron structure and aluminium lampshade. Electrical components. E14 socket. 2.6 metre fabric cord. Matte Off-white inside	USD	565
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth		
Info:	Voltage: 220-240V - 50Hz. Light source: Max 12 W LED. Bulb not included. Direction of lampshade can be adjusted. Only approved for EU/NO/CH/UK (UK plug version for UK) and separate UL version for US. Registered design		
Net. weight:	2.9 kg		
Packsize:	1		



ARUM WALL LAMP

Size:	H: 47 x W: 25.5 x D: 44 cm H: 18.5 x W: 10 x D: 17.3 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Powder coated iron structure and aluminium lampshade. Electrical components E14 socket. 2.6 metre fabric cord. Matte Off-white inside.	DKK	1,999
		SEK	2,855
		NOK	2,855
		EUR	269
		GBP	255
		USD	375
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth		
Info:	Voltage: 220-240V - 50Hz. Light source: Max 12 W LED. Bulb not included. Direction of lampshade can be adjusted. Only approved for EU/NO/CH/UK (UK plug version for UK) and separate UL version for US. Registered design		
Net. weight:	0.9 kg		
Packsize:	2		



ARUM WALL LAMP TALL

Size:	H: 127 x W: 25.5 x D: 44 cm H: 50 x W: 10 x D: 17.3 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Powder coated iron structure and aluminium lampshade. Electrical components E14 socket. 2.6 metre fabric cord. Matte Off-white inside.	DKK	2,999
		SEK	4,285
		NOK	4,285
		EUR	405
		GBP	399
		USD	565
Care:	Wipe with a dry cloth		
Info:	Voltage: 220-240V - 50Hz. Light source: Max 12 W LED. Bulb not included. Direction of lampshade can be adjusted. Only approved for EU/NO/CH/UK (UK plug version for UK) and separate UL version for US. Registered design		
Net. weight:	1.4 kg		
Packsize:	1		



The Hebe lamp series updates the classic lamp with bold shapes and an artistic touch. Initially sculpted by hand, the fluid silhouette of the base is inspired by nature and has a feminine note. Combine it with one of the matching textile lampshades from the same series.

Fits Lamp
Base Small

- 100353302
Curry
- 100353206
Natural



HEBE LAMPSHADE SHORT

Size:	Ø: 33 x H: 18.5 cm Ø: 13 x H: 7.3 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Fabric covered lampshade with steel structure	DKK	799
Care:	Dust off or carefully vacuum clean	SEK	1,139
Info:	Fits E27 sockets	NOK	1,139
Net. weight:	0.6 kg	EUR	105
Packsize:	2	GBP	99
		USD	149

Dimmer
Function

- 100551101
Dark Grey
- 100325719
Deep Blue
- 100325202
Off-White



HEBE LAMP BASE SMALL

Size:	H: 30 x W: 18 x D: 16 cm H: 11.8 x W: 7.1 x D: 6.3 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Ceramic base with brass rod for socket E27. 2 metre twisted fabric cord with dimmer	Deep Blue & Off-White / Dark Grey	
Care:	Wipe with a dry cloth	DKK	999 / 1,199
Info:	Voltage: 220-240V - 50Hz. Light source: Max 15 W LED. Light bulb not included. Only approved for EU/NO/CH/UK (UK plug version for UK) and separate version for US. Registered design	SEK	1,425 / 1,715
		NOK	1,425 / 1,715
		EUR	135 / 159
		GBP	129 / 155
		USD	189 / 225
Net. weight:	1.5 kg		
Packsize:	2		

Fits
Lamp Base
Medium &
Large



100329302
Curry

100329206
Natural

Fits Lamp
Base Large



100356302
Curry

100356206
Natural

HEBE LAMPSHADE MEDIUM

Size:	Ø: 27.5 x H: 28.5 cm Ø: 10.8 x H: 11.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Fabric covered lampshade with steel structure	DKK	699
Care:	Dust off or carefully vacuum clean	SEK	999
Info:	Fits E27 sockets	NOK	999
Net. weight:	0.5 kg	EUR	95
Packsize:	2	GBP	89
		USD	129

HEBE LAMPSHADE LONG

Size:	Ø: 30 x H: 80 cm Ø: 11.8 x H: 31.5 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Fabric covered lampshade with steel structure	DKK	1.199
Care:	Dust off or carefully vacuum clean	SEK	1.715
Info:	Fits E27 sockets	NOK	1.715
Net. weight:	1.1 kg	EUR	159
Packsize:	2	GBP	155
		USD	225

Dimmer
Function



100552101
Dark Grey

100327719
Deep Blue

100327202
Off-White

100553101
Dark Grey

100328719
Deep Blue

100328202
Off-White



HEBE LAMP BASE MEDIUM

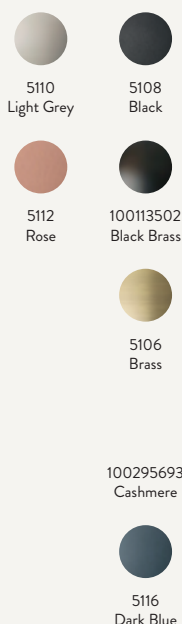
Size:	H: 43 x W: 16.5 x D: 14 cm H: 16.9 x W: 6.5 x D: 5.5 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Ceramic base with brass rod for socket E27. 2 metre twisted fabric cord with dimmer	Deep Blue & Off-White / Dark Grey	
Care:	Wipe with a dry cloth	DKK	1.499 / 1.699
Info:	Voltage: 220-240V - 50Hz.	SEK	2.139 / 2.425
	Light source: Max 15 W LED. Light bulb not included. Only approved for EU/NO/CH/UK (UK plug version for UK) and separate version for US. Registered design	NOK	2.139 / 2.425
		EUR	199 / 229
		GBP	189 / 219
		USD	279 / 319
Net. weight:	2.5 kg		
Packsize:	2		

HEBE LAMP BASE LARGE

Size:	H: 100 x W: 23 x D: 23 cm H: 39.4 x W: 9.1 x D: 9.1 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Ceramic base with brass rod for socket E27. 2 metre twisted fabric cord with dimmer	Deep Blue & Off-White / Dark Grey	
Care:	Wipe with a dry cloth	DKK	2.499 / 2.699
Info:	Voltage: 220-240V - 50Hz.	SEK	3.569 / 3.855
	Light source: Max 15 W LED. Light bulb not included. Only approved for EU/NO/CH/UK (UK plug version for UK) and separate version for US. Registered design	NOK	3.569 / 3.855
		EUR	339 / 365
		GBP	335 / 359
		USD	469 / 505
Net. weight:	5.7 kg		
Packsize:	2		



Change of ring can be purchased in Chrome or Black Brass



Change of ring can be purchased in Chrome or Black Brass



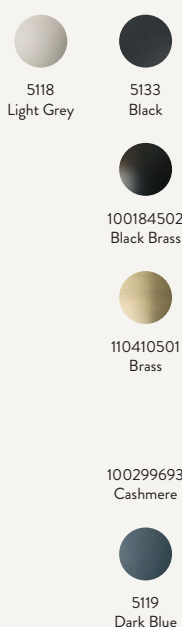
COLLECT - PENDANT - LOW

Size:	Ø: 6 x H: 10.2 cm Ø: 2.4 x H: 4 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Powder coated iron. Brass plated iron.	DKK	599
	Black brass plated iron.	SEK	855
	3 metre fabric cord and canopy in the same colour.	NOK	855
	All pendants: Brass ring included. Black Brass	EUR	79
	pendant: Brass ring and black brass ring included	GBP	75
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	USD	115
Info:	Voltage: 220-240V - 50Hz.		
	Light source: E27 max 25 W CFL / 4W LED. Bulb not included. Certifications: CE, IP20, Class I. Only approved for EU/NO/CH/UK. Separate version for US. Registered design		
Net. weight:	0.5 kg		
Packsize:	2		

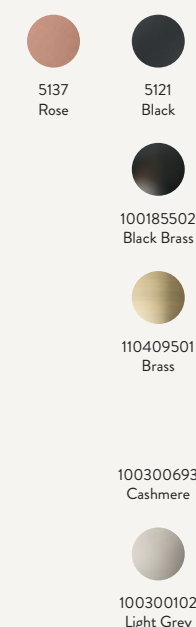
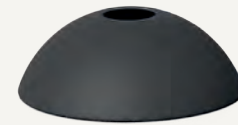
COLLECT PENDANT - HIGH

Size:	Ø: 6 x H: 17 cm Ø: 2.4 x H: 6.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Powder coated iron. Brass plated iron.	DKK	699
	Black brass plated iron.	SEK	999
	3 metre fabric cord and canopy in the same colour.	NOK	999
	All pendants: Brass ring included. Black Brass	EUR	95
	pendant: Brass ring and black brass ring included	GBP	89
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	USD	129
Info:	Voltage: 220-240V - 50Hz. Light source: E27 max 25 W CFL / 4W LED. Bulb not included. Certifications: CE, IP20, Class I. Only approved for EU/NO/CH/UK. Separate version for US. Registered design		
	Registered design		
Net. weight:	0.6 kg		
Packsize:	2		

Fits Collect Pendants



Fits Collect Pendants

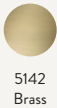
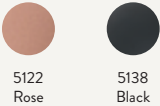


COLLECT - CONE SHADE

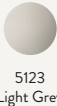
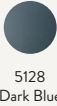
Size:	Ø: 25 x H: 12 cm Ø: 9.8 x H: 4.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Powder coated iron.	Black, Cashmere.	
	Black brass plated iron.	Dark Blue & Light Grey	
	White inside lampshade	/ Black Brass & Brass	
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	DKK	799 / 899
Info:	Registered design	SEK	1.139 / 1.285
		NOK	1.139 / 1.285
Net. weight:	0.4 kg	EUR	105 / 119
Packsize:	2	GBP	99 / 115
		USD	149 / 169

COLLECT - HOOP SHADE

Size:	Ø: 20 x H: 7 cm Ø: 7.9 x H: 2.8 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Powder coated iron.	Black, Cashmere,	
	Black brass plated iron.	Light Grey & Rose	
	White inside lampshade	/ Black Brass & Brass	
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	DKK	599 / 699
Info:	Registered design	SEK	855 / 999
		NOK	855 / 999
Net. weight:	0.3 kg	EUR	79 / 95
Packsize:	2	GBP	75 / 89
		USD	115 / 129



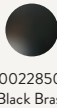
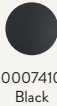
100303693
Cashmere



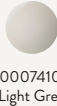
COLLECT - DOME SHADE

Size: Ø: 38 x H: 16 cm
Ø: 15 x H: 6.3 in
Material: Powder coated iron.
Black brass plated iron.
White inside lampshade
Care: Wipe with a damp cloth
Info: Registered design
Net. weight: 1 kg
Packsize: 2

Recommended retail price	
Black, Cashmere, Dark Blue, Light Grey & Rose / Brass	
DKK	1.299 / 1.499
SEK	1.855 / 2.139
NOK	1.855 / 2.139
EUR	175 / 199
GBP	165 / 189
USD	245 / 279



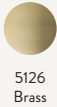
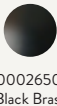
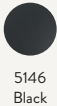
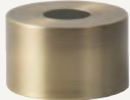
100074693
Cashmere



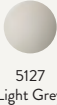
COLLECT - ANGLE SHADE

Size: Ø: 58 x H: 10.5 cm
Ø: 22.8 x H: 4.1 in
Material: Powder coated iron.
Black brass plated iron.
White inside lampshade
Care: Wipe with a dry cloth
Net. weight: 1.5 kg
Packsize: 1

Recommended retail price	
Black, Cashmere & Light Grey / Black Brass	
DKK	1.799 / 2.999
SEK	2.569 / 4.285
NOK	2.569 / 4.285
EUR	239 / 405
GBP	229 / 399
USD	339 / 565



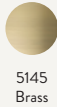
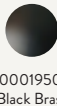
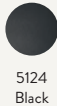
100301693
Cashmere



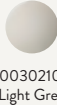
COLLECT - DISC SHADE

Size: Ø: 12 x H: 7 cm
Ø: 4.7 x H: 2.8 in
Material: Powder coated iron.
Black brass plated iron.
White inside lampshade
Care: Wipe with a damp cloth
Info: Registered design
Net. weight: 0.2 kg
Packsize: 2

Recommended retail price	
DKK	499
SEK	715
NOK	715
EUR	65
GBP	65
USD	95




100302693
Cashmere




COLLECT - RECORD SHADE

Size: Ø: 30 x H: 7 cm
Ø: 11.8 x H: 2.8 in
Material: Powder coated iron.
Black brass plated iron.
White inside lampshade
Care: Wipe with a damp cloth
Info: Registered design
Net. weight: 1.1 kg
Packsize: 2

Recommended retail price	
Black, Cashmere & Light Grey / Black Brass & Brass	
DKK	999 / 1.299
SEK	1.425 / 1.855
NOK	1.425 / 1.855
EUR	135 / 175
GBP	129 / 165
USD	189 / 245

Fits Collect
Pendants


1101722835
Southern Moss
Fits Collect
Pendants


1101732835
Southern Moss
5148
White5149
White

OPAL SHADE - SPHERE

Size: Ø: 25 x H: 23.6 cm
Ø: 9.8 x H: 9.3 in
Material: Opal glass
Care: Opal glass with glossy finish
Wipe with a dry cloth
Net. weight: 0.9 kg
Packsize: 2

Recommended retail price White / Southern Moss


DKK	699 / 899
SEK	999 / 1.285
NOK	999 / 1.285
EUR	95 / 119
GBP	89 / 115
USD	129 / 169

OPAL SHADE - TALL


Size: Ø: 18.6 x H: 34.2 cm
Ø: 7.3 x H: 13.5 in
Material: Opal glass
Care: Opal glass with glossy finish
Wipe with a dry cloth
Net. weight: 1.2 kg
Packsize: 2

Recommended retail price White / Southern Moss

DKK	899 / 999
SEK	1.285 / 1.425
NOK	1.285 / 1.425
EUR	119 / 135
GBP	115 / 129
USD	169 / 189

Fits Collect
Pendants


100608502
Black Brass



100608503
Chrome


COLLECT RING

Size: Ø: 5.5 x H: 0.5 cm
Ø: 2.2 x H: 0.2 in
Material: Black brass plated iron
Chrome plated iron
Care: Wipe with a dry cloth
Info: Add-on to Collect Lighting
Net. weight: 0.1 kg
Packsize: 12

Recommended retail price

DKK	49
SEK	69
NOK	69
EUR	5
GBP	5
USD	9





NEW

1104263802
White



5155
White



NEW

1104263801
White



5156
White



OPAL LED Ø95

Size: Ø: 9.5 x H: 13.5 cm
Ø: 3.7 x H: 5.3 in
Material: Opal glass
Care: Wipe with a dry cloth
Info: G95.E27 base. Instant light.
Dimmable. Service life: 30.000 hours.
Energy class: A+
Net. weight: 0.06 kg
Packsize: 4

Recommended retail price	
DKK	229
SEK	325
NOK	325
EUR	29
GBP	29
USD	45

OPAL LED Ø125

Size: Ø: 12.5 x H: 17.5 cm
Ø: 4.9 x H: 6.9 in
Material: Opal glass
Care: Wipe with a dry cloth
Info: G125. E27 base. Instant light.
Dimmable. Service life: 30.000 hours.
Energy class: A+
Net. weight: 0.1 kg
Packsize: 4

Recommended retail price	
DKK	249
SEK	355
NOK	355
EUR	35
GBP	29
USD	45

NEW



1104264126
Sand

NEW



1104264468
Sand

NEW



1104264372
Sand



FABRIC CORD SET - WALL LAMP

Size: Ø: 0.5 x L: 265 cm
Ø: 0.2 x L: 104.3 in
Material: Fabric cord set 2.65
metre including E27 socket,
switch and plug
Care: Wipe with a dry cloth
Info: Bulb not included. 230V AC,
50Hz. CE, IP20 Class II. E27.
Max 12W LED. Only approved
for EU/NO/CH/UK.
Separate version for US
Net. weight: 2 kg
Packsize: 1

Recommended retail price	
DKK	249
SEK	355
NOK	355
EUR	35
GBP	29
USD	45

FABRIC CORD SET 2M - PENDANT

Size: Ø: 0.5 x L: 200 cm
Ø: 0.2 x L: 78.7 in
Material: Fabric cord set 2 metre
including E27 socket and
canopy
Care: Wipe with a dry cloth
Info: Bulb not included. 230V AC,
50Hz. CE IP20 Class II. E27.
Max 12W LED. Canopy and
2 metre cable included. Only
approved for EU/NO/CH/
UK. Separate version for US
Net. weight: 1.5 kg
Packsize: 1

Recommended retail price	
DKK	199
SEK	285
NOK	285
EUR	25
GBP	25
USD	35

FABRIC CORD SET 4M - PENDANT

Size: Ø: 0.5 x L: 400 cm
Ø: 0.2 x L: 157.5in
Material: Fabric cord set 4 metre
including E27 socket and
canopy
Care: Wipe with a dry cloth
Info: Bulb not included. 230V AC,
50Hz. CE IP20 Class II. E27.
Max 12W LED. Canopy and
4 metre cable included. Only
approved for EU/NO/CH/
UK. Separate version for US
Net. weight: 2 kg
Packsize: 1

Recommended retail price	
DKK	249
SEK	355
NOK	355
EUR	35
GBP	29
USD	45

Green
space

NEW



1104263874
Cashmere

1104263875
Olive

1104263876
Black

LIBA WATERING CAN

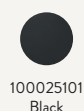
Size: H: 39 x W: 18.5 x D: 20 cm
H: 15.4 x W: 7.3 x D: 7.9 in
Material: 100% recycled HDPE made from recycled post-consumer plastic
Care: Wipe with a damp cloth
Info: Suitable for outdoor use.
Made in Denmark. Volume: 5L.
Registered design
Net. weight: 0.7 kg
Packsize: 4

Recommended retail price	
DKK	499
SEK	715
NOK	715
EUR	65
GBP	65
USD	95

Lightweight with a streamlined, intriguing form, the Liba Watering Can is a redesigned, modern take on a classic gardening utensil – the plastic watering can – but with some essential differences: this one is made entirely from recycled plastic with an aesthetic point-of-view.



NEW

100025101
Black100025693
Cashmere1104263537
Cashmere100020101
Black100020408
Dark Green100020111
Warm Grey

ORB WATERING CAN

Size: H: 19.5 x W: 35 x D: 16 cm
H: 7.7 x W: 13.8 x D: 6.3 in
Material: Powder coated stainless steel
Care: Wipe with a damp cloth
Info: Volume: 2 L. For indoor use
Net. weight: 0.7 kg
Packsize: 4

Recommended retail price

DKK	599
SEK	855
NOK	855
EUR	79
GBP	75
USD	115

BAU BALCONY BOX

Size: H: 20 x W: 45 x D: 27.5 cm
H: 7.9 x W: 17.7 x D: 10.8 in
Material: Powder coated galvanized steel
Care: Rinse in lukewarm water
Info: Suitable for outdoor use.
Built-in reservoir with drainage hole.
Registered design
Design: Collaboration with Herman Studio
Net. weight: 2.7 kg
Packsize: 2

Recommended retail price

DKK	599
SEK	855
NOK	855
EUR	79
GBP	75
USD	115

NEW

1104263535
Cashmere100203101
Black100203408
Dark Green4188
Warm Grey

NEW

1104263536
Cashmere100202101
Black100202408
Dark Green4190
Warm Grey

BAU POT - SMALL

Size: Ø: 18 x H: 24 cm
Ø: 7.1 x H: 9.4 in
Material: Powder coated galvanized steel
Care: Rinse in lukewarm water
Info: Suitable for outdoor use.
Drainage hole in the bottom of the pot.
Registered design
Design: Collaboration with Herman Studio
Net. weight: 0.8 kg
Packsize: 4

Recommended retail price

DKK	299
SEK	425
NOK	425
EUR	39
GBP	39
USD	55

BAU POT - LARGE

Size: Ø: 28 x H: 38 cm
Ø: 11 x H: 15 in
Material: Powder coated galvanized steel
Care: Rinse in lukewarm water
Info: Suitable for outdoor use.
Drainage hole in the bottom of the pot.
Registered design
Design: Collaboration with Herman Studio
Net. weight: 1.7 kg
Packsize: 2

Recommended retail price

DKK	499
SEK	715
NOK	715
EUR	65
GBP	65
USD	95



100709629
Black



HOURLASS POT - EXTRA SMALL

Size:	Ø: 21 x H: 30 cm Ø: 8.3 x H: 11.8 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Blackened iron	DKK	599
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	855
Info:	The pot can be used upside down. Suitable for indoor and outdoor use. Drainage hole with rubber cap for both directions. When used outdoor it will patinate over time. Registered design	NOK	855
		EUR	79
		GBP	75
		USD	115
Net. weight:	1.2 kg		
Packsize:	1		



100129629
Black



HOURLASS POT - SMALL

Size:	Ø: 30 x H: 42.5 cm Ø: 11.8 x H: 16.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Blackened iron	DKK	899
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	1.285
Info:	The pot can be used upside down. Suitable for indoor and outdoor use. Drainage hole with rubber cap for both directions. When used outdoor it will patinate over time. Registered design	NOK	1.285
		EUR	119
		GBP	115
		USD	169
Net. weight:	1.8 kg		
Packsize:	1		



100130629
Black



HOURLASS POT - MEDIUM

Size:	Ø: 40 x H: 59 cm Ø: 15.7 x H: 23.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Blackened iron	DKK	1.499
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	2.139
Info:	The pot can be used upside down. Suitable for indoor and outdoor use. Drainage hole with rubber cap for both directions. When used outdoor it will patinate over time. Registered design	NOK	2.139
		EUR	199
		GBP	189
		USD	279
Net. weight:	3.4 kg		
Packsize:	1		



100131629
Black



HOURLASS POT - LARGE

Size:	Ø: 50 x H: 73 cm Ø: 19.7 x H: 28.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Blackened iron	DKK	1.999
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	2.855
Info:	The pot can be used upside down. Suitable for indoor and outdoor use. Drainage hole with rubber cap for both directions. When used outdoor it will patinate over time. Registered design	NOK	2.855
		EUR	269
		GBP	255
		USD	375
Net. weight:	5.5 kg		
Packsize:	1		



110261102
Light Grey

110206101
Black

110207693
Cashmere

1104263190
Olive



3304
Rose

3216
Black

100080111
Warm Grey

100080693
Cashmere

1104263174
Olive

3233
Dark Grey

3217
Light Grey

PLANT BOX TWO-TIER

Size: H: 75 x W: 80 x D: 25 cm
H: 29.5 x W: 31.5 x D: 9.8 in
Material: Powder coated galvanized iron
Care: Wipe with a damp cloth
Info: Suitable for outdoor use.
Registered design
Net. weight: 12.4 kg
Packsize: 1

Recommended retail price

DKK	1,999
SEK	2,855
NOK	2,855
EUR	269
GBP	255
USD	375

PLANT BOX

Size: H: 65 x W: 60 x D: 25 cm
H: 25.6 x W: 23.6 x D: 9.8 in
Material: Powder coated steel
Care: Wipe with a damp cloth
Info: Suitable for outdoor use.
Registered design
Net. weight: 9.3 kg
Packsize: 2

Recommended retail price

DKK	1,499
SEK	2,139
NOK	2,139
EUR	199
GBP	189
USD	279

Fits
Wirebasket
Top Small



3356
Black



100183693
Cashmere



3357
Light Grey



1104263191
Olive

PLANT BOX - ROUND

Size: Ø: 40 x H: 50 cm
Ø: 15.7 x H: 19.7 in
Material: Powder coated steel
Care: Wipe with a damp cloth
Info: Suitable for outdoor use.
Registered design
Net. weight: 6.3 kg
Packsize: 2

Recommended retail price	
DKK	1.499
SEK	2.139
NOK	2.139
EUR	199
GBP	189
USD	279



110110101
Black

110108693
Cashmere

110109102
Light Grey

1104263192
Olive



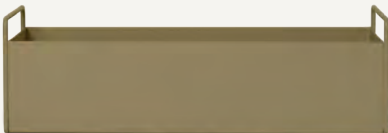
3291
Black



100531693
Cashmere



3292
Light Grey



1104263188
Olive

PLANT BOX - LARGE

Size: H: 45 x W: 77 x D: 34 cm
H: 17.7 x W: 30.3 x D: 13.4 in
Material: Powder coated steel
Care: Wipe with a damp cloth
Info: Suitable for outdoor use.
Registered design
Net. weight: 11.5 kg
Packsize: 1

Recommended retail price	
DKK	1.999
SEK	2.855
NOK	2.855
EUR	269
GBP	255
USD	375

PLANT BOX - SMALL

Size: H: 17 x W: 45 x D: 16.5 cm
H: 6.7 x W: 17.7 x D: 6.5 in
Material: Powder coated galvanized iron
Care: Wipe with a damp cloth
Info: Suitable for outdoor use.
Registered design
Net. weight: 2 kg
Packsize: 2

Recommended retail price	
DKK	499
SEK	715
NOK	715
EUR	65
GBP	65
USD	95

Fits Plant
Box Large110144101
Black110146693
Cashmere110145102
Light Grey1104263186
OliveFits
Plant Box
& Plant Box
Two-Tier100022101
Black100022693
Cashmere100022102
Light Grey1104263187
Olive

PLANT BOX POT LARGE

Size: H: 27.7 x W: 19.5 x D: 33 cm
H: 10.9 x W: 7.7 x D: 13 in
Material: Powder coated galvanized iron
Care: Wipe with a damp cloth
Info: Suitable for outdoor use
Net. weight: 3.3 kg
Packsize: 2

Recommended retail price

DKK	499
SEK	715
NOK	715
EUR	65
GBP	65
USD	95

PLANT BOX DIVIDER

Size: H: 14.6 x W: 24 x D: 24 cm
H: 5.7 x W: 9.4 x D: 9.4 in
Material: Powder coated galvanized iron
Care: Wipe with a damp cloth
Info: Fits Plant Box and Plant Box Two-Tier.
Suitable for outdoor use
Net. weight: 2.4 kg
Packsize: 4

Recommended retail price

DKK	449
SEK	639
NOK	639
EUR	59
GBP	55
USD	85

Fits
Plant Box
& Plant Box
Two-Tier100023101
Black100023693
Cashmere100023102
Light Grey1104263185
OliveFits
Plant
Box100021101
Black100021693
Cashmere100021102
Light Grey1104263184
Olive

PLANT BOX POT

Size: H: 22.5 x W: 24 x D: 19.4 cm
H: 8.9 x W: 9.4 x D: 7.6 in
Material: Powder coated galvanized iron
Care: Wipe with a damp cloth
Info: Suitable for outdoor use
Net. weight: 1.6 kg
Packsize: 4

Recommended retail price

DKK	399
SEK	569
NOK	569
EUR	55
GBP	49
USD	75

PLANT BOX CONTAINER

Size: H: 7.6 x W: 25.7 x D: 14.7 cm
H: 3 x W: 10.1 x D: 5.8 in
Material: Powder coated galvanized iron
Care: Wipe with a damp cloth
Info: Suitable for outdoor use
Net. weight: 0.7 kg
Packsize: 4

Recommended retail price

DKK	299
SEK	425
NOK	425
EUR	39
GBP	39
USD	55



WALL BOX - SQUARE

Size:	H: 14.6 x W: 14.6 x D: 15.6 cm H: 5.7 x W: 5.7 x D: 6.1 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Powder coated galvanized iron	DKK	399
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	569
Info:	Comes with wall mounting. Suitable for outdoor use. Registered design	NOK	569
Net. weight:	0.8 kg	EUR	55
Packsizes:	4	GBP	49
		USD	75



WALL BOX - RECTANGLE

Size:	H: 15 x W: 30.5 x D: 15.6 cm H: 5.9 x W: 12 x D: 6.1 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Powder coated galvanized iron	DKK	499
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	715
Info:	Comes with wall mounting. Suitable for outdoor use. Registered design	NOK	715
Net. weight:	1.4 kg	EUR	65
Packsizes:	2	GBP	65
		USD	95



TRAY FOR PLANT BOX - MARBLE

Size:	H: 1.5 x W: 26 x D: 17 cm H: 0.6 x W: 10.2 x D: 6.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Marble	DKK	499
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	715
Info:	As marble is a natural, porous material, variations from product to product may occur. Do not place any liquids or wet items directly on the marble surface, as this will stain the stone. Clean by wiping with a damp cloth – dry off immediately	NOK	715
Net. weight:	1.76 kg	EUR	65
Packsizes:	2	GBP	65
		USD	95

Fits
Plant Box
& Plant Box
Two-Tier



100157101
Black



100157208
Oiled Oak



1104262979
Smoked Oak

Fits Plant
Box Large

110220101
Black



110221208
Oiled Oak



110222316
Smoked Oak



TRAY FOR PLANT BOX - OAK

Size:	H: 1.2 x W: 26 x D: 26 cm H: 0.5 x W: 10.2 x D: 10.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Black oak veneer with PU coating	DKK	299
	Oiled oak veneer with PU coating	SEK	425
	Oiled smoked oak veneer with PU coating	NOK	425
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth. Do not leave the surface wet	EUR	39
Info:	Fits Plant Box and Plant Box Two-Tier	GBP	39
Net. weight:	0.6 kg	USD	55
Packsize:	2		

TRAY FOR PLANT BOX LARGE - OAK

Size:	H: 1.3 x W: 57.5 x D: 35 cm H: 0.5 x W: 22.6 x D: 13.8 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Black oak veneer with PU coating	DKK	599
	Oiled oak veneer with PU coating	SEK	855
	Smoked oak veneer with PU coating	NOK	855
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth. Do not leave the surface wet	EUR	79
Net. weight:	1.9 kg	GBP	75
Packsize:	2	USD	115

Fits
Plant Box
& Plant Box
Two-Tier



5747
Brass

Fits Plant
Box Large



1104263139
Black



1104263140
Oiled Oak



1104263141
Smoked Oak



TRAY FOR PLANT BOX

Size:	H: 2.5 x W: 26 x D: 26 cm H: 1 x W: 10.2 x D: 10.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Solid brass with matte polish	DKK	499
		SEK	715
		NOK	715
Care:	Wipe with a dry cloth. Polish when needed. This product has a delicate surface. Please handle with care. Do not use chemicals for cleaning	EUR	65
Info:	Solid brass is a natural material and will patinate over time	GBP	65
Net. weight:	0.7 kg	USD	95
Packsize:	2		

TOP FOR PLANT BOX LARGE - OAK

Size:	H: 1.4 x W: 78 x D: 35 cm H: 0.6 x W: 30.7 x D: 13.8 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Black oak veneer with PU coating	DKK	699
	Oiled oak veneer with PU coating	SEK	999
	Smoked oak veneer with PU coating	NOK	999
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth. Do not leave the surface wet	EUR	95
Info:	Covers the whole box	GBP	89
Net. weight:	2 kg	USD	129
Packsize:	2		





SEKKI POT - MEDIUM

Size: Ø: 13.5 x H: 16 cm
Ø: 5.3 x H: 6.3 in

Material: Unglazed solid dyed stoneware.
Unglazed porcelain.

Care: Rinse in lukewarm water

Info: Drainage hole in the bottom of the pot

Attention: Marks and variations in the clay may occur due to the natural raw material

Net. weight: 1.3 kg

Packsize: 2

Recommended retail price

DKK	299
SEK	425
NOK	425
EUR	39
GBP	39
USD	55

SEKKI POT - LARGE

Size: Ø: 15.5 x H: 17.5 cm
Ø: 6.1 x H: 6.9 in

Material: Unglazed solid dyed stoneware.
Unglazed porcelain.

Care: Rinse in lukewarm water

Info: Drainage hole in the bottom of the pot

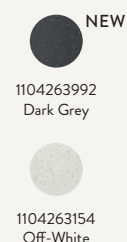
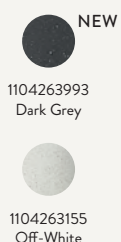
Attention: Marks and variations in the clay may occur due to the natural raw material

Net. weight: 1.8 kg

Packsize: 2

Recommended retail price

DKK	399
SEK	569
NOK	569
EUR	55
GBP	49
USD	75



SPECKLE HANGING POT - SMALL

Size: Ø: 13.5 x H: 18.5 cm
Ø: 5.3 x H: 7.3 in

Material: Grainy stoneware. Unglazed on the outside.
Transparent glossy glaze on the inside

Care: Rinse in lukewarm water

Info: 70 cm long cotton ropes included

Net. weight: 0.7 kg

Packsize: 4

Recommended retail price

DKK	349
SEK	499
NOK	499
EUR	45
GBP	45
USD	65

SPECKLE HANGING POT - LARGE

Size: Ø: 20.5 x H: 15 cm
Ø: 8.1 x H: 5.9 in

Material: Grainy stoneware. Unglazed on the outside.
Transparent glossy glaze on the inside

Care: Rinse in lukewarm water

Info: 70 cm long cotton ropes included

Net. weight: 0.9 kg

Packsize: 4

Recommended retail price

DKK	399
SEK	569
NOK	569
EUR	55
GBP	49
USD	75

Fits
Hexagon Pot
Large

4148
Black

Fits Plant
Stand Low &
Plant Holder

4178
Black

Fits
Plant Stand
High

4179
Black

4149
Light Grey

4105
Brass

4147
Brass



PLANT HOLDER

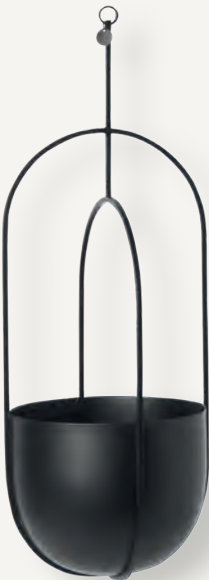
Size:	Ø: 15 x H: 11 cm Ø: 5.9 x H: 4.3 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Powder coated iron		
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	DKK	149
Info:	Plant holder for the wall. Suitable for outdoor use.	SEK	215
	Screws and rawlplugs included	NOK	215
		EUR	19
		GBP	19
Net. weight:	0.2 kg	USD	29
Packsizes:	4		

HEXAGON POT - LARGE

Size:	H: 12 x W: 13.5 x D: 13.5 cm H: 4.7 x W: 5.3 x D: 5.3 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Powder coated iron	Black / Brass	
	Solid brass with matte lacquer		
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth.	DKK	249 / 349
	Do not use an abrasive surface or chemicals for cleaning	SEK	355 / 499
		NOK	355 / 499
		EUR	35 / 45
		GBP	29 / 45
Net. weight:	0.5 kg	USD	45 / 65
Packsizes:	4		

HEXAGON POT - EXTRA LARGE

Size:	H: 14 x W: 18 x D: 18 cm H: 5.5 x W: 7.1 x D: 7.1 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Powder coated iron	Black / Brass	
	Solid brass with matte lacquer		
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth.	DKK	349 / 499
	Do not use an abrasive surface or chemicals for cleaning	SEK	499 / 715
		NOK	499 / 715
		EUR	45 / 65
		GBP	45 / 65
Net. weight:	0.7 kg	USD	65 / 95
Packsizes:	4		



3337
Black

Fits
Hexagon Pot
Large &
Sekki Pot
Medium

4117
Black



Fits
Hexagon Pot
X-Large &
Sekki Pot
Large

4118
Black



HANGING DECO POT

Size:	Ø: 18.5 x H: 51.5 cm Ø: 7.3 x H: 20.3 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Powder coated iron		
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	DKK	599
Info:	Registered design	SEK	855
		NOK	855
Net. weight:	1.1 kg	EUR	79
Packsizes:	4	GBP	75
		USD	115

PLANT STAND - LOW

Size:	H: 50 x W: 13 x D: 13 cm H: 19.7 x W: 5.1 x D: 5.1 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Powder coated iron		
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	DKK	199
Net. weight:	0.4 kg	SEK	285
Packsizes:	4	NOK	285
		EUR	25
		GBP	25
		USD	35

PLANT STAND - HIGH

Size:	H: 65 x W: 15 x D: 15 cm H: 25.6 x W: 5.9 x D: 5.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Powder coated iron		
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	DKK	249
Net. weight:	0.5 kg	SEK	355
Packsizes:	4	NOK	355
		EUR	35
		GBP	29
		USD	45

Textile
s

NEW

Fits made to order sofas



1104264225
Off-White



1104264226
Sand



CLEAN CUSHION - BOUCLE

Size:	H: 40 x W: 60 cm H: 15.7 x W: 23.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Bouclé. 35% acrylic, 24% polyester, 19% viscose, 14% cotton, 5% linen and 3% other fibers. Inner cushion: Feather and down filling	DKK	999
Care:	Hand-wash or dry clean	SEK	1.425
Info:	Fits the Rico and Turn series	NOK	1.425
Net. weight:	1.2 kg	EUR	135
Packsize:	2	GBP	129
		USD	189

NEW

Fits made to order sofas



1104264230
884 Chocolate



1104264229
988 Dusty Caramel



CLEAN CUSHION - HOT MADISON

Size:	H: 40 x W: 60 cm H: 15.7 x W: 23.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Hot Madison JAB. 63% cotton and 37% linen. Inner cushion: Feather and down filling	DKK	999
Care:	Hand-wash or dry clean	SEK	1.425
Info:	Fit the Catena and Turn series	NOK	1.425
Net. weight:	1.2 kg	EUR	135
Packsize:	2	GBP	129
		USD	189

NEW

Fits made to order sofas



1104264218
Natural



CLEAN CUSHION - COTTON LINEN

Size:	H: 40 x W: 60 cm H: 15.7 x W: 23.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Cotton Linen. 60% cotton and 40% linen. Inner cushion: Feather and down filling	DKK	999
Care:	30°C gentle wash	SEK	1.425
Info:	Fits the Turn series	NOK	1.425
Net. weight:	1.2 kg	EUR	135
Packsize:	2	GBP	129
		USD	189

NEW

Fits made to order sofas



1104264223
Sand/Black



CLEAN CUSHION - PASADENA

Size:	H: 40 x W: 60 cm H: 15.7 x W: 23.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Pasadena. 34% Linen, 27% Viscose, 17% Polyester, 12% Cotton, 8% Wool and 2% other fibers. Inner cushion: Feather and down filling	DKK	999
Care:	Dry clean only	SEK	1.425
Info:	Fits the Turn, Rico and Catena series	NOK	1.425
Net. weight:	1.2 kg	EUR	135
Packsize:	2	GBP	129
		USD	189

NEW

Fits made to order sofas

Natural fibers



1104264222
Natural

NEW

Natural fibers

1104264451
Natural



1104264448
Sugar Kelp



CLEAN CUSHION - RICH LINEN

Size: H: 40 x W: 60 cm
H: 15.7 x W: 23.6 in
Material: Rich Linen. 100% linen.
Inner cushion: Feather and down filling
Care: Dry clean only
Info: Fits the Catena series
Net. weight: 1.2 kg
Packsize: 2

Recommended retail price	
DKK	999
SEK	1.425
NOK	1.425
EUR	135
GBP	129
USD	189

LINEN CUSHION

Size: H: 51 x W: 50 cm
H: 20.1 x W: 19.7 in
Material: 100% linen.
Inner cushion: Feather and down filling
Care: 30°C gentle wash. Keep away from sharp objects
Net. weight: 0.2 kg
Packsize: 2

Recommended retail price	
DKK	399
SEK	569
NOK	569
EUR	55
GBP	49
USD	75





7484
Green



7482
Beige



7488
Chocolate



7492
Golden Olive



100277301
Mustard

CORDUROY CUSHION

Size:	H: 45 x W: 45 cm H: 17.7 x W: 17.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% cotton corduroy. Inner cushion: Feather and down filling. Brass zipper and brass rivet	DKK	499
Care:	Dry clean only	SEK	715
Net. weight:	1.1 kg	NOK	715
Packsizes:	2	EUR	65
		GBP	65
		USD	95



1102852853
Camel / Black

CALM CUSHION - LONG

Size:	H: 40 x W: 90 cm H: 15.7 x W: 35.4 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	50% cotton and 50% linen. Inner cushion: Feather and down filling	DKK	599
Care:	30°C gentle wash. Zipper half-closed. Keep away from sharp objects	SEK	855
Info:	Fringes at 2 sides	NOK	855
Net. weight:	0.5 kg	EUR	79
Packsizes:	2	GBP	75
		USD	115



1102862853
Camel / Black



1102842853
Camel / Black



CALM CUSHION

Size:	H: 50 x W: 50 cm H: 19.7 x W: 19.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	50% cotton and 50% linen. Inner cushion: Feather and down filling	DKK	399
Care:	30°C gentle wash. Zipper half-closed. Keep away from sharp objects	SEK	569
Info:	Fringes at 2 sides	NOK	569
Net. weight:	0.8 kg	EUR	55
Packsizes:	2	GBP	49
		USD	75

CALM CUSHION - LARGE

Size:	H: 80 x W: 80 cm H: 31.5 x W: 31.5 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	50% cotton and 50% linen. Inner cushion: Feather and down filling	DKK	899
Care:	30°C gentle wash. Zipper half-closed. Keep away from sharp objects	SEK	1.285
Info:	Fringes at 2 sides	NOK	1.285
Net. weight:	1 kg	EUR	119
Packsizes:	2	GBP	115
		USD	169



1104263407
Sugar Kelp/Black



1104263406
Sugar Kelp/Black



DRY CUSHION - LONG

Size:	H: 40 x W: 90 cm H: 15.7 x W: 35.4 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	50% cotton and 50% linen. Inner cushion: Feather and down filling	DKK	599
Care:	30°C gentle wash inside out. Zipper half-closed. Keep away from sharp objects	SEK	855
Info:	Fringes at 2 sides	NOK	855
Net. weight:	0.5 kg	EUR	79
Packsize:	2	GBP	75
		USD	115



DRY CUSHION

Size:	H: 50 x W: 50 cm H: 19.7 x W: 19.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	50% cotton and 50% linen. Inner cushion: Feather and down filling	DKK	399
Care:	30°C gentle wash inside out. Zipper half-closed. Keep away from sharp objects	SEK	569
Info:	Fringes at 2 sides	NOK	569
Net. weight:	0.8 kg	EUR	55
Packsize:	2	GBP	49
		USD	75



1102672836
Sugar Kelp/Black



1102682836
Sugar Kelp/Black



TRUE QUILTED ROLLING MAT

Size:	H: 180 x W: 70 cm H: 70.9 x W: 27.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	50% cotton and 50% linen. Recycled Polyester padding	DKK	699
Care:	30°C gentle wash. Shrinkage max 5%	SEK	999
Net. weight:	1 kg	NOK	999
Packsize:	2	EUR	95
		GBP	89
		USD	129



TRUE CUSHION - RECTANGULAR

Size:	H: 40 x W: 60 cm H: 15.7 x W: 23.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	50% cotton and 50% linen. Inner cushion: Feather and down filling	DKK	399
Care:	30°C gentle wash inside out. Zipper half-closed	SEK	569
Info:	Fringes at 2 sides	NOK	569
Net. weight:	0.8 kg	EUR	55
Packsize:	2	GBP	49
		USD	75

NEW



1104264310
Rose/Rust

NEW



1104264315
Camel/Red

NEW



1104264307
Sand/Black



GRAND CUSHION - ROSE/RUST

Size:	H: 50 x W: 50 cm H: 19.7 x W: 19.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	50% cotton and 50% linen. Inner cushion: Feather and down filling	DKK	399
Care:	Cover: 30°C gentle wash inside out. Zipper half-closed	SEK	569
		NOK	569
		EUR	55
Net. weight:	0.8 kg	GBP	49
Packsizes:	2	USD	75



GRAND CUSHION - CAMEL/RED

Size:	H: 50 x W: 50 cm H: 19.7 x W: 19.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	50% cotton and 50% linen. Inner cushion: Feather and down filling	DKK	399
Care:	Cover: 30°C gentle wash inside out. Zipper half-closed	SEK	569
		NOK	569
		EUR	55
Net. weight:	0.8 kg	GBP	49
Packsizes:	2	USD	75



GRAND CUSHION - SAND/BLACK

Size:	H: 50 x W: 50 cm H: 19.7 x W: 19.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	50% cotton and 50% linen. Inner cushion: Feather and down filling	DKK	399
Care:	Cover: 30°C gentle wash inside out. Zipper half-closed	SEK	569
		NOK	569
		EUR	55
Net. weight:	0.8 kg	GBP	49
Packsizes:	2	USD	75

NEW



1104264308
Chocolate/
Bright Blue

NEW



1104264303
Faded Blue/
Burgundy

NEW



1104264305
Lime/Bright Blue/
Chocolate



GRAND CUSHION -
CHOCOLATE/BRIGHT BLUE

Size:	H: 50 x W: 50 cm H: 19.7 x W: 19.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	50% cotton and 50% linen. Inner cushion: Feather and down filling	DKK	399
Care:	Cover: 30°C gentle wash inside out. Zipper half-closed	SEK	569
		NOK	569
		EUR	55
Net. weight:	0.8 kg	GBP	49
Packsizes:	2	USD	75



GRAND CUSHION -
FADED BLUE/BURGUNDY

Size:	H: 50 x W: 50 cm H: 19.7 x W: 19.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	50% cotton and 50% linen. Inner cushion: Feather and down filling	DKK	399
Care:	Cover: 30°C gentle wash inside out. Zipper half-closed	SEK	569
		NOK	569
		EUR	55
Net. weight:	0.8 kg	GBP	49
Packsizes:	2	USD	75



GRAND CUSHION -
LIME/CHOCOLATE/ BRIGHT BLUE

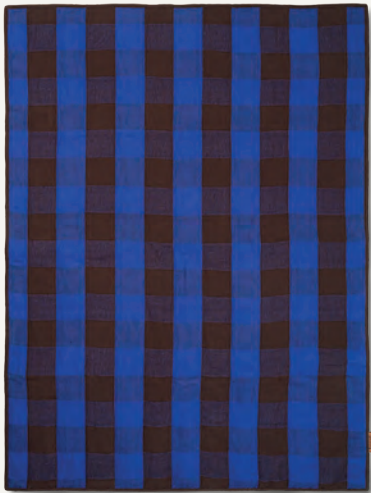
Size:	H: 50 x W: 50 cm H: 19.7 x W: 19.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	50% cotton and 50% linen. Inner cushion: Feather and down filling	DKK	399
Care:	Cover: 30°C gentle wash inside out. Zipper half-closed	SEK	569
		NOK	569
		EUR	55
Net. weight:	0.8 kg	GBP	49
Packsizes:	2	USD	75



NEW



1104264319
Sand/Black



1104264317
Chocolate/
Bright Blue

GRAND QUILTED BLANKET

Size: H: 170 x W: 120 cm
H: 66.9 x W: 47.2 in
Material: 50% cotton and 50% linen.
Recycled Polyester padding
Care: 30°C gentle wash. Shrinkage max 5%
Net. weight: 1.5 kg
Packsize: 2

Recommended retail price	
DKK	1.099
SEK	1.569
NOK	1.569
EUR	149
GBP	139
USD	205

Made from a lovely mix of natural linen and cotton, the Grand Blanket offers an intriguing handfeel, and comes in understated yet inspiring patterns and colour combinations. The blankets have a recycled polyester padding, and are ideal for keeping warm on cool summer nights.



100358203
Beige



VISTA CUSHION - BEIGE

Size:	H: 50 x W: 50 cm H: 19.7 x W: 19.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Front: 100% acrylic. Backside: 100% cotton canvas		
Care:	Inner cushion: Feather and down filling. Brass zipper	DKK	549
		SEK	785
		NOK	785
		EUR	75
Info:	Dry clean only. Keep away from sharp objects	GBP	69
	Hand-woven	USD	105
Net. weight: 1.1 kg			
Packsize: 2			



100358403
Dark Blue



VISTA CUSHION - DARK BLUE

Size:	H: 50 x W: 50 cm H: 19.7 x W: 19.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Front: 100% acrylic. Backside: 100% cotton canvas		
Care:	Inner cushion: Feather and down filling. Brass zipper	DKK	549
		SEK	785
		NOK	785
		EUR	75
Info:	Dry clean only. Keep away from sharp objects	GBP	69
	Hand-woven	USD	105
Net. weight: 1.1 kg			
Packsize: 2			



100358202
Off-White



VISTA CUSHION - OFF-WHITE

Size:	H: 50 x W: 50 cm H: 19.7 x W: 19.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Front: 100% acrylic. Backside: 100% cotton canvas		
Care:	Inner cushion: Feather and down filling. Brass zipper	DKK	549
		SEK	785
		NOK	785
		EUR	75
Info:	Dry clean only. Keep away from sharp objects	GBP	69
	Hand-woven	USD	105
Net. weight: 1.1 kg			
Packsize: 2			

NEW



1104264373
Lilac



VISTA BLANKET - LILAC

Size:	H: 170 x W: 120 cm H: 66.9 x W: 47.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% cotton		
Care:	30°C gentle wash. Keep away from sharp objects	DKK	999
		SEK	1.425
		NOK	1.425
		EUR	135
Info:	Tapestry weaving. Comes in a gift box	GBP	129
		USD	189
Net. weight: 1.3 kg			
Packsize: 2			



100514403
Dark Blue



VISTA BLANKET - DARK BLUE

Size:	H: 170 x W: 120 cm H: 66.9 x W: 47.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% cotton		
Care:	30°C gentle wash. Keep away from sharp objects	DKK	999
		SEK	1.425
		NOK	1.425
		EUR	135
Info:	Tapestry weaving. Comes in a gift box	GBP	129
		USD	189
Net. weight: 1.3 kg			
Packsize: 2			



100514202
Off-White



VISTA BLANKET - OFF WHITE

Size:	H: 170 x W: 120 cm H: 66.9 x W: 47.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% cotton		
Care:	30°C gentle wash. Keep away from sharp objects	DKK	999
		SEK	1.425
		NOK	1.425
		EUR	135
Info:	Tapestry weaving. Comes in a gift box	GBP	129
		USD	189
Net. weight: 1.3 kg			
Packsize: 2			



110196403
Dark Blue



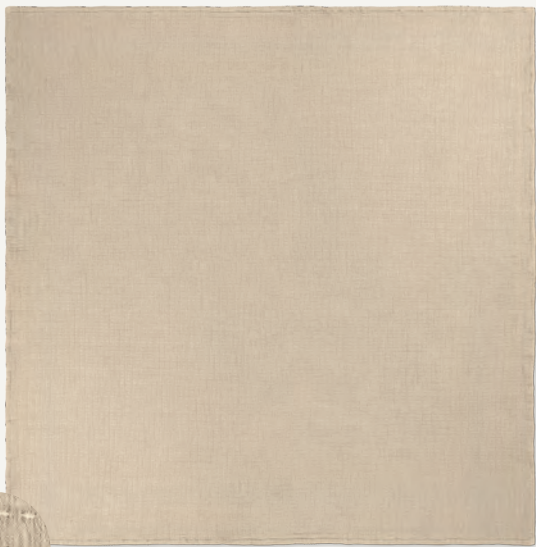
1101952687
Sand

VISTA BEDSPREAD - DARK BLUE

Size:	H: 250 x W: 240 cm H: 98.4 x W: 94.5 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% cotton	DKK	1.399
Care:	30°C gentle wash or dry clean. Keep away from sharp objects	SEK	1.999
Info:	Tapestry weaving. Comes in a cotton bag	NOK	1.999
Net. weight:	3.5 kg	EUR	189
Packsize:	2	GBP	179
		USD	265

VISTA BEDSPREAD - SAND

Size:	H: 250 x W: 240 cm H: 98.4 x W: 94.5 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% cotton	DKK	1.399
Care:	30°C gentle wash or dry clean. Keep away from sharp objects	SEK	1.999
Info:	Tapestry weaving. Comes in a cotton bag	NOK	1.999
Net. weight:	3.5 kg	EUR	189
Packsize:	2	GBP	179
		USD	265



6000
Grey

1100902819
Sand

DAZE BEDSPREAD

Size:	H: 250 x W: 240 cm H: 98.4 x W: 94.5 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% hand quilted cotton chambray. Cotton yarn as padding	DKK	1.299
Care:	30°C gentle wash	SEK	1.855
Info:	Handquilted	NOK	1.855
Net. weight:	2.3 kg	EUR	175
Packsize:	2	GBP	165
		USD	245



1104263361
Natural



1104263362
Sugar Kelp

FREE CUSHION

Size:	H: 50 x W: 50 cm H: 19.7 x W: 19.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% GOTS-certified organic cotton cover with embroidery. Inner cushion: Feather and down filling	DKK	499
Care:	Cover: 30°C gentle wash inside out. Zipper half-closed	SEK	715
Net. weight:	0.2 kg	NOK	715
Packsize:	2	EUR	65
		GBP	65
		USD	95



7228
Cacti



MIRAGE CUSHION - CACTI

Size:	H: 50 x W: 50 cm H: 19.7 x W: 19.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% cotton canvas with high and low pile embroidery. Inner cushion: Feather and down filling	DKK	499
		SEK	715
		NOK	715
Care:	30°C gentle wash inside out. Zipper half-closed. Keep away from sharp objects	EUR	65
		GBP	65
		USD	95
Net. weight:	1.1 kg		
Packsizes:	2		



7231
Island



MIRAGE CUSHION - ISLAND

Size:	H: 50 x W: 50 cm H: 19.7 x W: 19.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% cotton canvas with high and low pile embroidery. Inner cushion: Feather and down filling	DKK	499
		SEK	715
		NOK	715
Care:	30°C gentle wash inside out. Zipper half-closed. Keep away from sharp objects	EUR	65
		GBP	65
		USD	95
Net. weight:	1.1 kg		
Packsizes:	2		



7229
Leaf



MIRAGE CUSHION - LEAF

Size:	H: 50 x W: 50 cm H: 19.7 x W: 19.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% cotton canvas with high and low pile embroidery. Inner cushion: Feather and down filling	DKK	499
		SEK	715
		NOK	715
Care:	30°C gentle wash inside out. Zipper half-closed. Keep away from sharp objects	EUR	65
		GBP	65
		USD	95
Net. weight:	1.1 kg		
Packsizes:	2		



7144
Grey



MIRAGE BLANKET - GREY

Size:	H: 170 x W: 120 cm H: 66.9 x W: 47.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% cotton		
Care:	30°C gentle wash. Keep away from sharp objects	DKK	999
		SEK	1.425
Info:	Tapestry weaving. Comes in a gift box	NOK	1.425
		EUR	135
Net. weight:	1.3 kg	GBP	129
Packsizes:	2	USD	189



7145
Mustard



MIRAGE BLANKET - MUSTARD

Size:	H: 170 x W: 120 cm H: 66.9 x W: 47.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% cotton		
Care:	30°C gentle wash. Keep away from sharp objects	DKK	999
		SEK	1.425
Info:	Tapestry weaving. Comes in a gift box	NOK	1.425
		EUR	135
Net. weight:	1.3 kg	GBP	129
Packsizes:	2	USD	189



7143
Off-White



MIRAGE BLANKET - OFF-WHITE

Size:	H: 170 x W: 120 cm H: 66.9 x W: 47.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% cotton		
Care:	30°C gentle wash. Keep away from sharp objects	DKK	999
		SEK	1.425
Info:	Tapestry weaving. Comes in a gift box	NOK	1.425
		EUR	135
Net. weight:	1.3 kg	GBP	129
Packsizes:	2	USD	189



1002892769
Aubergine



100289301
Mustard



1104263278
Sugar Kelp



1104263279
Dark Coffee



100289202
Off-White

HERRINGBONE LAMBSWOOL BLEND BLANKET

Size:	H: 180 x W: 120 cm H: 70.9 x W: 47.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	50% lambs wool and 50% cotton	DKK	849
Care:	Dry clean only	SEK	1.215
Info:	Double weave herringbone patterns with contrast slub yarn edge detail	NOK	1.215
Net. weight:	0.5 kg	EUR	115
Packsize:	2	GBP	109
		USD	159

This large blanket keeps you warm on chilly nights or mornings where you want to sleep in. Woven in a rich blend of cotton and lambswool, the blanket presents an updated classic with the traditional herringbone pattern contrasted by a bright yarn along the long edges and fringes on both ends.





1102562848
Desert



100121301
Mustard



SHAY PATCHWORK QUILT BLANKET - DESERT

Size:	H: 180 x W: 130 cm H: 70.9 x W: 51.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% GOTS-certified organic cotton. Recycled polyester padding	DKK	1,199
Care:	30°C gentle wash	SEK	1,715
Info:	Solid colour on backside	NOK	1,715
Net. weight:	1.3 kg	EUR	159
Packsize:	2	GBP	155
		USD	225



SHAY PATCHWORK QUILT BLANKET - MUSTARD

Size:	H: 180 x W: 130 cm H: 70.9 x W: 51.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% GOTS-certified organic cotton. Recycled polyester padding	DKK	1,199
Care:	30°C gentle wash	SEK	1,715
Info:	Solid colour on backside	NOK	1,715
Net. weight:	1.3 kg	EUR	159
Packsize:	2	GBP	155
		USD	225



100182327
Cinnamon



100181327
Cinnamon



1102582848
Desert



100182301
Mustard



1102572848
Desert



100181301
Mustard



SHAY PATCHWORK QUILT CUSHION RECTANGULAR

Size:	H: 40 x W: 60 cm H: 15.7 x W: 23.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% GOTS-certified organic cotton. Recycled polyester padding. Inner cushion: Feather and down filling	DKK	599
Care:	Cover: 30°C gentle wash inside out. Zipper half-closed	SEK	855
Info:	Solid colour on backside	NOK	855
Net. weight:	1.5 kg	EUR	79
Packsize:	2	GBP	75
		USD	115



SHAY PATCHWORK QUILT CUSHION

Size:	H: 50 x W: 50 cm H: 19.7 x W: 19.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% GOTS-certified organic cotton. Recycled polyester padding. Inner cushion: Feather and down filling	DKK	599
Care:	Cover: 30°C gentle wash inside out. Zipper half-closed	SEK	855
Info:	Solid colour on backside	NOK	855
Net. weight:	1.2 kg	EUR	79
Packsize:	2	GBP	75
		USD	115



100261651
Off-white
/Cinnamon



100304651
Multi



COPENHAGEN CUSHION

Size:	H: 50 x W: 50 cm H: 19.7 x W: 19.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% undyed cotton canvas with hand-knotted embroidery. Inner cushion: Feather and down filling	DKK	799
Care:	Dry clean only. Keep away from sharp objects	SEK	1.139
Info:	Hand-made knotted embroidery technique. Back side and piping colour: Cinnamon	NOK	1.139
		EUR	105
		GBP	99
		USD	149
Net. weight:	1.1 kg		
Packsize:	2		

COPENHAGEN TOTE BAG

Size:	H: 43 x W: 36 cm H: 16.9 x W: 14.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% undyed cotton canvas with hand-knotted embroidery and an inner lining	DKK	549
Care:	Dry clean only. Keep away from sharp objects	SEK	785
Info:	Hand-made knotted embroidery technique	NOK	785
		EUR	75
Net. weight:	0.3 kg	GBP	69
Packsize:	4	USD	105



100494651
The Marble
Church



100496651
Church of our
Saviour



100500651
Kringle



100497651
Swan



100501651
Bike



100309651
The Little Mermaid



100499651
Royal Life Guard



100498651
The Round Tower



100495651
Nyhavn



COPENHAGEN EMBROIDED ORNAMENTS

Size:	H: 7 x W: 6.5 x D: 2 cm H: 2.8 x W: 2.6 x D: 0.8 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% undyed GOTS-certified organic cotton with embroidery. Recycled polyester filling	DKK	79
Care:	Wipe with a dry cloth	SEK	115
Info:	Comes in a gift box	NOK	115
		EUR	9
Net. weight:	0.1 kg	GBP	9
Packsize:	6	USD	15

Our series of Copenhagen Embroidered Ornaments depict iconic scenes from our beloved hometown, from traditional pastries to historical buildings. This series of intricately embroidered ornaments will adorn your home with a sprinkle of Danish culture.



7227
Merge



7219
Squares



KELIM CUSHION - MERGE

Size:	H: 50 x W: 50 cm H: 19.7 x W: 19.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	80% New Zealand wool and 20% cotton. 100% cotton canvas on backside. Inner cushion: Feather and down filling	DKK	499
		SEK	715
		NOK	715
Care:	Dry clean only	EUR	65
Info:	Hand-woven	GBP	65
Net. weight:	1.1 kg	USD	95
Packsizes:	2		

KELIM CUSHION - SQUARES

Size:	H: 50 x W: 50 cm H: 19.7 x W: 19.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	80% New Zealand wool and 20% cotton. 100% cotton canvas on backside. Inner cushion: Feather and down filling	DKK	499
		SEK	715
		NOK	715
Care:	Dry clean only	EUR	65
Info:	Hand-woven	GBP	65
Net. weight:	1.1 kg	USD	95
Packsizes:	2		



7222
Black Triangles



7221
Black Lines



KELIM CUSHION - BLACK TRIANGLES

Size:	H: 50 x W: 50 cm H: 19.7 x W: 19.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	80% New Zealand wool and 20% cotton. 100% cotton canvas on backside. Inner cushion: Feather and down filling	DKK	499
		SEK	715
		NOK	715
Care:	Dry clean only	EUR	65
Info:	Hand-woven	GBP	65
Net. weight:	1.1 kg	USD	95
Packsizes:	2		

KELIM CUSHION - BLACK LINES

Size:	H: 50 x W: 50 cm H: 19.7 x W: 19.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	80% New Zealand wool and 20% cotton. 100% cotton canvas on backside. Inner cushion: Feather and down filling	DKK	499
		SEK	715
		NOK	715
Care:	Dry clean only	EUR	65
Info:	Hand-woven	GBP	65
Net. weight:	1.1 kg	USD	95
Packsizes:	2		



7225
Landscape



7226
Mount



LOOP CUSHION - LANDSCAPE

Size:	H: 50 x W: 50 cm H: 19.7 x W: 19.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Front: 95% New Zealand wool and 5% lurex.	DKK	599
	Hand-woven. Backside: 100% cotton canvas.	SEK	855
	Inner cushion: Feather and down filling.	NOK	855
	Brass zipper	EUR	79
Care:	Dry clean only. Keep away from sharp objects	GBP	75
Info:	Hand-woven	USD	115
Net. weight:	1.1 kg		
Packsize:	2		

LOOP CUSHION - MOUNT

Size:	H: 50 x W: 50 cm H: 19.7 x W: 19.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Front: 95% New Zealand wool and 5% lurex.	DKK	599
	Hand-woven. Backside: 100% cotton canvas.	SEK	855
	Inner cushion: Feather and down filling.	NOK	855
	Brass zipper	EUR	79
Care:	Dry clean only. Keep away from sharp objects	GBP	75
Info:	Hand-woven	USD	115
Net. weight:	1.1 kg		
Packsize:	2		



1104263446
Sand



1104263445
Dark Melange



1104263444
Sand



1104263443
Dark Melange



KELIM FRINGE CUSHION - S

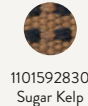
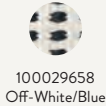
Size:	H: 50 x W: 50 cm H: 19.7 x W: 19.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	80% wool and 20% cotton.	DKK	549
	Inner cushion: Feather and down filling	SEK	785
Care:	Dry clean only	NOK	785
Info:	Hand-woven. Measurement of fringes:	EUR	75
	7 cm / 2.7 in	GBP	69
		USD	105
Net. weight:	1.5 kg		
Packsize:	2		

KELIM FRINGE CUSHION - L

Size:	H: 80 x W: 80 cm H: 31.5 x W: 31.5 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	80% wool and 20% cotton.	DKK	999
	Inner cushion: Feather and down filling.	SEK	1.425
Care:	Dry clean only	NOK	1.425
Info:	Hand-woven. Measurement of fringes:	EUR	135
	7 cm / 2.7 in	GBP	129
		USD	189
Net. weight:	4 kg		
Packsize:	2		

OUTDOOR TEXTILES



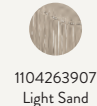


WAY CUSHION RECTANGULAR

Size:	H: 50 x W: 70 cm H: 19.7 x W: 27.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% Hand-woven PET yarn made from recycled post-consumer plastic. Inner cushion: Feather and down filling. Antique brass zipper	DKK	699
		SEK	999
		NOK	999
		EUR	95
Care:	Cover: 30°C gentle wash. Dry flat	GBP	89
Info:	Cover: Hand-woven PET yarn made from recycled plastic that corresponds to 55 1L plastic bottles. Inner cushion contains feather and down and should not be exposed to long periods of rain	USD	129
Net. weight:	1.2 kg		
Packsize:	2		

WAY CUSHION RECTANGULAR

Size:	H: 50 x W: 70 cm H: 19.7 x W: 27.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Cover: 100% Hand-woven PET yarn made from recycled post-consumer plastic. Inner cushion: Feather and down filling. Antique brass zipper	DKK	699
		SEK	999
		NOK	999
		EUR	95
Care:	Cover: 30°C gentle wash. Dry flat	GBP	89
Info:	Cover: Hand-woven PET yarn made from recycled plastic that corresponds to 55 1L plastic bottles. Inner cushion contains feather and down and should not be exposed to long periods of rain	USD	129
Net. weight:	1.2 kg		
Packsize:	2		



PATH HAMMOCK

Size:	W: 140 x D: 320 cm W: 55.1 x D: 126 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% Hand-woven PET yarn made from recycled post-consumer plastic	DKK	1,499
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	2,139
Info:	Hand-braided PET yarn made from recycled plastic that corresponds to 102 1L plastic bottles. Measurement of fringes: 30 cm / 11.8 in. Suitable for outdoor use	NOK	2,139
		EUR	199
		GBP	189
		USD	279
Net. weight:	4.6 kg		
Packsize:	1		

NEW



1104263849
Off-White



1104263847
Olive



1104263848
Sand



1104263850
Sugar Kelp

DESERT CUSHION

Size:	H: 28 x W: 53 cm H: 11 x W: 20.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Closed cover: 100% Hand-woven PET yarn.	DKK	399
	Filling: 100% Recycled polyester. All made from recycled post-consumer plastic	SEK	569
Care:	30°C gentle wash	NOK	569
Info:	Hand-woven PET yarn made from recycled plastic that corresponds to 48 1L plastic bottles. Suitable for outdoor use	EUR	55
		GBP	49
		USD	75
Net. weight:	0.8 kg		
Packsizes:	2		



NEW



1104264227
Sand



DESERT SQUARE CUSHION

Size:	H: 38 x W: 38 x D: 4 cm H: 15 x W: 15 x D: 1.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Closed cover: 100% Hand-woven PET yarn.	DKK	299
	Filling: 100% Recycled polyester. All made from recycled post-consumer plastic	SEK	425
Care:	30°C gentle wash	NOK	425
Info:	Hand-woven PET yarn made from recycled plastic that corresponds to 28 1L plastic bottles. Suitable for outdoor use	EUR	39
		GBP	39
		USD	55
Net. weight:	0.5 kg		
Packsizes:	2		

R

ug

f

NEW



1104263898
Sand



NEW



1104263782
Sand



HEM RUG - SMALL

Size:	H: 140 x W: 80 cm H: 55.1 x W: 31.5 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% Hand-woven PET yarn made from recycled post-consumer plastic	DKK	799
Care:	30°C gentle wash. Dry flat	SEK	1.139
Info:	Hand-woven PET yarn made from recycled plastic that corresponds to 100 1L plastic bottles. Suitable for outdoor use	NOK	1.139
		EUR	105
		GBP	99
		USD	149
Net. weight:	1.5 kg		
Packsize:	2		

HEM RUG - MEDIUM

Size:	H: 200 x W: 140 cm H: 78.7 x W: 55.1 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% Hand-woven PET yarn made from recycled post-consumer plastic	DKK	1.899
Care:	30°C gentle wash. Dry flat	SEK	2.715
Info:	Hand-woven PET yarn made from recycled plastic that corresponds to 248 1L plastic bottles. Suitable for outdoor use	NOK	2.715
		EUR	255
		GBP	245
		USD	355
Net. weight:	3.8 kg		
Packsize:	1		

NEW



1104263901
Sand



NEW



1104263866
Sand



HEM RUG - LARGE

Size:	H: 160 x W: 250 cm H: 63 x W: 98.4 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% Hand-woven PET yarn made from recycled post-consumer plastic	DKK	2.999
Care:	30°C gentle wash. Dry flat	SEK	4.285
Info:	Hand-woven PET yarn made from recycled plastic that corresponds to 354 1L plastic bottles. Suitable for outdoor use	NOK	4.285
		EUR	405
		GBP	399
		USD	565
Net. weight:	5.5 kg		
Packsize:	1		

HEM RUG - X LARGE

Size:	H: 300 x W: 200 cm H: 118.1 x W: 78.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% Hand-woven PET yarn made from recycled post-consumer plastic	DKK	4.299
Care:	30°C gentle wash. Dry flat	SEK	6.139
Info:	Hand-woven PET yarn made from recycled plastic that corresponds to 530 1L plastic bottles. Suitable for outdoor use	NOK	6.139
		EUR	585
		GBP	575
		USD	809
Net. weight:	8.4 kg		
Packsize:	1		

NEW



1104263900
Sand

NEW



1104263783
Sand

HEM RUG - SQUARE

Size:	H: 240 x W: 240 cm H: 94.5 x W: 94.5 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% Hand-woven PET yarn made from recycled post-consumer plastic	DKK	4,299
Care:	30°C gentle wash. Dry flat	SEK	6,139
Info:	Hand-woven PET yarn made from recycled plastic that corresponds to 510 1L plastic bottles. Suitable for outdoor use	NOK	6,139
		EUR	585
		GBP	575
		USD	809
Net. weight:	8 kg		
Packsize:	1		

HEM RUNNER

Size:	H: 180 x W: 70 cm H: 70.9 x W: 27.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% Hand-woven PET yarn made from recycled post-consumer plastic	DKK	999
Care:	30°C gentle wash. Dry flat	SEK	1,425
Info:	Hand-woven PET yarn made from recycled plastic that corresponds to 112 1L plastic bottles. Suitable for outdoor use	NOK	1,425
		EUR	135
		GBP	129
		USD	189
Net. weight:	2 kg		
Packsize:	1		

NEW



1104263784
Sand

HEM MAT

Size:	H: 50 x W: 70 cm H: 19.7 x W: 27.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% Hand-woven PET yarn made from recycled post-consumer plastic	DKK	399
Care:	30°C gentle wash. Dry flat	SEK	569
Info:	Hand-woven PET yarn made from recycled plastic that corresponds to 31 1L plastic bottles. Suitable for outdoor use	NOK	569
		EUR	55
		GBP	49
		USD	75
Net. weight:	0.6 kg		
Packsize:	4		





1104263429
Dark Melange



1104263435
Dark Melange

KELIM RUG - SMALL

Size:	H: 140 x W: 80 cm H: 55.1 x W: 31.5 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	80% wool and 20% cotton	DKK	799
Care:	Vacuum clean only	SEK	1.139
Info:	Hand-woven. Measurement of fringes L: 7cm / 2.7 in	NOK	1.139
Net. weight:	1.7 kg	EUR	105
Packsizes:	2	GBP	99
		USD	149

KELIM RUG - MEDIUM

Size:	H: 200 x W: 140 cm H: 78.7 x W: 55.1 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	80% wool and 20% cotton	DKK	1.899
Care:	Vacuum clean only	SEK	2.715
Info:	Hand-woven. Measurement of fringes L: 7 cm / 2.7 in	NOK	2.715
Net. weight:	4.1 kg	EUR	255
Packsizes:	1	GBP	245
		USD	355



1104263523
Dark Melange



1104263431
Dark Melange

KELIM RUG - LARGE

Size:	H: 250 x W: 160 cm H: 98.4 x W: 63 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	80% wool and 20% cotton	DKK	2.999
Care:	Vacuum clean only	SEK	4.285
Info:	Hand-woven. Measurement of fringes L: 7cm / 2.7 in	NOK	4.285
Net. weight:	5.5 kg	EUR	405
Packsizes:	1	GBP	399
		USD	565

KELIM RUNNER

Size:	H: 180 x W: 70 cm H: 70.9 x W: 27.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	80% wool and 20% cotton	DKK	999
Care:	Vacuum clean only	SEK	1.425
Info:	Hand-woven. Measurement of fringes L: 7 cm / 2.7 in	NOK	1.425
Net. weight:	1.85 kg	EUR	135
Packsizes:	1	GBP	129
		USD	189



1104263439
Dark Melange

KELIM RUG - SQUARE

Size:	H: 240 x W: 240 cm H: 94.5 x W: 94.5 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	80% wool and 20% cotton	DKK	3.999
Care:	Vacuum clean only	SEK	5.715
Info:	Hand woven. Measurement of fringes L: 10 cm / 3.9in	NOK	5.715
Net. weight:	8.35 kg	EUR	545
Packsize:	1	GBP	535
		USD	749



1104263437
Dark Melange

KELIM RUG - X LARGE

Size:	H: 300 x W: 200 cm H: 118.1 x W: 78.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	80% wool and 20% cotton	DKK	3.999
Care:	Vacuum clean only	SEK	5.715
Info:	Hand-woven. Measurement of fringes L: 10 cm / 3.9in	NOK	5.715
Net. weight:	8.75 kg	EUR	545
Packsize:	1	GBP	535
		USD	749



1104263433
Dark Melange

KELIM MAT

Size:	H: 70 x W: 50 cm H: 27.6 x W: 19.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	80% wool and 20% cotton	DKK	399
Care:	Dry clean only	SEK	569
Info:	Hand-woven. Measurement of fringes L: 7 cm / 2.7 in	NOK	569
Net. weight:	0.8 kg	EUR	55
Packsize:	4	GBP	49
		USD	75



9143
Squares



9281
Borders



9132
Colour Triangles



9283
Merge



9146
Squares



9282
Borders



9133
Colour Triangles



9284
Merge

KELIM RUG - SMALL

Size:	H: 140 x W: 80 cm H: 55.1 x W: 31.5 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	80% wool and 20% cotton	DKK	799
Care:	Vacuum clean only	SEK	1.139
Info:	Hand-woven. Measurement of fringes L: 7cm / 2.7 in	NOK	1.139
Net. weight:	1.7 kg	EUR	105
Packsizes:	2	GBP	99
		USD	149

KELIM RUG - MEDIUM

Size:	H: 200 x W: 140 cm H: 78.7 x W: 55.1 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	80% wool and 20% cotton	DKK	1.899
Care:	Vacuum clean only	SEK	2.715
Info:	Hand-woven. Measurement of fringes L: 7cm / 2.7 in	NOK	2.715
Net. weight:	4.1 kg	EUR	255
Packsizes:	1	GBP	245
		USD	355



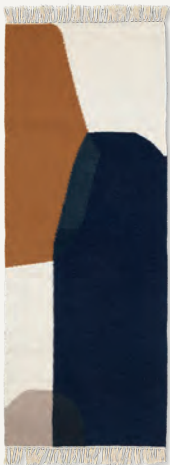
10011651
Squares



9289
Borders



100110651
Merge



100526651
Squares



100527651
Borders



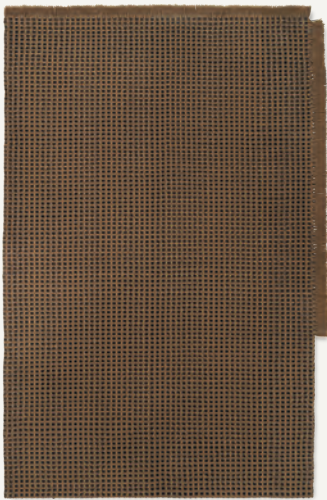
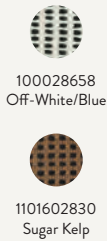
100525651
Merge

KELIM RUG - LARGE

Size:	H: 250 x W: 160 cm H: 98.4 x W: 63 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	80% wool and 20% cotton	DKK	2.999
Care:	Vacuum clean only	SEK	4.285
Info:	Hand-woven. Measurement of fringes L: 7cm / 2.7 in	NOK	4.285
Net. weight:	5.5 kg	EUR	405
Packsizes:	1	GBP	399
		USD	565

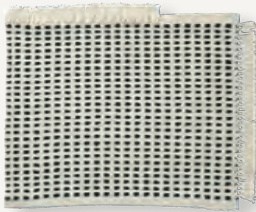
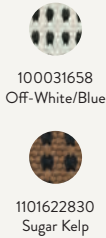
KELIM RUNNER

Size:	H: 180 x W: 70 cm H: 70.9 x W: 27.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	80% wool and 20% cotton	DKK	999
Care:	Vacuum clean only	SEK	1.425
Info:	Hand-woven. Measurement of fringes L: 7cm / 2.7 in	NOK	1.425
Net. weight:	1.85 kg	EUR	135
Packsizes:	1	GBP	129
		USD	189



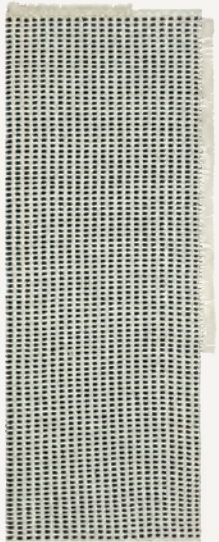
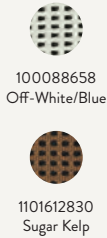
WAY RUG

Size:	H: 200 x W: 140 cm H: 78.7 x W: 55.1 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% Hand-woven PET yarn made from recycled post-consumer plastic	DKK	1.899
Care:	30°C gentle wash. Dry flat	SEK	2.715
Info:	Hand-woven PET yarn made from recycled plastic that corresponds to 292 1L plastic bottles. Measurement of fringes L: 7 cm / 2.8 in. Suitable for outdoor use	NOK	2.715
	Net. weight: 6.3 kg	EUR	255
Packsizes:	1	GBP	245
		USD	355



WAY MAT

Size:	H: 50 x W: 70 cm H: 19.7 x W: 27.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% Hand-woven PET yarn made from recycled post-consumer plastic	DKK	399
Care:	30°C gentle wash. Dry flat	SEK	569
Info:	Hand-woven PET yarn made from recycled plastic that corresponds to 48 1L plastic bottles. Measurement of fringes L: 7 cm / 2.8 in. Suitable for outdoor use	NOK	569
	Net. weight: 1.2 kg	EUR	55
Packsizes:	4	GBP	49
		USD	75



WAY RUNNER

Size:	H: 180 x W: 70 cm H: 70.9 x W: 27.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% Hand-woven PET yarn made from recycled post-consumer plastic	DKK	999
Care:	30°C gentle wash. Dry flat	SEK	1.425
Info:	Hand-woven PET yarn made from recycled plastic that corresponds to 148 1L plastic bottles. Measurement of fringes L: 7 cm / 2.8 in. Suitable for outdoor use	NOK	1.425
	Net. weight: 3 kg	EUR	135
Packsizes:	1	GBP	129
		USD	189

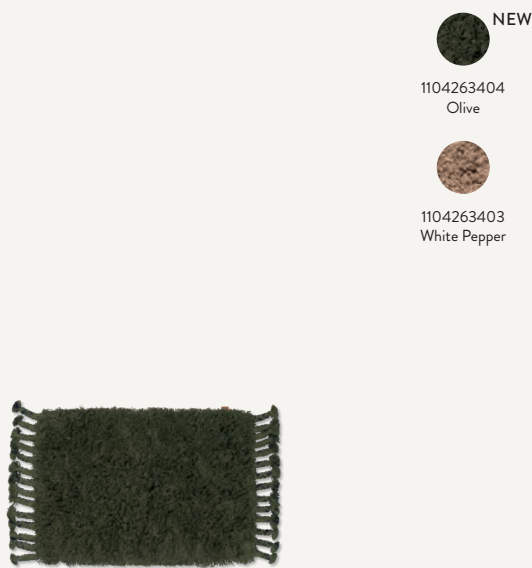


AMASS LONG PILE RUG

Size:	H: 140 x W: 140 x D: 3 cm H: 55.1 x W: 55.1 x D: 1.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% cotton	DKK	1.799
Care:	Vacuum. 30°C gentle wash	SEK	2.569
Info:	Measurement of braided fringes	NOK	2.569
	L: 11 cm / 4.3 in.	EUR	239
	Pile height: 3 cm / 1.2 in.	GBP	229
	Hand tufted	USD	339
Net. weight:	6.5 kg		
Packsizes:	1		

AMASS LONG PILE RUNNER

Size:	H: 140 x W: 70 cm x D: 3 cm H: 55.1 x W: 27.6 in x D: 1.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% cotton	DKK	899
Care:	Vacuum. 30°C gentle wash	SEK	1.285
Info:	Measurement of braided fringes	NOK	1.285
	L: 11 cm / 4.3 in.	EUR	119
	Pile height: 3 cm / 1.2 in.	GBP	115
	Hand tufted	USD	169
Net. weight:	3.3 kg		
Packsizes:	1		



AMASS LONG PILE MAT

Size:	H: 50 x W: 70 x D: 3 cm H: 19.7 x W: 27.6 x D: 1.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% cotton	DKK	399
Care:	Vacuum. 30°C gentle wash	SEK	569
Info:	Measurement of braided fringes	NOK	569
	L: 9 cm / 3.5 in.	EUR	55
	Pile height: 3 cm / 1.2 in.	GBP	49
	Hand tufted	USD	75
Net. weight:	1.2 kg		
Packsizes:	4		





1104263339
Black



1104263338
Natural



1104263340
Black



1104263341
Natural

ETERNAL ROUND JUTE RUG - SMALL

Size: Ø: 120 cm
Ø: 47.2 in
Material: 100% jute
Care: Vacuum clean only
Info: Hand braided
Net. weight: 2.2 kg
Packsize: 1

Recommended retail price

DKK	799
SEK	1.139
NOK	1.139
EUR	105
GBP	99
USD	149

ETERNAL ROUND JUTE RUG - LARGE

Size: Ø: 240 cm
Ø: 94.5 in
Material: 100% jute
Care: Vacuum clean only
Info: Hand braided
Net. weight: 10 kg
Packsize: 1

Recommended retail price

DKK	2.499
SEK	3.569
NOK	3.569
EUR	339
GBP	335
USD	469



1104263334
Black



1104263335
Natural



1104263336
Black



1104263337
Natural

ETERNAL OVAL JUTE RUG - SMALL

Size: H: 240 x W: 140 cm
H: 94.5 x W: 55.1 in
Material: 100% jute
Care: Vacuum clean only
Info: Hand braided
Net. weight: 6.2 kg
Packsize: 1

Recommended retail price

DKK	1.499
SEK	2.139
NOK	2.139
EUR	199
GBP	189
USD	279

ETERNAL OVAL JUTE RUG - LARGE

Size: H: 340 x W: 230 cm
H: 133.9 x W: 90.6 in
Material: 100% jute
Care: Vacuum clean only
Info: Hand braided
Net. weight: 13.3 kg
Packsize: 1

Recommended retail price

DKK	3.999
SEK	5.715
NOK	5.715
EUR	545
GBP	535
USD	749



1104263420
Dark Beige

1104263422
Tapenade



1104263417
Dark Beige

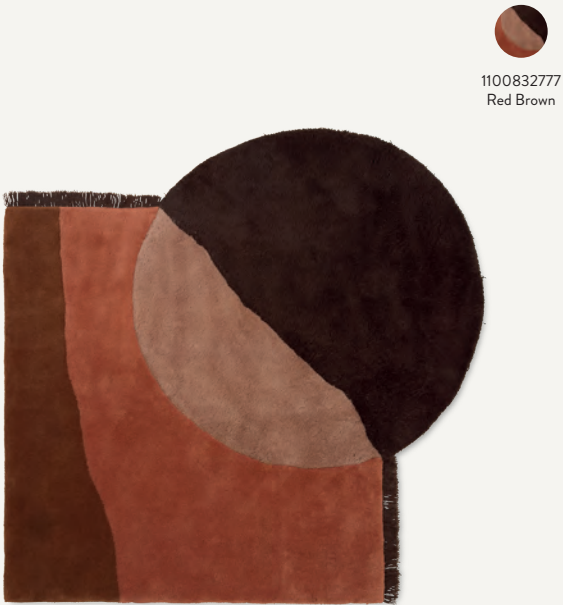
1104263418
Tapenade

MEADOW HIGH PILE RUG - SMALL

Size:	H: 200 x W: 140 x D: 8 cm H: 78.7 x W: 55.1 x D: 3.1 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Front: 100% New Zealand wool.	DKK	4.499
	Backside: 100% Cotton.	SEK	6.425
	Pile height: 8 cm / 3.4 in	NOK	6.425
		EUR	609
Care:	Vacuum clean only	GBP	605
Net. weight:	7.9 kg	USD	845
Packsizes:	1		

MEADOW HIGH PILE RUG - LARGE

Size:	H: 300 x W: 200 x D: 8 cm H: 118.1 x W: 78.7 x D: 3.1 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Front: 100% New Zealand wool.	DKK	6.999
	Backside: 100% Cotton.	SEK	9.999
	Pile height: 8 cm / 3.1 in	NOK	9.999
		EUR	949
Care:	Vacuum clean only	GBP	939
Net. weight:	18.2 kg	USD	1.315
Packsizes:	1		



1100832777
Red Brown



110084203
Beige

VIEW TUFTED RUG

Size:	H: 180 x W: 140 x D: 3 cm H: 70.9 x W: 55.1 x D: 1.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Front: 100% tufted New Zealand wool.	DKK	3.799
	Backside: 100% cotton	SEK	5.425
		NOK	5.425
		EUR	515
Care:	Vacuum only. In the beginning, the rug must be vacuumed frequently to remove natural rug shedding. Rotate the rug regularly.	GBP	509
	Do not rub wet stains but absorb with paper towels and clean with a damp cloth.	USD	715
	Professional carpet cleaning if needed		
Info:	Hand-tufted. Different pile height to accentuate the artwork		
Net. weight:	14.3 kg		
Packsizes:	1		

VIEW TUFTED RUG

Size:	H: 180 x W: 140 x D: 3 cm H: 70.9 x W: 55.1 x D: 1.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Front: 100% tufted New Zealand wool.	DKK	3.799
	Backside: 100% cotton	SEK	5.425
		NOK	5.425
		EUR	515
Care:	Vacuum only. In the beginning, the rug must be vacuumed frequently to remove natural rug shedding. Rotate the rug regularly.	GBP	509
	Do not rub wet stains but absorb with paper towels and clean with a damp cloth.	USD	715
	Professional carpet cleaning if needed		
Info:	Hand-tufted. Different pile height to accentuate the artwork		
Net. weight:	14.3 kg		
Packsizes:	1		



9345
Off-White



9347
Off-White



EASE LOOP RUG - SMALL

Size:	H: 200 x W: 140 x D: 1.8 cm H: 78.7 x W: 55.1 x D: 0.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Front: 100% wool. Backside: 100% cotton	DKK	4,499
Care:	Vacuum only. In the beginning, the rug must be vacuumed frequently to remove natural rug shedding. Do not rub wet stains but absorb with paper towels and clean with a damp cloth. Professional carpet cleaning if needed	SEK	6,425
		NOK	6,425
		EUR	609
		GBP	605
		USD	845
Info:	Hand-tufted		
Net. weight:	12.5 kg		
Packsize:	1		

EASE LOOP RUG - LARGE

Size:	H: 300 x W: 200 x D: 1.8 cm H: 118.1 x W: 78.7 x D: 0.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Front: 100% wool. Backside: 100% cotton	DKK	6,999
Care:	Vacuum only. In the beginning, the rug must be vacuumed frequently to remove natural rug shedding. Do not rub wet stains but absorb with paper towels and clean with a damp cloth. Professional carpet cleaning if needed	SEK	9,999
		NOK	9,999
		EUR	949
		GBP	939
		USD	1,315
Info:	Hand-tufted		
Net. weight:	27.3 kg		
Packsize:	1		



9346
Beige



9348
Beige



SHADE LOOP RUG - SMALL

Size:	H: 200 x W: 140 x D: 1.8 cm H: 78.7 x W: 55.1 x D: 0.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Front: 100% wool. Backside: 100% cotton	DKK	4,499
Care:	Vacuum only. In the beginning, the rug must be vacuumed frequently to remove natural rug shedding. Do not rub wet stains but absorb with paper towels and clean with a damp cloth. Professional carpet cleaning if needed	SEK	6,425
		NOK	6,425
		EUR	609
		GBP	605
		USD	845
Info:	Hand-tufted		
Net. weight:	15.3 kg		
Packsize:	1		

SHADE LOOP RUG - LARGE

Size:	H: 300 x W: 200 x D: 1.8 cm H: 118.1 x W: 78.7 x D: 0.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Front: 100% wool. Backside: 100% cotton	DKK	6,999
Care:	Vacuum only. In the beginning, the rug must be vacuumed frequently to remove natural rug shedding. Do not rub wet stains but absorb with paper towels and clean with a damp cloth. Professional carpet cleaning if needed	SEK	9,999
		NOK	9,999
		EUR	949
		GBP	939
		USD	1,315
Info:	Hand-tufted		
Net. weight:	26.3 kg		
Packsize:	1		



100102403
Dark Blue



100101315
Brown



TUFTED WALL DECO - BEVY

Size:	H: 110 x W: 70 x D: 3 cm H: 43.3 x W: 27.6 x D: 1.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Front: 100% tufted New Zealand wool. Backside: 100% cotton	DKK	1,999
Care:	Vacuum cleaning. Professional carpet cleaning if needed	SEK	2,855
Info:	Limited edition of 200 pcs of each. Different high pile to accentuate the art work. Hand-tufted	NOK	2,855
		EUR	269
		GBP	255
		USD	375
Net. weight:	4.5 kg		
Packsize:	1		

TUFTED WALL DECO - COMPOSE

Size:	H: 110 x W: 70 x D: 3 cm H: 43.3 x W: 27.6 x D: 1.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Front: 100% tufted New Zealand wool. Backside: 100% cotton	DKK	1,999
Care:	Vacuum cleaning. Professional carpet cleaning if needed	SEK	2,855
Info:	Limited edition of 200 pcs of each. Different high pile to accentuate the art work. Hand-tufted.	NOK	2,855
		EUR	269
		GBP	255
		USD	375
Net. weight:	3.5 kg		
Packsize:	1		



Oh

je

ct

s

NEW



1104263775
Cashmere



1104263534
Blue



1104263533
Off-White



CERAMIC CENTREPIECE

Size: Ø: 29 x H: 10 cm
Ø: 11.4 x H: 3.9 in
Material: Glazed ceramic
Care: Hand-wash. Not dishwasher safe
Net. weight: 1.7 kg
Packsize: 4

Recommended retail price	
DKK	549
SEK	785
NOK	785
EUR	75
GBP	69
USD	105



1104263774
Cashmere



110070401
Blue



110134202
Off-White



1104263773
Cashmere



110072401
Blue



110073202
Off-White



CERAMIC BASKET - LARGE

Size: Ø: 23.5 x H: 21 cm
Ø: 9.3 x H: 8.3 in
Material: Glazed ceramic
Care: Wipe with a damp cloth
Net. weight: 1.7 kg
Packsize: 4

Recommended retail price	
DKK	549
SEK	785
NOK	785
EUR	75
GBP	69
USD	105

CERAMIC BASKET - SMALL

Size: Ø: 16 x H: 14.5 cm
Ø: 6.3 x H: 5.7 in
Material: Glazed ceramic
Care: Wipe with a damp cloth
Net. weight: 0.9 kg
Packsize: 4

Recommended retail price	
DKK	399
SEK	569
NOK	569
EUR	55
GBP	49
USD	75

NEW



1104263880
Black with brown
splash

NEW



1104263879
Black with brown
splash

VERSO FLOOR VASE

Size:	H: 49.4 x W: 42.6 x D: 29.2 cm H: 19.4 x W: 16.8 x D: 11.5 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Stoneware with reactive glaze	DKK	1.799
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	2.569
Info:	The reactive glaze is applied by hand which makes each item unique	NOK	2.569
Net. weight:	6.5 kg	EUR	239
Packsize:	1	GBP	229
		USD	339

VERSO JUG

Size:	H: 27.5 x W: 26.6 x D: 14 cm H: 10.8 x W: 10.5 x D: 5.5 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Stoneware with reactive glaze	DKK	699
Care:	Hand-wash	SEK	999
Info:	The reactive glaze is applied by hand which makes each item unique.	NOK	999
	Volume: 2.5 L	EUR	95
Net. weight:	4 kg	GBP	89
Packsize:	4	USD	129



110150315
Sand



110151402
Sand



ANSE POT

Size:	H: 17 x W: 33 x D: 21 cm H: 6.7 x W: 13 x D: 8.3 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Unglazed porcelain	DKK	849
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	1.215
Info:	Marks and variations in the clay may occur due to the natural raw material	NOK	1.215
Net. weight:	1.9 kg	EUR	115
Packsize:	2	GBP	109
		USD	159

ANSE VASE

Size:	H: 34 x W: 26 x D: 14 cm H: 13.4 x W: 10.2 x D: 5.5 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Unglazed porcelain	DKK	849
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	1.215
Info:	Marks and variations in the clay may occur due to the natural raw material	NOK	1.215
Net. weight:	1.6 kg	EUR	115
Packsize:	2	GBP	109
		USD	159



1104263301
Dark amber



1104263300
Dark amber



ENTWINE VASE - SMALL

Size:	Ø: 10 x H: 21 cm Ø: 3.9 x H: 8.3 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Solid coloured mouth-blown glass with handmade details	DKK	699
Care:	Rinse in lukewarm water	SEK	999
Net. weight:	1.5 kg	NOK	999
Packsize:	2	EUR	95
		GBP	89
		USD	129

ENTWINE VASE - LARGE

Size:	Ø: 12 x H: 31 cm Ø: 4.7 x H: 12.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Solid coloured mouth-blown glass with handmade details	DKK	999
Care:	Rinse in lukewarm water	SEK	1.425
Net. weight:	2.5 kg	NOK	1.425
Packsize:	2	EUR	135
		GBP	129
		USD	189



1104263276
Amber



1104263275
Light Yellow



1104263277
Moss Green



1104263274
Smoked Grey

WATER SWIRL VASE - TALL

Size:	H: 47 x W: 16 x D: 14 cm H: 18.5 x W: 6.3 x D: 5.5 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Mouth-blown solid glass	DKK	1,199
Care:	Rinse in lukewarm water	SEK	1,715
Info:	This is a handcrafted piece. Variation may occur	NOK	1,715
Net. weight:	5 kg	EUR	159
Packsize:	2	GBP	155
		USD	225

The mouth-blown and oversized Water Swirl Vases recall a whirl of cascading liquid. With their translucent coloured glass, the vases achieve a light and effortless, almost dancing, expression despite being crafted from solid, massive glass.



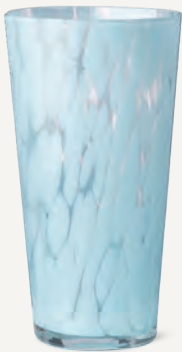
1104263354
Dandelion



1104263353
Fog green



1104263352
Milk



1104263350
Pale blue



1104263349
Indigo



1104263351
Poppy Red

CASCA VASE

Size: Ø: 12.5 x H: 22 cm
Ø: 4.9 x H: 8.7 in
Material: Mouth-blown glass with solid colour dots
Care: Rinse in lukewarm water
Info: This is a handcrafted piece.
Variation may occur
Net. weight: 0.8 kg
Packsize: 4

Recommended retail price	
DKK	399
SEK	569
NOK	569
EUR	55
GBP	49
USD	75

The Casca Vase is a playful, colourful addition to your home. The mouth-blown glass has an asymmetrical, organic shape and the irregular pattern of monochrome spots is unique to each vase. Fill it with your favourite flora or let it brighten the room all on its own.



NEW



1104263980
Chocolate



1104263913
Dandelion



1104263911
Milk



1104263914
Rosa



CASCA GLASS EGG

Size: Ø: 6.5 x H: 9 cm
Ø: 2.6 x H: 3.5 in
Material: Mouth-blown glass with solid colour dots
Care: Wipe with a damp cloth
Info: This is a handcrafted piece.
Variation may occur
Net. weight: 0.2 kg
Packsize: 6

Recommended retail price	
DKK	199
SEK	285
NOK	285
EUR	25
GBP	25
USD	35



1104263729
Aluminium



1104263730
Blackened
Aluminium



FRACTURE SHELF

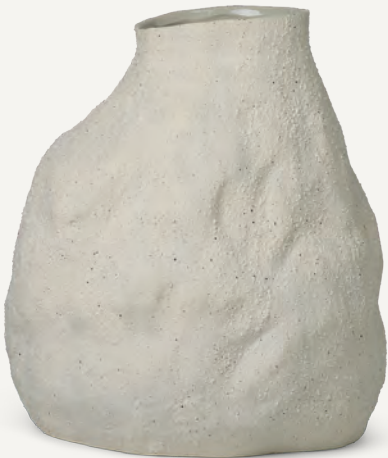
Size: H: 15 x W: 40.7 x D: 18 cm
H: 5.9 x W: 16 x D: 7.1 in
Material: 100% recycled casted aluminium
Care: Wipe with a damp cloth
Info: The shelf can turn both ways.
Screws and rawlplugs included
Net. weight: 2 kg
Packsizes: 2

Recommended retail price

DKK	899
SEK	1.285
NOK	1.285
EUR	119
GBP	115
USD	169



1104122842
Off-white Stone



1104172842
Off-white Stone



VULCA VASE - LARGE

Size: H: 45 x W: 30 x D: 27 cm
H: 17.7 x W: 11.8 x D: 10.6 in
Material: Glazed stoneware
Care: Rinse in lukewarm water
Net. weight: 11 kg
Packsizes: 1

Recommended retail price

DKK	1.499
SEK	2.139
NOK	2.139
EUR	199
GBP	189
USD	279

VULCA VASE - MEDIUM

Size: H: 36 x W: 25 x D: 21 cm
H: 14.2 x W: 9.8 x D: 8.3 in
Material: Glazed stoneware
Care: Rinse in lukewarm water
Net. weight: 6 kg
Packsizes: 1

Recommended retail price

DKK	999
SEK	1.425
NOK	1.425
EUR	135
GBP	129
USD	189



1101642833
Agave



VULCA MINI VASE - AGAVE

Size: H: 10.5 x W: 5.5 x D: 5.5 cm
H: 4.1 x W: 2.2 x D: 2.2 in
Material: Stoneware with reactive glaze
Care: Rinse in lukewarm water
Net. weight: 0.2 kg
Packsize: 6

Recommended retail price	
DKK	99
SEK	139
NOK	139
EUR	15
GBP	15
USD	19



1101932841
Grey Dots



VULCA MINI VASE - GREY DOTS

Size: H: 6 x W: 8.5 x D: 6 cm
H: 2.4 x W: 3.3 x D: 2.4 in
Material: Glazed stoneware
Care: Rinse in lukewarm water
Net. weight: 0.2 kg
Packsize: 6

Recommended retail price	
DKK	99
SEK	139
NOK	139
EUR	15
GBP	15
USD	19



1101922840
Metallic Coral



VULCA MINI VASE - METALLIC CORAL

Size: H: 11.5 x W: 5 x D: 5 cm
H: 4.5 x W: 2 x D: 2 in
Material: Stoneware with reactive glaze
Care: Rinse in lukewarm water
Net. weight: 0.1 kg
Packsize: 6

Recommended retail price	
DKK	99
SEK	139
NOK	139
EUR	15
GBP	15
USD	19



1101942842
Off-white Stone



VULCA MINI VASE - OFF-WHITE STONE

Size: H: 7.5 x W: 5.5 x D: 6 cm
H: 3 x W: 2.2 x D: 2.4 in
Material: Glazed stoneware
Care: Rinse in lukewarm water
Net. weight: 0.2 kg
Packsize: 6

Recommended retail price	
DKK	99
SEK	139
NOK	139
EUR	15
GBP	15
USD	19



9343
Off-White



9339
Off-White

MUSES VASE - ANIA

Size:	H: 26 x W: 20.5 x D: 13.5 cm H: 10.2 x W: 8.1 x D: 5.3 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Stoneware with reactive matte glaze	DKK	499
Care:	Rinse in lukewarm water	SEK	715
Info:	Registered design	NOK	715
Net. weight:	1 kg	EUR	65
Packsize:	4	GBP	65
		USD	95

MUSES VASE - CLIO

Size:	Ø: 14 x H: 30 cm Ø: 5.5 x H: 11.8 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Stoneware with reactive matte glaze	DKK	599
Care:	Rinse in lukewarm water	SEK	855
Info:	Registered design	NOK	855
Net. weight:	1 kg	EUR	79
Packsize:	4	GBP	75
		USD	115



9341
Off-White



9342
Off-White

MUSES VASE - CALLI

Size:	Ø: 17 x H: 31 cm Ø: 6.7 x H: 12.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Stoneware with reactive matte glaze	DKK	599
Care:	Rinse in lukewarm water	SEK	855
Info:	Registered design	NOK	855
Net. weight:	1.5 kg	EUR	79
Packsize:	4	GBP	75
		USD	115

MUSES VASE - ERA

Size:	Ø: 16 x H: 41 cm Ø: 6.3 x H: 16.1 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Stoneware with reactive matte glaze	DKK	799
Care:	Rinse in lukewarm water	SEK	1,139
Info:	Registered design	NOK	1,139
Net. weight:	2 kg	EUR	105
Packsize:	4	GBP	99
		USD	149



9340
Off-White



MUSES VASE - TALIA

Size: Ø: 13 x H: 28.5 cm
Ø: 5.1 x H: 11.2 in
Material: Stoneware with reactive matte glaze
Care: Rinse in lukewarm water
Info: Registered design
Net. weight: 1.7 kg
Packsize: 4

Recommended retail price	
DKK	599
SEK	855
NOK	855
EUR	79
GBP	75
USD	115



100232202
Off-White



SHELL POT

Size: H: 20 x W: 31 x D: 15 cm
H: 7.9 x W: 12.2 x D: 5.9 in
Material: Stoneware. Unglazed outside. Glazed inside
Care: Rinse in lukewarm water
Net. weight: 1.9 kg
Packsize: 4

Recommended retail price	
DKK	699
SEK	999
NOK	999
EUR	95
GBP	89
USD	129



100573401
Blue



110136693
Cashmere



100573306
Red Brown



TUCK VASE

Size: Ø: 34 x H: 40 cm
Ø: 13.4 x H: 15.7 in
Material: Stoneware with high-gloss coloured glaze
Care: Rinse in lukewarm water
Info: Registered design
Net. weight: 6.5 kg
Packsize: 1

Recommended retail price	
DKK	1,599
SEK	2,285
NOK	2,285
EUR	215
GBP	205
USD	299



100574401
Blue



110135693
Cashmere



100574306
Red Brown



TUCK POT

Size: Ø: 29 x H: 22 cm
Ø: 11.4 x H: 8.7 in
Material: Stoneware with high-gloss coloured glaze
Care: Rinse in lukewarm water
Info: Registered design
Net. weight: 3.6 kg
Packsize: 2

Recommended retail price	
DKK	699
SEK	999
NOK	999
EUR	95
GBP	89
USD	129



110229202
Off-White



100548202
Off-White

SPECKLE POT - LARGE

Size:	Ø: 30 x H: 30 cm Ø: 11.8 x H: 11.8 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Grainy stoneware. Unglazed on the outside. Transparent glossy glaze on the inside	DKK	999
Care:	Rinse in lukewarm water	SEK	1.425
Info:	The handles are for decoration only. Do not lift or carry the pot by the handles when filled	NOK	1.425
		EUR	135
		GBP	129
		USD	189
Net. weight:	4 kg		
Packsizes:	2		

SPECKLE POT

Size:	Ø: 18.5 x H: 19 cm Ø: 7.3 x H: 7.5 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Grainy stoneware. Unglazed on the outside. Transparent glossy glaze on the inside	DKK	399
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	569
Info:	The handles are for decoration only. Do not lift or carry the pot by the handles when filled	NOK	569
		EUR	55
		GBP	49
		USD	75
Net. weight:	2 kg		
Packsizes:	2		



100549202
Off-White



100550202
Off-White





SPECKLE WALL POCKET

Size:	H: 20 x W: 7 x D: 13.5 cm H: 7.9 x W: 2.8 x D: 5.3 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Grainy stoneware. Unglazed on the outside. Transparent glossy glaze on the inside	DKK	249
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	355
Net. weight:	0.5 kg	NOK	355
Packsizes:	6	EUR	35
		GBP	29
		USD	45

SPECKLE WALL VASE

Size:	H: 23.5 x W: 6.5 x D: 9 cm H: 9.3 x W: 2.6 x D: 3.5 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Grainy stoneware. Unglazed on the outside. Transparent glossy glaze on the inside	DKK	199
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	285
Net. weight:	0.5 kg	NOK	285
Packsizes:	6	EUR	25
		GBP	25
		USD	35







- 
1104263283
Black
- 
1104263284
Cashmere
- 
1104263286
Light Grey
- 
1104263285
Olive

GRIB TOOLBOX

Size:	H: 26.3 x W: 35 x D: 17 cm H: 10.4 x W: 13.8 x D: 6.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Powder coated galvanized iron	DKK	499
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	715
Info:	Perforated bottom. Registered design	NOK	715
Net. weight:	1.8 kg	EUR	65
Packsize:	4	GBP	65
		USD	95



- 
1104263308
Black
- 
1104263309
Cashmere
- 
1104263311
Light Grey
- 
1104263310
Olive

GRIB TRAY

Size:	Ø: 28 x H: 28.7 cm Ø: 11 x H: 11.3 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Powder coated iron	DKK	499
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	715
Info:	Registered design	NOK	715
Net. weight:	1.4 kg	EUR	65
Packsize:	4	GBP	65
		USD	95



BERG CERAMIC SCULPTURE - LOW

Size:	H: 8 x W: 35 x D: 8 cm H: 3.1 x W: 13.8 x D: 3.1 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Glazed stoneware	DKK	499
Care:	Wipe with a dry cloth	SEK	715
Net. weight:	0.5 kg	NOK	715
Packsize:	4	EUR	65
		GBP	65
		USD	95



BERG CERAMIC SCULPTURE - HIGH

Size:	H: 17.5 x W: 25 x D: 10 cm H: 6.9 x W: 9.8 x D: 3.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Glazed stoneware	DKK	699
Care:	Wipe with a dry cloth	SEK	999
Net. weight:	1 kg	NOK	999
Packsize:	4	EUR	95
		GBP	89
		USD	129





110106507
Stainless Steel



110105501
Brass

SCULPTURAL OBJECT BRASS

Size:	H: 5 x W: 7.5 x D: 7.5 cm H: 2 x W: 3 x D: 3 in	Recommended retail price	
		Stainless Steel / Brass	
Material:	Solid brass		
Care:	Stainless steel	DKK	549 / 799
	Wipe with a dry cloth. Polish when needed.	SEK	785 / 1.139
	This product has a delicate surface.	NOK	785 / 1.139
	Please handle with care.	EUR	75 / 105
	Do not use chemicals for cleaning	GBP	69 / 99
Info:	Solid brass is a natural material and will patinate over time	USD	105 / 149
Design:	Collaboration with Helena Rohner		
Net. weight:	1 kg		
Packsize:	4		



110104507
Stainless Steel



110064501
Brass

CHANTERELLE HOOK BRASS

Size:	H: 7 x W: 6 x D: 4 cm H: 2.8 x W: 2.4 x D: 1.6 in	Recommended retail price	
		Stainless Steel / Brass	
Material:	Solid brass		
Care:	Stainless steel	DKK	299 / 349
	Wipe with a dry cloth. Polish when needed.	SEK	425 / 499
	This product has a delicate surface.	NOK	425 / 499
	Please handle with care.	EUR	39 / 45
	Do not use chemicals for cleaning	GBP	39 / 45
Info:	Solid brass is a natural material and will patinate over time	USD	55 / 65
Design:	Collaboration with Helena Rohner		
Net. weight:	0.3 kg		
Packsize:	4		



110103507
Stainless Steel



110066501
Brass

MUSHROOM HOOK BRASS

Size:	H: 3.8 x W: 3.8 x D: 3.5 cm H: 1.5 x W: 1.5 x D: 1.4 in	Recommended retail price	
		Stainless Steel / Brass	
Material:	Solid brass		
Care:	Stainless steel	DKK	149 / 199
	Wipe with a dry cloth. Polish when needed.	SEK	215 / 285
	This product has a delicate surface.	NOK	215 / 285
	Please handle with care.	EUR	19 / 25
	Do not use chemicals for cleaning	GBP	19 / 4.25
Info:	Use as hook or knob.	USD	29 / 35
	Screws for both options included.		
	Solid brass is a natural material and will patinate over time		
Design:	Collaboration with Helena Rohner		
Net. weight:	0.1 kg		
Packsize:	4		



110102507
Stainless Steel



110065501
Brass

LEMON HOOK BRASS

Size:	H: 7 x W: 5 x D: 4 cm H: 2.8 x W: 2 x D: 1.6 in	Recommended retail price	
		Stainless Steel / Brass	
Material:	Solid brass		
Care:	Stainless steel	DKK	249 / 299
	Wipe with a dry cloth. Polish when needed.	SEK	355 / 425
	This product has a delicate surface.	NOK	355 / 425
	Please handle with care.	EUR	35 / 39
	Do not use chemicals for cleaning	GBP	29 / 39
Info:	Use as hook or knob.	USD	45 / 55
	Screws for both options included.		
	Solid brass is a natural material and will patinate over time		
Design:	Collaboration with Helena Rohner		
Net. weight:	0.3 kg		
Packsize:	4		



4219
Black



4220
Black



HOOK - CAST IRON - SMALL

Size:	Ø: 2 x H: 3.5 cm Ø: 0.8 x H: 1.4 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Cast iron with spots	DKK	99
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	139
Info:	Use as a hook or knob. Screws for both options included	NOK	139
Net. weight:	0.07 kg	EUR	15
Packsize:	4	GBP	15
		USD	19

HOOK - CAST IRON - LARGE

Size:	Ø: 5 x H: 2.5 cm Ø: 2 x H: 1 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Cast iron with spots	DKK	129
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	185
Info:	Use as a hook or knob. Screws for both options included	NOK	185
Net. weight:	0.2 kg	EUR	15
Packsize:	4	GBP	15
		USD	25



100143505
Steel



100744502
Black Brass



4217
Brass



100083505
Steel



100743502
Black Brass



4218
Brass

HOOK - SMALL

Size:	Ø: 2 x H: 3.5 cm Ø: 0.8 x H: 1.4 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Solid brass with black patina Solid brass with matte polish Stainless steel	DKK	129
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth. This product has a delicate surface. Please handle with care. Brass: Polish when needed	SEK	185
Info:	Use as a hook or knob. Screws for both options included. Solid brass is a natural material and will patinate over time	NOK	185
Net. weight:	0.06 kg	EUR	15
Packsize:	4	GBP	15
		USD	25

HOOK - LARGE

Size:	Ø: 4.8 x H: 2.5 cm Ø: 1.9 x H: 1 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Solid brass with black patina Solid brass with matte polish Stainless steel	Steel / Black Brass / Brass	
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth. This product has a delicate surface. Please handle with care. Brass: Polish when needed	DKK	199
Info:	Use as a hook or knob. Screws for both options included. Solid brass is a natural material and will patinate over time	SEK	285
Net. weight:	0.09 kg	NOK	285
Packsize:	4	EUR	25
		GBP	25
		USD	35



4215
Black Brass



4216
Black Brass



HOOK - BLACK BRASS W BRASS EDGE - SMALL

Size:	Ø: 4 x H: 2.5 cm Ø: 1.6 x H: 1 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Solid brass with black patina and polished brass edge	DKK	129
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth. Do not use an abrasive surface or chemicals for cleaning	SEK	185
Info:	Use as hook or knob.	NOK	185
	Screws for both options included	EUR	15
		GBP	15
		USD	25
Net. weight:	0.06 kg		
Packsize:	4		



HOOK - BLACK BRASS W BRASS EDGE - LARGE

Size:	Ø: 7 x H: 2.5 cm Ø: 2.8 x H: 1 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Solid brass with black patina and polished brass edge	DKK	199
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth. Do not use an abrasive surface or chemicals for cleaning	SEK	285
Info:	Use as hook or knob.	NOK	285
	Screws for both options included	EUR	25
		GBP	25
		USD	35
Net. weight:	0.09 kg		
Packsize:	4		



4207
White Marble



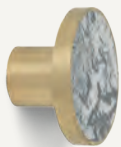
4211
Agate Moss



4250
Black Marble



4208
White Marble



4212
Agate Moss



4251
Black Marble

HOOK - BRASS - STONE - SMALL

Size:	Ø: 2 x H: 3.5 cm Ø: 0.8 x H: 1.4 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Solid brass with matte lacquer and semiprecious stone	DKK	299
	Solid brass with matte lacquer and marble	SEK	425
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth. Do not use an abrasive surface or chemicals for cleaning	NOK	425
Info:	Use as a hook or knob.	EUR	39
	Screws for both options included	GBP	39
		USD	55
Net. weight:	0.03 kg		
Packsize:	4		

HOOK - BRASS - STONE - LARGE

Size:	Ø: 4 x H: 2.5 cm Ø: 1.6 x H: 1 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Solid brass with matte lacquer and semiprecious stone	DKK	349
	Solid brass with matte lacquer and marble	SEK	499
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth. Do not use an abrasive surface or chemicals for cleaning	NOK	499
Info:	Use as a hook or knob.	EUR	45
	Screws for both options included	GBP	45
		USD	65
Net. weight:	0.07 kg		
Packsize:	4		

NEW



1104264003
Black

NEW



1104264004
Black



1104263197
Black



HOY CASTED CANDLE HOLDER - LOW

Size:	Ø: 8 x H: 6.4 cm Ø: 3.1 x H: 2.5 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% recycled casted aluminium	DKK	149
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	215
Attention:	Make sure to extinguish the candle before it reaches the edge of the candle holder. Never leave a lit candle out of sight	NOK	215
		EUR	19
		GBP	19
		USD	29
Net. weight:	0.2 kg		
Packsizes:	6		

HOY CASTED CANDLE HOLDER - TALL

Size:	Ø: 23 x H: 86 cm Ø: 9.1 x H: 33.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% recycled casted aluminium	DKK	799
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	1,139
Attention:	Make sure to extinguish the candle before it reaches the edge of the candle holder. Never leave a lit candle out of sight	NOK	1,139
		EUR	105
		GBP	99
		USD	149
Net. weight:	1.6 kg		
Packsizes:	1		

HOY CASTED CANDLE HOLDER

Size:	Ø: 17 x H: 55 cm Ø: 6.7 x H: 21.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% recycled casted aluminium	DKK	599
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	855
Attention:	Make sure to extinguish the candle before it reaches the edge of the candle holder. Never leave a lit candle out of sight	NOK	855
		EUR	79
		GBP	75
		USD	115
Net. weight:	1.3 kg		
Packsizes:	4		

5725
Brass

Adjustable
leather
string incl.

5757
Black Brass

5722
Brass

5758
Black Brass



CANDLE HOLDER CIRCLE - SMALL

Size:	Ø: 25 x H: 2 cm Ø: 9.8 x H: 0.8 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Solid brass with black patina	DKK	499
	Solid brass with matte polish	SEK	715
Care:	Wipe with a dry cloth. This product has a delicate surface. Please handle with care. Brass: Polish when needed	NOK	715
		EUR	65
		GBP	65
		USD	95
Info:	Brass is a natural material and will patinate over time		
Attention:	Make sure to extinguish the candle before it reaches the brass, as this may leave marks. Never leave a lit candle out of sight		
Net. weight:	0.4 kg		
Packsizes:	6		

CANDLE HOLDER CIRCLE - LARGE

Size:	Ø: 38 x H: 3 cm Ø: 15 x H: 1.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Solid brass with black patina	DKK	899
	Solid brass with matte polish	SEK	1,285
Care:	Wipe with a dry cloth. This product has a delicate surface. Please handle with care. Brass: Polish when needed	NOK	1,285
		EUR	119
		GBP	115
		USD	169
Info:	Brass is a natural material and will patinate over time		
Attention:	Make sure to extinguish the candle before it reaches the brass, as this may leave marks. Never leave a lit candle out of sight		
Net. weight:	0.7 kg		
Packsizes:	4		



- 5753
Black Brass
- 5735
Brass
- 5755
Chrome



- 5754
Black Brass
- 5736
Brass
- 5756
Chrome

BALANCE CANDLE HOLDER

Size:	H: 9.5 x W: 11 x D: 2.5 cm H: 3.7 x W: 4.3 x D: 1 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Solid brass with black patina	DKK	249
	Solid brass with matte polish	SEK	355
	Plated brass	NOK	355
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth. This product has a delicate surface. Please handle with care.	EUR	35
	Brass: Polish when needed	GBP	29
		USD	45
Info:	Registered design		
Attention:	Make sure to extinguish the candle before it reaches the edge of the candle holder.		
	Never leave a lit candle out of sight		
Net. weight:	0.2 kg		
Packsize:	4		

BALANCE TEALIGHT HOLDER

Size:	H: 9.5 x W: 12.5 x D: 4.2 cm H: 3.7 x W: 4.9 x D: 1.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Solid brass with black patina	DKK	249
	Solid brass with matte polish	SEK	355
	Plated brass	NOK	355
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth. This product has a delicate surface. Please handle with care.	EUR	35
	Brass: Polish when needed	GBP	29
		USD	45
Info:	Registered design		
Attention:	Make sure to extinguish the candle.		
	Never leave a lit candle out of sight		
Net. weight:	0.2 kg		
Packsize:	4		



- 100554101
Black



1005422766
Olive Green



5464
Dark Blue



5463
Warm Grey

AVANT CANDELABRA

Size:	H: 39 x W: 26.5 x D: 10 cm H: 15.4 x W: 10.4 x D: 3.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Powder coated iron	DKK	599
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	855
Info:	Registered design	NOK	855
Attention:	Make sure to extinguish the candle before it reaches the edge of the candle holder.	EUR	79
	Never leave a lit candle out of sight	GBP	75
		USD	115
Net. weight:	0.9 kg		
Packsize:	2		

DUO CANDLE - SET OF 2

Size:	Ø: 2.2 x H: 26 cm Ø: 0.9 x H: 10.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% RSPO certified palm wax	DKK	79
Attention:	Make sure to extinguish the candle before it reaches the edge of the candle holder.	SEK	115
	Never leave a lit candle out of sight	NOK	115
		EUR	9
		GBP	9
Net. weight:	0.2 kg	USD	15
Packsize:	8		



1104263160
Aluminium

1104263161
Blackened
Aluminium

1104263159
Brass

STONE CANDLE HOLDER - LARGE

Size:	H: 6.8 x W: 8.9 x D: 7.8 cm H: 2.7 x W: 3.5 x D: 3.1 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% recycled casted aluminium Solid casted brass	Aluminium / Blackened Aluminium / Brass	
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth. This product has a delicate surface, please handle with care	DKK	229 / 399
Info:	Weight Casted Aluminium (solid): 0.9 kg	SEK	325 / 569
	Weight Brass (hollow): 0.6 kg	NOK	325 / 569
Attention:	Make sure to extinguish the candle before it reaches the edge of the candle holder. Never leave a lit candle out of sight	EUR	29 / 55
		GBP	29 / 49
Net. weight:	0.9 kg	USD	45 / 75
Packsizes:	4		



1104263157
Aluminium

1104263158
Blackened
Aluminium

1104263156
Brass

STONE CANDLE HOLDER - SMALL

Size:	H: 3.7 x W: 5 x D: 3.8 cm H: 1.5 x W: 2 x D: 1.5 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% recycled casted aluminium Solid casted brass	Aluminium / Blackened Aluminium / Brass	
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth. This product has a delicate surface, please handle with care	DKK	129 / 199
Info:	Weight Casted Aluminium (solid): 0.06 kg	SEK	185 / 285
	Weight Brass (solid): 0.2 kg	NOK	185 / 285
Attention:	Make sure to extinguish the candle before it reaches the edge of the candle holder. Never leave a lit candle out of sight	EUR	15 / 25
		GBP	15 / 25
Net. weight:	0.06 kg	USD	25 / 35
Packsizes:	6		



1104263131
Light Grey



1104263163
Black Brass

1104263162
Brass

BOWL CANDLE HOLDER - CASTED BRASS - SMALL

Size:	Ø: 14.6 x H: 3.7 cm Ø: 5.7 x H: 1.5 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Solid casted brass with black patina Solid casted brass	DKK	399
Care:	Wipe with a dry cloth. This product has a delicate surface. Please handle with care	SEK	569
Info:	Fits small candles max Ø13 mm. Registered design	NOK	569
		EUR	55
Attention:	Make sure to extinguish the candle before it reaches the edge of the candle holder. Never leave a lit candle out of sight	GBP	49
		USD	75
Net. weight:	0.6 kg		
Packsizes:	4		



BOWL CANDLE HOLDER - CERAMIC - LARGE

Size:	Ø: 27 x H: 6.8 cm Ø: 10.6 x H: 2.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Unglazed grainy stoneware	DKK	499
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	715
Info:	Registered design	NOK	715
Attention:	Make sure to extinguish the candle before it reaches the edge of the candle holder. Never leave a lit candle out of sight	EUR	65
		GBP	65
Net. weight:	0.9 kg	USD	95
Packsizes:	6		





110067401
Blue



110069693
Cashmere



110131306
Red Brown



100537501
Brass



TUCK SCENTED CANDLE

Size:	Ø: 9 x H: 9 cm Ø: 3.5 x H: 3.5 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Stoneware pot with high-gloss coloured glaze with soy wax candle	DKK	249
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	355
Info:	Blue: Lemongrass scent	NOK	355
	Cashmere: Chamomile scent	EUR	35
	Red Brown: Fig scent	GBP	29
	Up to 40 hours of burning time.	USD	45
Attention:	Packed in a cotton bag. Registered design		
	Make sure to extinguish the candle before it reaches the bottom of the cup.		
	Never leave a lit candle out of sight		
Net. weight:	0.5 kg		
Packsize:	6		



STONE MATCHBOX COVER

Size:	H: 3 x W: 6 x D: 4 cm H: 1.2 x W: 2.4 x D: 1.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Solid brass with matte polish	DKK	149
Care:	Wipe with a dry cloth. This product has a delicate surface. Please handle with care.	SEK	215
	Polish when needed	NOK	215
Info:	Solid brass is a natural material and will patinate over time. The cover fits a matchbox in the size: W: 5.8 x H: 1.8 x D: 3.5 cm / W: 2.3 x H: 0.7 x D: 1.4 in	EUR	19
	Matchbox not included	GBP	19
		USD	29
Net. weight:	0.05 kg		
Packsize:	8		



5723
Brass



100538501
Brass



BRASS EXTINGUISHER

Size:	H: 4 x W: 4 x D: 16.5 cm H: 1.6 x W: 1.6 x D: 6.5 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Solid brass with matte polish	DKK	179
Care:	Wipe with a dry cloth. This product has a delicate surface. Please handle with care.	SEK	255
	Polish when needed	NOK	255
Info:	Solid brass is a natural material and will patinate over time	EUR	25
		GBP	25
		USD	35
Net. weight:	0.06 kg		
Packsize:	6		



STONE INCENSE BURNER

Size:	H: 2 x W: 10.5 x D: 8.5 cm H: 0.8 x W: 4.1 x D: 3.3 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Solid brass with matte polish	DKK	369
Care:	Wipe with a dry cloth. This product has a delicate surface. Please handle with care.	SEK	525
	Polish when needed	NOK	525
Info:	Stone and tray are two separate parts. Solid brass is a natural material and will patinate over time. Incense stick not included	EUR	49
		GBP	45
		USD	69
Attention:	Never leave a lit incense stick out of sight		
Net. weight:	0.07 kg		
Packsize:	4		



5764
Brass



100176673
Black/Brass

DECO FRAMES

Size:	H: 36.5 x W: 28.5 x D: 1 cm H: 14.4 x W: 11.2 x D: 0.4 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Solid brass with matte polish and a fabric ribbon	DKK	349
Care:	Wipe with a dry cloth. Polish when needed. This product has a delicate surface. Please handle with care. Do not use chemicals for cleaning	SEK	499
Info:	The three rings can be used separately. Solid brass is a natural material and will patinate over time. Registered design	NOK	499
Net. weight:	0.3 kg	EUR	45
Packsize:	4	GBP	45
		USD	65

TRACE WALL CLOCK

Size:	H: 41 x W: 26 x D: 3 cm H: 16.1 x W: 10.2 x D: 1.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Powder coated iron with brass plated aluminum hands	DKK	1299
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	1855
Info:	Hook included. Requires one AA battery. Battery not included	NOK	1855
Net. weight:	1.2 kg	EUR	175
Packsize:	2	GBP	165
		USD	245



5760
Brass



4242
Black

4241
White

CARD HOLDERS - SET OF 4

Size:	H: 2 x W: 5 x D: 2.5 cm H: 0.8 x W: 2 x D: 1 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Brass with matte polish	DKK	199
Care:	Wipe with a dry cloth. Brass: Polish when needed. This product has a delicate surface. Please handle with care. Do not use chemicals for cleaning	SEK	285
Info:	8 paper cards with gold edge gilding included. Solid brass is a natural material and will patinate over time	NOK	285
Net. weight:	0.03 kg	EUR	25
Packsize:	6	GBP	25
		USD	35

ALZA BOWL

Size:	H: 9 x W: 25 x D: 14 cm H: 3.5 x W: 9.8 x D: 5.5 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Black Indian Selvara marble	DKK	899
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	1285
Info:	As marble is a natural material, small variations from product to product may occur. Registered design	NOK	1285
Net. weight:	2.8 kg	EUR	119
Packsize:	2	GBP	115
		USD	169



4248
Brown Bidasar



4238
Brown Bidasar



BENDUM BOX

Size:	H: 5.5 x W: 9 x D: 19 cm H: 2.2 x W: 3.5 x D: 7.5 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Bidasar brown marble	DKK	499
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	715
Info:	As marble is a natural material, small variations from product to product may occur	NOK	715
		EUR	65
Net. weight:	1.1 kg	GBP	65
Packsize:	4	USD	95



SCAPE BOWL

Size:	Ø: 30 x H: 6.5 cm Ø: 11.8 x H: 2.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Bidasar brown marble	DKK	1.299
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	1.855
Info:	As marble is a natural material, small variations from product to product may occur	NOK	1.855
		EUR	175
Net. weight:	6.8 kg	GBP	165
Packsize:	2	USD	245



4247
Brown Bidasar



4254
Brown Bidasar



BENDUM CUP

Size:	Ø: 9.5 x H: 11 cm Ø: 3.7 x H: 4.3 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Bidasar brown marble	DKK	349
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	499
Info:	As marble is a natural material, small variations from product to product may occur	NOK	499
		EUR	45
Net. weight:	0.9 kg	GBP	45
Packsize:	4	USD	65



BENDUM VASE

Size:	Ø: 9.5 x H: 18 cm Ø: 3.7 x H: 7.1 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Bidasar brown marble	DKK	599
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	855
Info:	As marble is a natural material, small variations from product to product may occur	NOK	855
		EUR	79
Net. weight:	1.5 kg	GBP	75
Packsize:	4	USD	115



- 100567101
Black
- 100568501
Brass



- 1104263210
Black
- 1104263211
Brass

PORT FIREPLACE TOOLS

Size:	H: 55 x W: 39 x D: 24 cm H: 21.7 x W: 15.4 x D: 9.4 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Powder coated stainless steel	Black / Brass	
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	DKK	999 / 1.199
Info:	Registered design	SEK	1.425 / 1.715
Net. weight:	2 kg	NOK	1.425 / 1.715
Packsize:	2	EUR	135 / 159
		GBP	129 / 155
		USD	189 / 225

PORT WOOD BASKET

Size:	H: 40 x W: 50 x D: 24 cm H: 15.7 x W: 19.7 x D: 9.4 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Powder coated iron and leather detail	Black / Brass	
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	DKK	699 / 899
Info:	Registered design	SEK	999 / 1.285
Net. weight:	3.8 kg	NOK	999 / 1.285
Packsize:	2	EUR	95 / 119
		GBP	89 / 115
		USD	129 / 169



3246
Black



100610405
Dusty Blue



100612103
Grey



100611310
Red Orange



100613317
Yellow

HERMAN MAGAZINE STAND

Size:	H: 51 x W: 33 x D: 31 cm H: 20.1 x W: 13 x D: 12.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% cotton canvas. Powder coated iron with brass details and leather strings	DKK	599
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	855
Design:	Collaboration with Herman Studio	NOK	855
Net. weight:	2 kg	EUR	79
Packsize:	2	GBP	75
		USD	115

NEXUS POSTER

Size:	H: 70 x W: 50 cm H: 27.6 x W: 19.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	170g Munken Lynx Rough Uncoated recycled paper	DKK	249
Info:	Sold unframed	SEK	355
Design:	Jiaxi & Zhe	NOK	355
Net. weight:	0.2 kg	EUR	35
Packsize:	4	GBP	29
		USD	45



100566651
Multi



CERAMIC PLATTER - TALA

Size:	Ø: 37.5 x H: 3 cm Ø: 14.8 x H: 1.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Unglazed porcelain with engravings and hand-painted details	DKK	699
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	999
Info:	Wall mount included.	NOK	999
Net. weight:	2 kg	EUR	95
Packsizes:	2	GBP	89
		USD	129



100565651
Multi



CERAMIC PLATTER - DAYO

Size:	Ø: 37.5 x H: 3 cm Ø: 14.8 x H: 1.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Unglazed porcelain with engravings and hand-painted details	DKK	699
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	999
Info:	Wall mount included.	NOK	999
Net. weight:	2 kg	EUR	95
Packsizes:	2	GBP	89
		USD	129



100563651
Multi



CERAMIC PLATTER - MIRA

Size:	Ø: 37.5 x H: 3 cm Ø: 14.8 x H: 1.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Unglazed porcelain with engravings and hand-painted details	DKK	699
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	999
Info:	Wall mount included.	NOK	999
Net. weight:	2 kg	EUR	95
Packsizes:	2	GBP	89
		USD	129



100564651
Multi



CERAMIC PLATTER - HESSA

Size:	Ø: 37.5 x H: 3 cm Ø: 14.8 x H: 1.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Unglazed porcelain with engravings and hand-painted details	DKK	699
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	999
Info:	Wall mount included.	NOK	999
Net. weight:	2 kg	EUR	95
Packsizes:	2	GBP	89
		USD	129



100562651
Multi



CERAMIC PLATTER - AYA

Size:	Ø: 37.5 x H: 3 cm Ø: 14.8 x H: 1.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Unglazed porcelain with engravings and hand-painted details	DKK	699
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	999
Info:	Wall mount included.	NOK	999
Net. weight:	2 kg	EUR	95
Packsize:	2	GBP	89
		USD	129



4131
Black



4132
Light Grey



Fits Shelf
Hangers



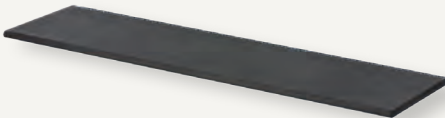
3151
Black Oak



3149
Oiled Oak



3148
Smoked Oak



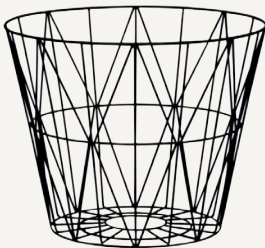
SHELF HANGERS (SET OF 2)

Size:	H: 24.5 x W: 2.5 x D: 24.5 cm H: 9.6 x W: 1 x D: 9.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Powder coated iron	DKK	299
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	425
Info:	Screws and rawlplugs included	NOK	425
Net. weight:	1.1 kg	EUR	39
Packsize:	2	GBP	39
		USD	55

SHELF

Size:	H: 2.5 x W: 85 x D: 25 cm H: 1 x W: 33.5 x D: 9.8 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Black oak veneer	DKK	499
	Oiled oak veneer	SEK	715
	Smoked oak veneer	NOK	715
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth.	EUR	65
	Do not leave the surface wet. Smoked and oiled oak: Treat with oil when needed.	GBP	65
Net. weight:	2.6 kg	USD	95
Packsize:	2		

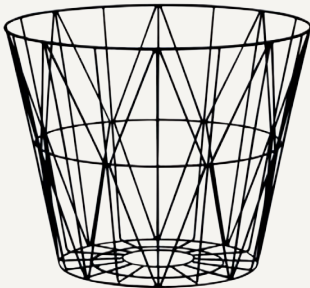
3060
Black



WIRE BASKET - SMALL

Size:	Ø: 40 x H: 33 cm Ø: 15.7 x H: 13 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Powder coated iron		
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	DKK	399
Net. weight:	2.5 kg	SEK	569
Packsizes:	2	NOK	569
		EUR	55
		GBP	49
		USD	75

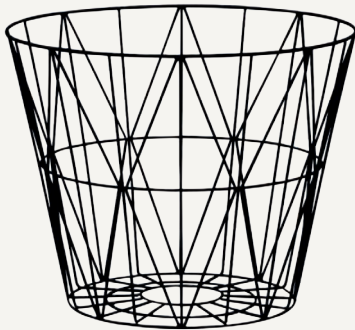
3063
Black



WIRE BASKET - MEDIUM

Size:	Ø: 50 x H: 39 cm Ø: 19.7 x H: 15.4 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Powder coated iron		
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	DKK	499
Net. weight:	3 kg	SEK	715
Packsizes:	2	NOK	715
		EUR	65
		GBP	65
		USD	95

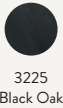
3066
Black



WIRE BASKET - LARGE

Size:	Ø: 60 x H: 45 cm Ø: 23.6 x H: 17.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Powder coated iron		
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	DKK	599
Net. weight:	3.5 kg	SEK	855
Packsizes:	2	NOK	855
		EUR	79
		GBP	75
		USD	115

Fits Plant
Box Round
& Wire Basket
Small



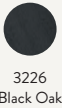
3225
Black Oak



3185
Oiled Oak



Fits Wire
Basket
Medium



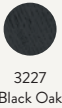
3226
Black Oak



3186
Oiled Oak



Fits Wire
Basket
Large



3227
Black Oak



3187
Oiled Oak



WIRE BASKET TOP - SMALL

Size:	Ø: 40 x H: 0.8 cm Ø: 15.7 x H: 0.3 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Black stained oak veneer Oiled oak veneer		
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth. Do not leave the surface wet. Oiled oak: Treat with oil when needed.	DKK	449
		SEK	639
		NOK	639
		EUR	59
		GBP	55
		USD	85
Net. weight:	1.7 kg		
Packsizes:	2		

WIRE BASKET TOP - MEDIUM

Size:	Ø: 50 x H: 0.8 cm Ø: 19.7 x H: 0.3 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Black stained oak veneer Oiled oak veneer		
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth. Do not leave the surface wet. Oiled oak: Treat with oil when needed	DKK	599
		SEK	855
		NOK	855
		EUR	79
		GBP	75
		USD	115
Net. weight:	2.1 kg		
Packsizes:	2		

WIRE BASKET TOP - LARGE

Size:	Ø: 60 x H: 0.8 cm Ø: 23.6 x H: 0.3 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Black stained oak veneer Oiled oak veneer		
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth. Do not leave the surface wet. Oiled oak: Treat with oil when needed	DKK	749
		SEK	1.069
		NOK	1.069
		EUR	99
		GBP	95
		USD	139
Net. weight:	3 kg		
Packsizes:	2		

Of

fi

ce



NEW



1104263956
Brown



PAPER PULP PAPER BIN

Size:		Recommended retail price	
Ø: 28 x H: 35.5 cm		DKK	299
Ø: 11 x H: 14 in		SEK	425
Material:	100% recycled paper pulp	NOK	425
Care:	Wipe with a dry cloth.	EUR	39
	Keep away from wet areas	GBP	39
Info:	Biodegradable. Stackable	USD	55
Attention:	Maximum load of content: 5 kg		
Net. weight:	0.5 kg		
Packsize:	4		



1104263132
Brown



100313315
Brown



PAPER PULP BOX - SMALL - SET OF 2

Size:		Recommended retail price	
H: 12.5 x W: 28 x D: 18 cm		DKK	199
H: 4.9 x W: 11 x D: 7.1 in		SEK	285
Material:	100% recycled paper pulp	NOK	285
Care:	Wipe with a dry cloth.	EUR	25
	Keep away from wet areas	GBP	25
Info:	Biodegradable. Stackable	USD	35
Attention:	Maximum load of content: 3 kg		
Net. weight:	0.5 kg		
Packsize:	6		



PAPER PULP BOX - LARGE - SET OF 2

Size:		Recommended retail price	
H: 15 x W: 30 x D: 40 cm		DKK	299
H: 5.9 x W: 11.8 x D: 15.7 in		SEK	425
Material:	100% recycled paper pulp	NOK	425
Care:	Wipe with a dry cloth.	EUR	39
	Keep away from wet areas	GBP	39
Info:	Biodegradable. Stackable	USD	55
Attention:	Maximum load of content: 5 kg		
Net. weight:	1.1 kg		
Packsize:	6		

NEW



1104263959
Blackened
Aluminium



100085101
Black



YAMA PENCIL HOLDER

Size:	H: 15 x W: 23.6 x D: 11.5 cm H: 5.9 x W: 9.3 x D: 4.5 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% recycled casted aluminium	DKK	649
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	925
Info:	Delivered in a cotton bag and gift box. Registered design	NOK	925
		EUR	85
Net. weight:	1.4 kg	GBP	85
Packsize:	2	USD	119



ROB BASKET

Size:	Ø: 28 x H: 40 cm Ø: 11 x H: 15.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Powder coated iron	DKK	499
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	715
Net. weight:	2 kg	NOK	715
Packsize:	4	EUR	65
		GBP	65
		USD	95



3327
Black



3037
Smoked Oak



3370
Dark Stained Ash

WOODEN MULTI SHELF

Size:	H: 100 x W: 59 x D: 12.5 cm H: 39.4 x W: 23.2 x D: 4.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Black painted solid ash wood	DKK	3,499
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	4,999
Info:	Registered design	NOK	4,999
Net. weight:	5.6 kg	EUR	475
Packsize:	1	GBP	469
		USD	655

CLIPBOARD - A4

Size:	H: 31.5 x W: 23 x D: 0.5 cm H: 12.4 x W: 9.1 x D: 0.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Smoked oak or dark stained ash veneer with birch plywood core. Steel clip	DKK	179
Care:	Smoked oak: Treat with oil when needed. Dark stained ash: Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	255
Net. weight:	0.3 kg	NOK	255
Packsize:	6	EUR	25
		GBP	25
		USD	35



100156108
Dark Stained Ash



1003622774
Blue Stained Ash



3372
Dark Stained Ash



LETTER TRAY

Size:	H: 6 x W: 33 x D: 24 cm H: 2.4 x W: 13 x D: 9.4 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Black or blue stained ash veneer with birch plywood core	DKK	399
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	569
Info:	For A4 paper	NOK	569
Net. weight:	0.6 kg	EUR	55
Packsizes:	2	GBP	49
		USD	75



PAPER ORGANISER

Size:	H: 22.5 x W: 21 x D: 23 cm H: 8.9 x W: 8.3 x D: 9.1 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Black stained ash veneer with birch plywood core	DKK	599
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	855
Info:	Registered design	NOK	855
Net. weight:	0.8 kg	EUR	79
Packsizes:	2	GBP	75
		USD	115

110005101
Black



110006693
Cashmere



4116
Brass



2X2 ORGANISER

Size:	H: 12.7 x W: 22.8 x D: 28.3 cm H: 5 x W: 9 x D: 11.1 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Powder coated iron	DKK	599
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	855
Info:	Stackable trays	NOK	855
Design:	Jamie Wolfond	EUR	79
Net. weight:	2.8 kg	GBP	75
Packsizes:	2	USD	115



BRASS OFFICE TRAY

Size:	H: 2 x W: 30 x D: 15 cm H: 0.8 x W: 11.8 x D: 5.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Solid brass with matte lacquer	DKK	399
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth. Do not use an abrasive surface or chemicals for cleaning	SEK	569
Net. weight:	0.5 kg	NOK	569
Packsizes:	2	EUR	55
		GBP	49
		USD	75



4115
Brass



BRASS PENCIL CUP

Size:	Ø: 6 x H: 8.9 cm Ø: 2.4 x H: 3.5 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Solid brass with matte lacquer	DKK	199
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth. Do not use an abrasive surface or chemicals for cleaning	SEK	285
Net. weight:	0.2 kg	NOK	285
Packsize:	4	EUR	25
		GBP	25
		USD	35



4138
Brass



BRASS PENCIL HOLDER

Size:	H: 13.5 x W: 14 x D: 12 cm H: 5.3 x W: 5.5 x D: 4.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Solid brass with matte lacquer	DKK	649
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth. Do not use an abrasive surface or chemicals for cleaning	SEK	925
Net. weight:	0.9 kg	NOK	925
Packsize:	2	EUR	85
		GBP	85
		USD	119



5000
Beige



SCENERY PINBOARD - NARROW

Size:	H: 100 x W: 45 x D: 3.5 cm H: 39.4 x W: 17.7 x D: 1.4 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Solid black stained ash and cotton linen	DKK	1.799
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	2.569
Net. weight:	3 kg	NOK	2.569
Packsize:	1	EUR	239
		GBP	229
		USD	339



5001
Beige



SCENERY PINBOARD - LARGE

Size:	H: 100 x W: 75 x D: 3.5 cm H: 39.4 x W: 29.5 x D: 1.4 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Solid black stained ash and cotton linen	DKK	2.799
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	3.999
Net. weight:	5 kg	NOK	3.999
Packsize:	1	EUR	379
		GBP	375
		USD	525



Ki
t
ch
en

NEW



1104263868
Sand/Brown

NEW



1104263869
Sand/Brown



INLAY CONTAINER - SMALL

Size:	Ø: 9.8 x H: 9.5 cm Ø: 3.9 x H: 3.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Mixed glazed stoneware	DKK	199
Care:	Dishwasher-safe	SEK	285
Attention:	Marks and variations in the clay may occur due to the natural raw material and production technique	NOK	285
		EUR	25
		GBP	25
		USD	35
Net. weight:	0.4 kg		
Packsize:	6		



INLAY CONTAINER - LARGE

Size:	Ø: 14.5 x H: 14 cm Ø: 5.7 x H: 5.5 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Mixed glazed stoneware	DKK	299
Care:	Dishwasher-safe	SEK	425
Attention:	Marks and variations in the clay may occur due to the natural raw material and production technique	NOK	425
		EUR	39
		GBP	39
		USD	55
Net. weight:	1.2 kg		
Packsize:	4		

NEW



1104263870
Sand/Brown



INLAY CUP WITH SAUCER

Size:	Ø: 13.7 x H: 7.3 cm Ø: 5.4 x H: 2.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Mixed glazed stoneware	DKK	299
Care:	Dishwasher-safe	SEK	425
Info:	Cup: H: 7 x W: 10.6 x D: 7.5 cm / H: 2.8 x W: 4.2 x D: 3 in Saucer: H: 2 x W: 13.7 x D: 13.7 cm / H: 0.8 x W: 5.4 x D: 5.4 in Cup volume: 20 cl.	NOK	425
		EUR	39
		GBP	39
		USD	55
Attention:	Marks and variations in the clay may occur due to the natural raw material and production technique		
Net. weight:	0.4 kg		
Packsize:	6		



NEW



1104263927
Terracotta



110209106
Black Painted Oak



1102102845
Oak



MERGE TRIVET

Size: H: 1.5 x W: 13 x D: 17 cm
H: 0.6 x W: 5.1 x D: 6.7 in
Material: Clay
Care: Wipe with a damp cloth
Net. weight: 0.6 kg
Packsize: 6

Recommended retail price	
DKK	149
SEK	215
NOK	215
EUR	19
GBP	19
USD	29



BON WOODEN TRAY - EXTRA SMALL

Size: H: 6 x W: 36 x D: 12 cm
H: 2.4 x W: 14.2 x D: 4.7 in
Material: Black painted oak with PU coating.
Natural oak with PU coating.
Care: Wipe with a damp cloth.
Do not leave the surface wet
Net. weight: 0.5 kg
Packsize: 4

Recommended retail price	
DKK	399
SEK	569
NOK	569
EUR	55
GBP	49
USD	75



3400
Black Painted Oak



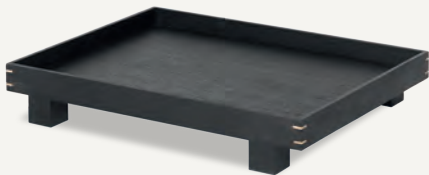
3398
Oak



3401
Black Painted Oak



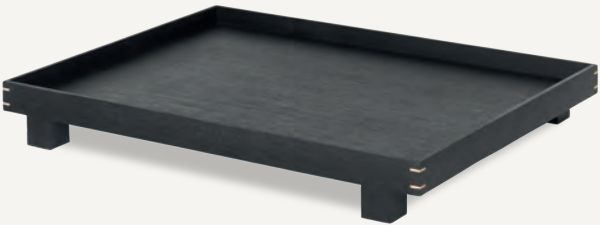
3399
Oak



BON WOODEN TRAY - SMALL

Size: H: 6 x W: 36 x D: 28 cm
H: 2.4 x W: 14.2 x D: 11 in
Material: Black painted oak with PU coating.
Natural oak with PU coating.
Care: Wipe with a damp cloth.
Do not leave the surface wet
Net. weight: 1 kg
Packsize: 4

Recommended retail price	
DKK	499
SEK	715
NOK	715
EUR	65
GBP	65
USD	95



BON WOODEN TRAY - LARGE

Size: H: 6 x W: 36 x D: 47 cm
H: 2.4 x W: 14.2 x D: 18.5 in
Material: Black painted oak with PU coating.
Natural oak with PU coating.
Care: Wipe with a damp cloth.
Do not leave the surface wet
Net. weight: 1.5 kg
Packsize: 2

Recommended retail price	
DKK	699
SEK	999
NOK	999
EUR	95
GBP	89
USD	129

NEW

1104263842
Brass

NEW

1104263908
Brass



BASHO TRAY - OVAL

Size:	H: 1 x W: 17.8 x D: 8.7 cm H: 0.4 x W:m7 x D: 3.4 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Brass with clear lacquer	DKK	249
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth. The product has a delicate surface. Please handle with care. Do not use chemicals for cleaning	SEK	355
		NOK	355
		EUR	35
Net. weight:	0.16 kg	GBP	29
Packsizes:	6	USD	45



BASHO TRAY - ROUND

Size:	Ø: 9.5 x H: 1 cm Ø: 3.7 x H: 0.4 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Brass with clear lacquer	DKK	149
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth. The product has a delicate surface. Please handle with care. Do not use chemicals for cleaning	SEK	215
		NOK	215
		EUR	19
Net. weight:	0.07 kg	GBP	19
Packsizes:	6	USD	29



NEW

1104263909
Brass



BASHO WALL HANGER

Size:	H: 3.2 x W: 5 x D: 7.3 cm H: 1.3 x W: 2 x D: 2.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Brass with clear lacquer	DKK	149
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth. The product has a delicate surface. Please handle with care. Do not use chemicals for cleaning	SEK	215
		NOK	215
		EUR	19
Info:	Fits a bottle from the cleaning series	GBP	19
Net. weight:	0.07 kg	USD	29
Packsizes:	6		



HAND SOAP

Keep hands comfortably clean with this nourishing hand soap. The gently foaming wash carries a subtle scent of *fig and apricot*, and will leave hands feeling both cleansed and hydrated. Recycle or reuse the glass bottle as you wish. Made with natural ingredients.

500 ML (16.9 FL. OZ)
PRODUCED IN DENMARK

fermi
LUXURY

HAND LOTION

Treat tired hands to hydrating care with a subtle scent of *fig and apricot*. The silky solution penetrates skin quickly, while nourishing almond and olive oils provide long-lasting hydration. Recycle or reuse the glass bottle as you wish. Made with natural ingredients.

500 ML (16.9 FL. OZ)
PRODUCED IN DENMARK

fermi
LUXURY

Glass bottle - sustainable choice

Natural ingredients

1104263315
Clear Glass



HAND LOTION

Size:	Ø: 7.5 x H: 21 cm Ø: 3 x H: 8.3 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Recyclable glass filled with hand lotion	DKK	279
Info:	Hand Lotion with natural ingredients.	SEK	399
	Subtle scent of Fig and Apricot.	NOK	399
	Product cannot be sold in US.	EUR	35
	Product can only be sold in English, Danish, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Swedish, Norwegian, Finnish, Dutch and Portuguese speaking countries.	GBP	35
	500 ml (16.9 FL. OZ)	USD	49
Net. weight:	0.7 kg		
Packsize:	6		

Glass bottle - sustainable choice

Natural ingredients

1104263314
Clear Glass



HAND SOAP

Size:	Ø: 7.5 x H: 21 cm Ø: 3 x H: 8.3 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Recyclable glass filled with hand soap	DKK	229
Info:	Hand Soap with natural ingredients.	SEK	325
	Subtle Scent of Fig and Apricot.	NOK	325
	Product cannot be sold in US.	EUR	29
	Product can only be sold in English, Danish, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Swedish, Norwegian, Finnish, Dutch and Portuguese speaking countries.	GBP	29
	500 ml (16.9 FL. OZ)	USD	45
Net. weight:	0.7 kg		
Packsize:	6		

Glass bottle - sustainable choice

Natural ingredients

1104263316
Clear Glass



HAND CLEANSING GEL

Size:	Ø: 7.5 x H: 21 cm Ø: 3 x H: 8.3 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Recyclable glass filled with hand cleansing gel	DKK	229
Info:	Hand Cleansing Gel with natural ingredients.	SEK	325
	Subtle scent of Fig and Apricot.	NOK	325
	Product cannot be sold in US.	EUR	29
	Product can only be sold in English, Danish, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Swedish, Norwegian, Finnish, Dutch and Portuguese speaking countries.	GBP	29
	500 ml (16.9 FL. OZ)	USD	45
Net. weight:	0.7 kg		
Packsize:	6		

Glass bottle - sustainable choice

Natural ingredients

1104263317
Clear Glass



DISH SOAP

Size:	Ø: 7.5 x H: 21 cm Ø: 3 x H: 8.3 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Recyclable glass filled with dish soap	DKK	179
Info:	Dish Soap with natural ingredients.	SEK	255
	Subtle scent of Lavender, Sage, Citrus and Coconut.	NOK	255
	Product cannot be sold in US.	EUR	25
	Product can only be sold in English, Danish, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Swedish, Norwegian, Finnish, Dutch and Portuguese speaking countries.	GBP	25
	500 ml (16.9 FL. OZ)	USD	35
Net. weight:	0.7 kg		
Packsize:	6		



1104263319
Clear Glass



UNIVERSAL CLEANER

Size:	Ø: 7.5 x H: 18 cm Ø: 3 x H: 7.1 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Recyclable glass filled with universal cleaning concentrate	DKK	179
Info:	Universal Cleaner with natural ingredients. Subtle scent of Lavender, Sage, Citrus and Coconut. Product cannot be sold in US. Product can only be sold in English, Danish, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Swedish, Norwegian, Finnish, Dutch and Portuguese speaking countries. 500 ml (16.9 FL. OZ)	SEK	255
		NOK	255
		EUR	25
		GBP	25
		USD	35
Net. weight:	0.7 kg		
Packsizes:	6		



1104263318
Clear Glass



GLASS CLEANER

Size:	Ø: 7.5 x H: 23 cm Ø: 3 x H: 9.1 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Recyclable glass filled with glass cleaner	DKK	179
Info:	Glass Cleaner with natural ingredients. Subtle scent of Lavender, Sage, Citrus and Coconut. Product cannot be sold in US. Product can only be sold in English, Danish, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Swedish, Norwegian, Finnish, Dutch and Portuguese speaking countries. 500 ml (16.9 FL. OZ)	SEK	255
		NOK	255
		EUR	25
		GBP	25
		USD	35
Net. weight:	0.7 kg		
Packsizes:	6		



100545206
Natural



ICON BROOM SET

Size:	H: 103 x W: 23 x D: 21 cm H: 40.6 x W: 9.1 x D: 8.3 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Beech wood and ABS plastic	DKK	899
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	1.285
Info:	Registered design	NOK	1.285
		EUR	119
Design:	Collaboration with Herman Studio	GBP	115
Net. weight:	1 kg	USD	169
Packsizes:	2		



1104263153
Natural



1104263152
Natural



CHES CUTTING BOARD - ROUND SMALL

Size:	Ø: 30 x H: 6.5 cm Ø: 11.8 x H: 2.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% FSC™-certified larch wood	DKK	699
Care:	Rinse in hot water on both sides. Not dishwasher safe	SEK	999
Net. weight:	1.5 kg	NOK	999
Packsizes:	4	EUR	95
		GBP	89
		USD	129



CHES CUTTING BOARD - ROUND LARGE

Size:	Ø: 45 x H: 6.5 cm Ø: 17.7 x H: 2.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% FSC™-certified larch wood	DKK	1,199
Care:	Rinse in hot water on both sides. Not dishwasher safe	SEK	1,715
Net. weight:	3.3 kg	NOK	1,715
Packsizes:	4	EUR	159
		GBP	155
		USD	225



1104263151
Natural



1104263150
Natural



CHES CUTTING BOARD - RECTANGLE SMALL

Size:	H: 4.7 x W: 40 x D: 15 cm H: 1.9 x W: 15.7 x D: 5.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% FSC™-certified larch wood	DKK	499
Care:	Rinse in hot water on both sides. Not dishwasher safe	SEK	715
Net. weight:	1.2 kg	NOK	715
Packsizes:	4	EUR	65
		GBP	65
		USD	95



CHES CUTTING BOARD - RECTANGLE LARGE

Size:	H: 4.7 x W: 40 x D: 25 cm H: 1.9 x W: 15.7 x D: 9.8 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% FSC™-certified larch wood	DKK	699
Care:	Rinse in hot water on both sides. Not dishwasher safe	SEK	999
Net. weight:	2.3 kg	NOK	999
Packsizes:	4	EUR	95
		GBP	89
		USD	129



100745115
Rustic Grey

STAGE BOARD - LARGE

Size:	H: 1.5 x W: 27 x D: 44 cm H: 0.6 x W: 10.6 x D: 17.3 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Varnished ash wood	DKK	449
Care:	Rinse in hot water on both sides. Not dishwasher safe	SEK	639
Net. weight:	1.2 kg	NOK	639
Packsize:	4	EUR	59
		GBP	55
		USD	85



100195115
Rustic Grey

STAGE BOARD SET

Size:	H: 3 x W: 44 x D: 19.5 cm H: 1.2 x W: 17.3 x D: 7.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Varnished ash wood	DKK	599
Care:	Rinse in hot water on both sides. Not dishwasher safe	SEK	855
Info:	Oval: H: 1.5 x W: 37 x D: 19.5 cm / H: 0.5 x W: 14.5 x D: 12 in Long: H: 1.5 x W: 44 x D: 12 cm / H: 0.5 x W: 17.5 x D: 7.7 in	NOK	855
		EUR	79
		GBP	75
		USD	115
Net. weight:	1.2 kg		
Packsize:	4		

NEW



1104263965
Recycled clear glass
with a green tint



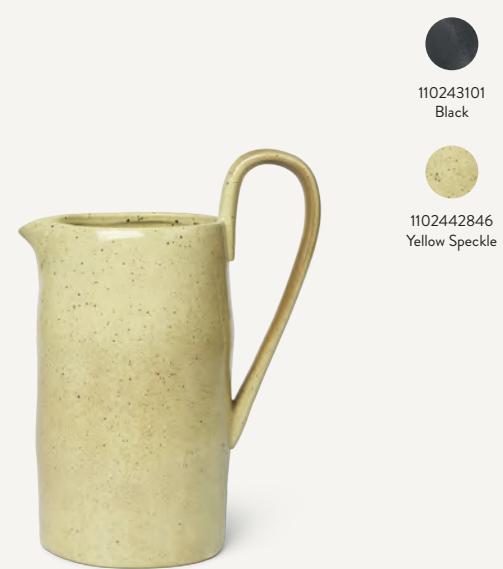
OLI CONTAINER

Size:	Ø: 13.8 x H: 19.5 cm Ø: 5.4 x H: 7.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% recycled mouth-blown glass with natural bubbles	DKK	299
Care:	Dishwasher-safe	SEK	425
Info:	Jar: H: 16.7 x D: 13.8 cm / H: 6.6 x D: 5.4 in Lid: H: 5 x D: 11.1 cm / H: 2 x D: 4.4 in. Volume: 1.7 L.	NOK	425
Attention:	Variation in color and bubbles may occur due to the material	EUR	39
Net. weight:	0.9 kg	GBP	39
Packsize:	4	USD	55



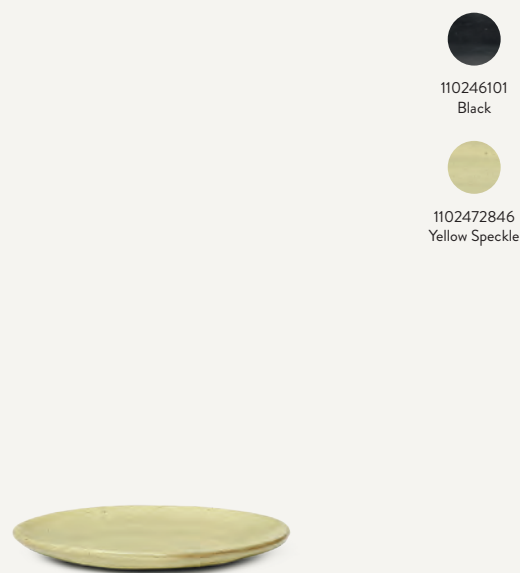
FLOW CENTREPIECE

Size:	H: 12.5 x W: 32.5 x D: 25 cm H: 4.9 x W: 12.8 x D: 9.8 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Glazed porcelain	DKK	599
Care:	Dishwasher-safe	SEK	855
Net. weight:	1.5 kg	NOK	855
Packsizes:	2	EUR	79
		GBP	75
		USD	115



FLOW JUG

Size:	H: 22 x W: 10 x D: 15 cm H: 8.7 x W: 3.9 x D: 5.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Glazed porcelain	DKK	399
Care:	Dishwasher-safe	SEK	569
Info:	Volume: 1L.	NOK	569
Net. weight:	0.8 kg	EUR	55
Packsizes:	4	GBP	49
		USD	75



FLOW PLATE - SMALL

Size:	Ø: 15 x H: 1.5 cm Ø: 5.9 x H: 0.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Glazed porcelain	DKK	149
Care:	Dishwasher-safe	SEK	215
Attention:	This product has a unique matte glazing. Cutlery marks may appear with use	NOK	215
Net. weight:	0.2 kg	EUR	19
Packsizes:	6	GBP	19
		USD	29



FLOW PLATE - MEDIUM

Size:	Ø: 22 x H: 1.5 cm Ø: 8.7 x H: 0.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Glazed porcelain	DKK	199
Care:	Dishwasher-safe	SEK	285
Attention:	This product has a unique matte glazing. Cutlery marks may appear with use	NOK	285
Net. weight:	0.5 kg	EUR	25
Packsizes:	6	GBP	25
		USD	35



1104263205
Black



1104263206
Yellow Speckle



FLOW KIDS MUG

Size:	H: 9 x W: 14.5 x D: 8 cm H: 3.5 x W: 5.7 x D: 3.1 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Glazed porcelain		
Care:	Dishwasher-safe	DKK	149
Info:	Volume: 19 cl	SEK	215
Net. weight:	0.3 kg	NOK	215
Packsize:	6	EUR	19
		GBP	19
		USD	29



110240101
Black



1102412846
Yellow Speckle



FLOW MUG

Size:	H: 11 x W: 9 x D: 12 cm H: 4.3 x W: 3.5 x D: 4.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Glazed porcelain		
Care:	Dishwasher-safe	DKK	149
Info:	Volume: 36 cl.	SEK	215
Net. weight:	0.3 kg	NOK	215
Packsize:	6	EUR	19
		GBP	19
		USD	29



110253101
Black



1102542846
Yellow Speckle



FLOW JAR WITH SPOON

Size:	H: 8 x W: 7.5 x D: 8 cm H: 3.1 x W: 3 x D: 3.1 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Glazed porcelain		
Care:	Dishwasher-safe	DKK	199
Net. weight:	0.4 kg	SEK	285
Packsize:	4	NOK	285
		EUR	25
		GBP	25
		USD	35



110236101
Black



1102342846
Yellow Speckle



FLOW BOWL - SMALL

Size:	Ø: 9 x H: 2.5 cm Ø: 3.5 x H: 1 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Glazed porcelain		
Care:	Dishwasher-safe	DKK	99
Attention:	This product has a unique matte glazing	SEK	139
Net. weight:	0.1 kg	NOK	139
Packsize:	6	EUR	15
		GBP	15
		USD	19



110238101
Black



1102372846
Yellow Speckle



FLOW BOWL - MEDIUM

Size:	Ø: 14.5 x H: 5.5 cm Ø: 5.7 x H: 2.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Glazed porcelain		
Care:	Dishwasher-safe	DKK	149
Attention:	This product has a unique matte glazing. Cutlery marks may appear with use	SEK	215
Net. weight:	0.3 kg	NOK	215
Packsize:	6	EUR	19
		GBP	19
		USD	29



1104263203
Black

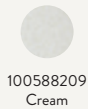


1104263204
Yellow Speckle



FLOW BREAKFAST PLATE

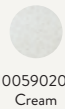
Size:	H: 2.2 x W: 23.5 x D: 14 cm H: 0.9 x W: 9.3 x D: 5.5 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Glazed porcelain		
Care:	Dishwasher-safe	DKK	199
Attention:	This product has a unique matte glazing. Cutlery marks may appear with use	SEK	285
Net. weight:	0.4 kg	NOK	285
Packsize:	6	EUR	25
		GBP	25
		USD	35



100588209
Cream



100589209
Cream



100590209
Cream



SEKKI COFFEE POT

Size:	H: 15.5 x W: 11 x D: 15.5 cm H: 6.1 x W: 4.3 x D: 6.1 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Stoneware with cream coloured glaze	DKK	399
Care:	Dishwasher-safe	SEK	569
Info:	Volume: 1 L	NOK	569
Net. weight:	0.6 kg	EUR	55
Packsizes:	4	GBP	49
		USD	75



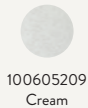
SEKKI COFFEE DRIPPER

Size:	H: 9 x W: 11 x D: 14 cm H: 3.5 x W: 4.3 x D: 5.5 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Stoneware with cream coloured glaze	DKK	199
Care:	Dishwasher-safe	SEK	285
Net. weight:	0.3 kg	NOK	285
Packsizes:	4	EUR	25
		GBP	25
		USD	35



SEKKI MILK JAR

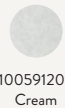
Size:	H: 9.5 x W: 8 x D: 12 cm H: 3.7 x W: 3.1 x D: 4.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Stoneware with cream coloured glaze	DKK	199
Care:	Dishwasher-safe	SEK	285
Info:	Volume: 25 cl	NOK	285
Net. weight:	0.3 kg	EUR	25
Packsizes:	4	GBP	25
		USD	35



100605209
Cream



100606209
Cream



100591209
Cream



SEKKI CUP - SMALL

Size:	Ø: 5.5 x H: 6.5 cm Ø: 2.2 x H: 2.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Stoneware with cream coloured glaze	DKK	69
Care:	Dishwasher-safe	SEK	99
Info:	Volume: 10 cl. Suitable as espresso cups	NOK	99
Net. weight:	0.1 kg	EUR	9
Packsizes:	6	GBP	9
		USD	15



SEKKI CUP - LARGE

Size:	Ø: 7.7 x H: 9.2 cm Ø: 3 x H: 3.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Stoneware with cream coloured glaze	DKK	99
Care:	Dishwasher-safe	SEK	139
Info:	Volume: 26 cl	NOK	139
Net. weight:	0.2 kg	EUR	15
Packsizes:	6	GBP	15
		USD	19



SEKKI MUG

Size:	H: 9 x W: 10.5 x D: 7.5 cm H: 3.5 x W: 4.1 x D: 3 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Stoneware with cream coloured glaze	DKK	129
Care:	Dishwasher-safe	SEK	185
Info:	Volume: 26 cl	NOK	185
Net. weight:	0.3 kg	EUR	15
Packsizes:	6	GBP	15
		USD	25



100603209
Cream



SEKKI SALT JAR

Size:	Ø: 7.5 x H: 3.3 cm Ø: 3 x H: 1.3 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Stoneware with cream coloured glaze	DKK	99
Care:	Dishwasher-safe	SEK	139
Net. weight:	0.08 kg	NOK	139
Packsizes:	4	EUR	15
		GBP	15
		USD	19



100583209
Cream



SEKKI PLATE - SMALL

Size:	Ø: 18.5 x H: 3 cm Ø: 7.3 x H: 1.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Stoneware with cream coloured glaze	DKK	169
Care:	Dishwasher-safe	SEK	239
Attention:	This product has a unique matte glazing. Cutlery marks may appear with use	NOK	239
Net. weight:	0.4 kg	EUR	25
Packsizes:	6	GBP	19
		USD	29



100584209
Cream



SEKKI PLATE - LARGE

Size:	Ø: 25.5 x H: 3.5 cm Ø: 10 x H: 1.4 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Stoneware with cream coloured glaze	DKK	249
Care:	Dishwasher-safe	SEK	355
Attention:	This product has a unique matte glazing. Cutlery marks may appear with use	NOK	355
Net. weight:	0.9 kg	EUR	35
Packsizes:	6	GBP	29
		USD	45



100585209
Cream



SEKKI BOWL - SMALL

Size:	Ø: 12 x H: 5.5 cm Ø: 4.7 x H: 2.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Stoneware with cream coloured glaze	DKK	129
Care:	Dishwasher-safe	SEK	185
Attention:	This product has a unique matte glazing. Cutlery marks may appear with use	NOK	185
Net. weight:	0.3 kg	EUR	15
Packsizes:	6	GBP	15
		USD	25



100586209
Cream



SEKKI BOWL - MEDIUM

Size:	Ø: 18 x H: 6.5 cm Ø: 7.1 x H: 2.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Stoneware with cream coloured glaze	DKK	229
Care:	Dishwasher-safe	SEK	325
Attention:	This product has a unique matte glazing. Cutlery marks may appear with use	NOK	325
Net. weight:	0.6 kg	EUR	29
Packsizes:	6	GBP	29
		USD	45



100587209
Cream



SEKKI BOWL - LARGE

Size:	Ø: 23.5 x H: 7.5 cm Ø: 9.3 x H: 3 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Stoneware with cream coloured glaze	DKK	349
Care:	Dishwasher-safe	SEK	499
Attention:	This product has a unique matte glazing. Cutlery marks may appear with use	NOK	499
Net. weight:	1 kg	EUR	45
Packsizes:	6	GBP	45
		USD	65



110230211
Clear

110231211
Clear



STILL CARAFE

Size:	Ø: 9.5 x H: 29 cm Ø: 3.7 x H: 11.4 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Mouth-blown heat resistant glass	DKK	299
Care:	Dishwasher-safe	SEK	425
Info:	Volume: 1.4 L. Registered design	NOK	425
Net. weight:	0.5 kg	EUR	39
Packsizes:	4	GBP	39
		USD	55

STILL GLASSES - SET OF 2

Size:	Ø: 7.7 x H: 9.5 cm Ø: 3 x H: 3.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Mouth-blown heat resistant glass	DKK	199
Care:	Dishwasher-safe	SEK	285
Info:	Volume: 25 cl.	NOK	285
Net. weight:	0.1 kg	EUR	25
Packsizes:	6	GBP	25
		USD	35



100479211
Clear



100480112
Smoked Grey

5456
Clear



STILL MUG - SET OF 2

Size:	H: 10 x W: 12.2 x D: 8 cm H: 3.9 x W: 4.8 x D: 3.1 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Mouth-blown heat resistant glass	DKK	199
Care:	Dishwasher-safe	SEK	285
Info:	Volume: 34 cl.	NOK	285
Net. weight:	0.3 kg	EUR	25
Packsizes:	6	GBP	25
		USD	35

STILL TEAPOT

Size:	H: 17.5 x W: 21.5 x D: 15 cm H: 6.9 x W: 8.5 x D: 5.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Mouth-blown heat resistant glass	DKK	499
Care:	Dishwasher-safe	SEK	715
Info:	Volume: 1.25 L. Registered design	NOK	715
Net. weight:	0.5 kg	EUR	65
Packsizes:	4	GBP	65
		USD	95

110233211
Clear



BRUS GLASS

Size:	H: 11.5 x W: 8.5 x D: 9 cm H: 4.5 x W: 3.3 x D: 3.5 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Mouth-blown glass with bubbles	DKK	79
Care:	Dishwasher-safe	SEK	115
Info:	Volume: 27 cl.	NOK	115
Net. weight:	0.2 kg	EUR	9
Packsize:	12	GBP	9
		USD	15

110233211
Clear



BRUS CARAFE

Size:	H: 28 x W: 12 x D: 12 cm H: 11 x W: 4.7 x D: 4.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Mouth-blown glass with bubbles	DKK	279
Care:	Dishwasher-safe	SEK	399
Info:	Volume: 1.1 L.	NOK	399
Net. weight:	0.9 kg	EUR	35
Packsize:	4	GBP	35
		USD	49



4245
White



ALZA CHAMPAGNE COOLER

Size:	Ø: 23 x H: 23 cm Ø: 9.1 x H: 9.1 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	White Indian Banswara marble	DKK	2.499
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	3.569
Info:	As marble is a natural material, small variations from product to product may occur	NOK	3.569
Net. weight:	8 kg	EUR	339
Packsize:	1	GBP	335
		USD	469



1104263212
White



ALZA ICE BUCKET

Size:	Ø: 14.5 x H: 17 cm Ø: 5.7 x H: 6.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	White Indian Banswara marble and solid brass	DKK	1.599
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	2.285
	Brass: This products has a delicate surface please handle with care.	NOK	2.285
	Do not use chemicals for cleaning	EUR	215
Info:	You can hang the Fein Ice Spoon on the lid.	GBP	205
	As Marble is a natural material, small variations from product to product may occur	USD	299
Net. weight:	2.6 kg		
Packsize:	1		



1104263213
Brass



5746
Brass



FEIN ICE SPOON

Size:	H: 2.5 x W: 10 x D: 4.5 cm H: 1 x W: 3.9 x D: 1.8 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Stainless Steel with PVD coating	DKK	129
Care:	Not dishwasher safe	SEK	185
Net. weight:	0.04 kg	NOK	185
Packsizes:	8	EUR	15
		GBP	15
		USD	25



FEIN TIPPING MEASURE

Size:	H: 0.5 x W: 5 x D: 13.5 cm H: 0.2 x W: 2 x D: 5.3 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Stainless Steel with PVD coating	DKK	149
Care:	Not dishwasher safe	SEK	215
Info:	It measures up to 30 ml and has measurement lines, indicating 10 and 20 ml	NOK	215
Net. weight:	0.04 kg	EUR	19
Packsizes:	8	GBP	19
		USD	29



100742502
Black Brass



5759
Brass



5744
Brass



FEIN BOTTLE OPENER

Size:	H: 1 x W: 3.5 x D: 12.5 cm H: 0.4 x W: 1.4 x D: 4.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Solid brass with black patina	DKK	149
Care:	Wipe with a dry cloth. This product has a delicate surface. Please handle with care.	SEK	215
	Brass: Polish when needed	NOK	215
Info:	Registered design	EUR	19
Attention:	Solid brass is a natural material and will patinate over time	GBP	19
Net. weight:	0.05 kg	USD	29
Packsizes:	6		



FEIN SPRINKLE SPOON

Size:	H: 1.5 x W: 3.5 x D: 7.5 cm H: 0.6 x W: 1.4 x D: 3 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Stainless Steel with PVD coating	DKK	99
Care:	Not dishwasher safe	SEK	139
Net. weight:	0.02 kg	NOK	139
Packsizes:	8	EUR	15
		GBP	15
		USD	19



100475501
Brass



FEIN CAKE SERVER

Size:	H: 5 x W: 7 x D: 22 cm H: 2 x W: 2.8 x D: 8.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Stainless Steel with PVD coating	DKK	299
Care:	Not dishwasher safe	SEK	425
Net. weight:	0.1 kg	NOK	425
Packsizes:	8	EUR	39
		GBP	39
		USD	55



5743
Brass



FEIN RELISH FORK

Size:	H: 0.5 x W: 1 x D: 12.5 cm H: 0.2 x W: 0.4 x D: 4.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Stainless Steel with PVD coating	DKK	79
Care:	Not dishwasher safe	SEK	115
Net. weight:	0.01 kg	NOK	115
Packsizes:	8	EUR	9
		GBP	9
		USD	15



5726
Brass



FEIN SALAD SERVERS

Size:	H: 1 x W: 6 x D: 30 cm H: 0.4 x W: 2.4 x D: 11.8 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Stainless Steel with PVD coating	DKK	349
Care:	Not dishwasher safe	SEK	499
Net. weight:	0.3 kg	NOK	499
Packsizes:	8	EUR	45
		GBP	45
		USD	65



5730
Brass



FEIN SMALL SPOON

Size:	H: 0.5 x W: 2.5 x D: 9 cm H: 0.2 x W: 1 x D: 3.5 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Stainless Steel with PVD coating	DKK	79
Care:	Not dishwasher safe	SEK	115
Net. weight:	0.01 kg	NOK	115
Packsizes:	8	EUR	9
		GBP	9
		USD	15



5745
Brass



FEIN LONG SPOON

Size:	H: 0.5 x W: 3 x D: 18 cm H: 0.2 x W: 1.2 x D: 7.1 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Stainless Steel with PVD coating	DKK	99
Care:	Not dishwasher safe	SEK	139
Net. weight:	0.02 kg	NOK	139
Packsizes:	8	EUR	15
		GBP	15
		USD	19



100389501
Brass



1104263005
Black Brass



FLOW NAPKIN RINGS - SET OF 4

Size:	H: 1 x W: 7 x D: 6.5 cm H: 0.4 x W: 2.8 x D: 2.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Solid casted brass with black patina. Solid casted brass	DKK	299
Care:	Wipe with a dry cloth. This product has a delicate surface. Please handle with care	SEK	425
		NOK	425
Info:	Brass is a natural material and will patinate over time	EUR	39
		GBP	39
		USD	55
Net. weight:	0.2 kg		
Packsizes:	8		



5703
Brass



100535502
Black Brass

HEXAGON STAND - BRASS

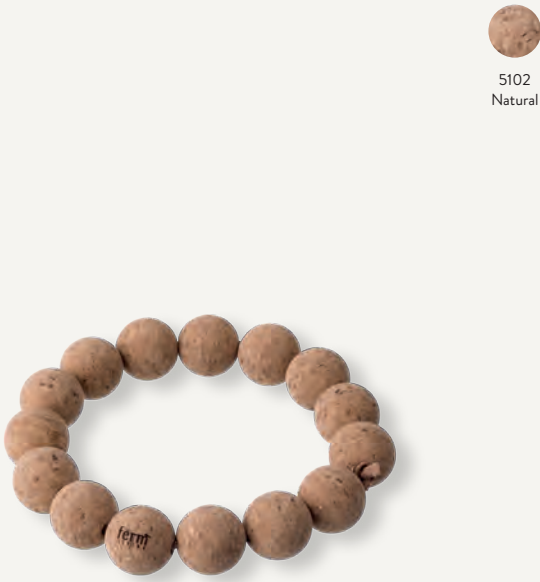
Size:	Ø: 15 x H: 30 cm Ø: 5.9 x H: 11.8 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Solid brass with matte lacquer and white marble	DKK	349
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth. Do not use an abrasive surface or chemicals for cleaning	SEK	499
		NOK	499
		EUR	45
Net. weight:	0.9 kg	GBP	45
Packsizes:	4	USD	65

PAPER TOWEL HOLDER

Size:	Ø: 14 x H: 32 cm Ø: 5.5 x H: 12.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Brass with black patina and black marble	DKK	349
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth. Do not use an abrasive surface or chemicals for cleaning	SEK	499
		NOK	499
		EUR	45
Net. weight:	0.8 kg	GBP	45
Packsizes:	4	USD	65



100065501
Brass



5102
Natural

POND TRIVETS - SET OF 3

Size:	H: 25 x W: 14 x D: 0.6 cm H: 9.8 x W: 5.5 x D: 0.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Solid brass with matte polish	DKK	499
Care:	Wipe with a dry cloth. Polish when needed. This product has a delicate surface. Please handle with care. Do not use chemicals for cleaning	SEK	715
		NOK	715
		EUR	65
Info:	Brass is a natural material and will patinate over time	GBP	65
Net. weight:	0.6 kg	USD	95
Packsizes:	4		

CORK COASTER

Size:	Ø: 16 x H: 3 cm Ø: 6.3 x H: 1.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Cork with leather string	DKK	179
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	255
Net. weight:	0.1 kg	NOK	255
Packsizes:	6	EUR	25
		GBP	25
		USD	35



1104263299
Dandelion

1104263296
Fog green

1104263297
Milk

1104263295
Pale blue

1104263298
Indigo

1104263294
Poppy Red

CASCA GLASS

Size: H: 11.5 x W: 8.5 x D: 9 cm
H: 4.5 x W: 3.3 x D: 3.5 in
Material: Mouth-blown glass with solid color dots
Care: Dishwasher-safe
Info: Volume: 27 cl.
Attention: This is a handcrafted piece.
Variation may occur
Net. weight: 0.2 kg
Packsize: 6

Recommended retail price	
DKK	149
SEK	215
NOK	215
EUR	19
GBP	19
USD	29

The Casca Glasses are a whimsical, colourful addition to your glassware collection. The mouth-blown glasses have an asymmetrical, organic shape that sits comfortably in your hand, and the irregular pattern of monochrome spots is unique to each individual glass.



Fits
Ripple
Lid



5439
Clear

100125112
Smoked Grey

NEW

Fit
Ripple
Carafe

1104264062
Clear

1104264063
Smoked Grey



RIPPLE CARAFE

Size:	Ø: 9 x H: 24 cm Ø: 3.5 x H: 9.4 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Mouth-blown glass	DKK	249
Care:	Dishwasher-safe	SEK	355
Info:	Volume: 1 L. Registered design	NOK	355
Net. weight:	0.4 kg	EUR	35
Packsizes:	4	GBP	29
		USD	45

RIPPLE LID

Size:	Ø: 5.4 x H: 9 cm Ø: 2.1 x H: 3.5 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Mouth-blown glass	DKK	99
Care:	Dishwasher-safe	SEK	139
Info:	Lid for Ripple Carafe. Registered design	NOK	139
Net. weight:	0.1 kg	EUR	15
Packsizes:	4	GBP	15
		USD	19

RIPPLE SMALL CARAFE SET

Size:	Ø: 7.5 x H: 18 cm Ø: 3 x H: 7.1 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Mouth-blown glass	DKK	249
Care:	Dishwasher-safe	SEK	355
Info:	Volume: 0.5 L. Volume of glass: 20 cl. Dimensions of glass: Ø: 7.5 x H: 6 cm / Ø: 2.9 x H: 2.4 in Registered design	NOK	355
Net. weight:	0.3 kg	EUR	35
Packsizes:	6	GBP	29
		USD	45

RIPPLE VERRINES - SET OF 4

Size:	Ø: 5.4 x H: 9 cm Ø: 2.1 x H: 3.5 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Mouth-blown glass	DKK	279
Care:	Dishwasher-safe	SEK	399
Info:	Volume: 14 cl. Registered design	NOK	399
Net. weight:	0.3 kg	EUR	35
Packsizes:	6	GBP	35
		USD	49

5447
Clear

100124112
Smoked Grey



NEW

1104264040
Clear

1104264041
Smoked Grey



Stackable

100488211
Clear

100489112
Smoked Grey



Stackable

5444
Clear

100126112
Smoked Grey



RIPPLE WINE GLASSES - SET OF 2

Size: Ø: 7.5 x H: 12.5 cm
Ø: 3 x H: 4.9 in
Material: Mouth-blown glass
Care: Dishwasher-safe
Info: Volume: 27 cl.
Registered design
Net. weight: 0.3 kg
Packsize: 6

Recommended retail price	
DKK	299
SEK	425
NOK	425
EUR	39
GBP	39
USD	55

RIPPLE CHAMPAGNE SAUCERS - SET OF 2

Size: Ø: 10.5 x H: 11 cm
Ø: 4.1 x H: 4.3 in
Material: Mouth-blown glass
Care: Dishwasher-safe
Info: Volume: 15 cl.
Registered design
Net. weight: 0.4 kg
Packsize: 6

Recommended retail price	
DKK	299
SEK	425
NOK	425
EUR	39
GBP	39
USD	55

Stackable

100373211
Clear

100478112
Smoked Grey



Stackable

5438
Clear

100127112
Smoked Grey



RIPPLE SMALL GLASSES - SET OF 4

Size: Ø: 5 x H: 6 cm
Ø: 2 x H: 2.4 in
Material: Mouth-blown glass
Care: Dishwasher-safe
Info: Volume: 6 cl.
Registered design
Net. weight: 0.2 kg
Packsize: 6

Recommended retail price	
DKK	249
SEK	355
NOK	355
EUR	35
GBP	29
USD	45

RIPPLE GLASSES - SET OF 4

Size: Ø: 7 x H: 9 cm
Ø: 2.8 x H: 3.5 in
Material: Mouth-blown glass
Care: Dishwasher-safe
Info: Volume: 20 cl.
Registered design
Net. weight: 0.5 kg
Packsize: 6

Recommended retail price	
DKK	299
SEK	425
NOK	425
EUR	39
GBP	39
USD	55

RIPPLE LONG DRINK GLASSES - SET OF 4

Size: Ø: 6 x H: 14 cm
Ø: 2.4 x H: 5.5 in
Material: Mouth-blown glass
Care: Dishwasher-safe
Info: Volume: 30 cl.
Registered design
Net. weight: 0.6 kg
Packsize: 6

Recommended retail price	
DKK	399
SEK	569
NOK	569
EUR	55
GBP	49
USD	75





NEW

1104264139
Faded Blue/
Burgundy



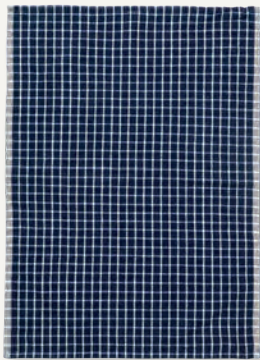
NEW

1104264140
Chocolate/
Bright Blue



NEW

1104264141
Lime/Bright
Blue/Chocolate



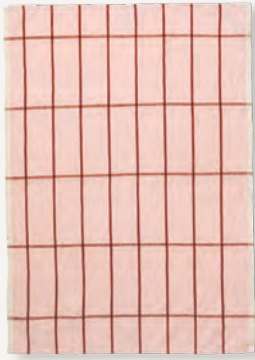
100089656
Blue/Off-white



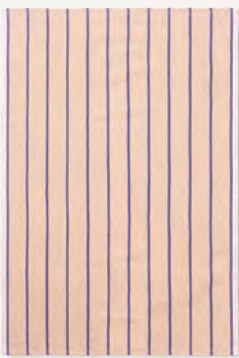
100089654
Brown/Navy Blue



100089655
Green/Black



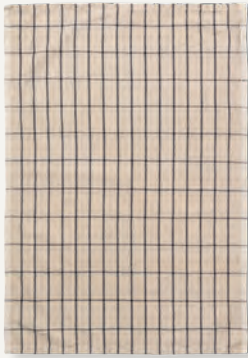
100089648
Rose/Rust



1101832838
Rose/Bright Blue



1101822837
Mustard/Navy



100089657
Sand/Black



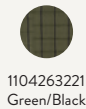
1101812836
Sugar Kelp/Black

HALE YARN-DYED TEA TOWEL

Size: H: 70 x W: 50 cm
H: 27.6 x W: 19.7 in
Material: Yarn-dyed. 50% cotton and 50% linen
Care: 40°C gentle wash. Soak in cold water for 24 hours before first wash and use
Net. weight: 0.1 kg
Packsize: 4

Recommended retail price	
DKK	119
SEK	169
NOK	169
EUR	15
GBP	15
USD	19

Merging tradition with the contemporary, our Hale series features kitchen textiles made from a lovely mix of natural linen and cotton in an array of yarn-dyed colours and patterns to suit any home.



1104263221
Green/Black



1104263222
Rose/Bright Blue



1104263223
Sand



1104263231
Sand/Black



1104263229
Green/Black



1104263230
Rose/Bright Blue

HALE YARN-DYED APRON

Size: H: 86 x W: 72 cm
H: 33.9 x W: 28.3 in
Material: 50% cotton and 50% linen
Care: 40°C wash
Net. weight: 0.3 kg
Packsize: 6

Recommended retail price

DKK	299
SEK	425
NOK	425
EUR	39
GBP	39
USD	55

HALE YARN-DYED POT HOLDERS - SET OF 2

Size: H: 20 x W: 20 x D: 1 cm
H: 7.9 x W: 7.9 x D: 0.4 in
Material: 50% cotton and 50% linen.
Recycled polyester padding
Care: 40°C wash
Net. weight: 0.5 kg
Packsize: 8

Recommended retail price

DKK	199
SEK	285
NOK	285
EUR	25
GBP	25
USD	35



1104263225
Green/Black



1104263226
Rose/Bright Blue



1104263227
Sand/Black



1104263217
Green/Black



1104263218
Rose/Bright Blue



1104263219
Sand

HALE YARN-DYED OVEN MITT

Size: H: 28 x W: 13.5 x D: 2 cm
H: 11 x W: 5.3 x D: 1.2 in
Material: 50% cotton and 50% linen.
Recycled polyester padding
Care: 40°C wash
Net. weight: 0.4 kg
Packsize: 8

Recommended retail price

DKK	149
SEK	215
NOK	215
EUR	19
GBP	19
USD	29

KIDS HALE YARN-DYED APRON

Size: H: 60 x W: 45 cm
H: 23.6 x W: 17.7 in
Material: 50% cotton and 50% linen
Care: 40°C wash
Net. weight: 0.2 kg
Packsize: 4

Recommended retail price

DKK	229
SEK	325
NOK	325
EUR	29
GBP	29
USD	45



- 5480
Black
- 5479
Brass

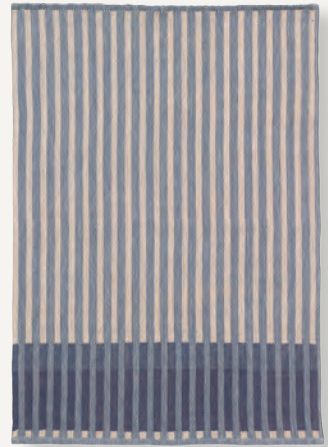


- NEW

1104264339
Bright Blue/
Off-white
- NEW

1104264340
Chocolate/
Off-white
- NEW

1104264341
Sage/Sand
- 100513204
Sand/Black



- 5061
Beige
- 5060
Bordeaux
- 5064
Green
- 5059
Grey

KITCHEN ROD INCL. 6 HOOKS

Size:	H: 9.5 x W: 55 x D: 6 cm H: 3.7 x W: 21.7 x D: 2.4 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Solid brass with powder coating	DKK	599
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth. Solid brass with matte polish	SEK	855
	Brass: Polish when needed.	NOK	855
	This product has a delicate surface. Please handle with care. Do not use chemicals for cleaning	EUR	79
		GBP	75
		USD	115
Info:	Includes 6 hooks. Maximum load: 5kg. Solid brass is a natural material and will patinate over time		
Net. weight:	0.3 kg		
Packsize:	4		

TWOFOLD CLOTH - SET OF 2

Size:	H: 26 x W: 26 cm H: 10.2 x W: 10.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% GOTS-certified organic cotton.	DKK	99
Care:	40°C wash	SEK	139
		NOK	139
		EUR	15
		GBP	15
		USD	19
Net. weight:	0.1 kg		
Packsize:	8		

GRAIN JACQUARD TEA TOWEL

Size:	H: 70 x W: 50 cm H: 27.6 x W: 19.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% GOTS-certified organic cotton	DKK	99
Care:	40°C wash	SEK	139
Info:	Twill-woven melange effect	NOK	139
Net. weight:	0.1 kg	EUR	15
Packsize:	6	GBP	15
		USD	19



- NEW

1104264145
Chocolate
- 1104263169
Cinnamon
- 1104263172
Natural
- 1104263171
Off-White
- 1104263170
Sugar Kelp



- NEW

1104264142
Chocolate
- 1104263166
Cinnamon
- 1104263165
Natural
- 1104263168
Off-White
- 1104263167
Sugar Kelp

LINEN PLACEMAT - SET OF 2

Size:	H: 38 x W: 50 cm H: 15 x W: 19.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% linen	DKK	199
Care:	40°C wash. Before first wash, leave in cold water for 24 hours to improve drying performance	SEK	285
		NOK	285
		EUR	25
		GBP	25
		USD	35
Net. weight:	0.08 kg		
Packsize:	4		

LINEN NAPKINS - SET OF 2

Size:	H: 45 x W: 45 cm H: 17.7 x W: 17.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% linen	DKK	149
Care:	40°C wash. Before first wash, leave in cold water for 24 hours to improve drying performance	SEK	215
		NOK	215
		EUR	19
		GBP	19
		USD	29
Net. weight:	0.08 kg		
Packsize:	4		

Bath
room

NEW



1104263936
Black Brass



1104263935
Brass

NEW



1104263805
Black Brass



1104263804
Brass



CURVATURE HOOKS - SET OF 3

Size:	H: 6.3 x W: 0.9 x D: 2.4 cm H: 2.5 x W: 0.4 x D: 0.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Solid brass with black patina	DKK	249
	Solid brass with matte lacquer	SEK	355
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth. Do not use an abrasive surface or chemicals for cleaning	NOK	355
Info:	Handcrafted item so small variations may occur. Screws and rawlplugs included. Registered design	EUR	35
		GBP	29
		USD	45
Net. weight:	0.04 kg		
Packsize:	8		



CURVATURE HANDLE

Size:	H: 2.24 x W: 14.2 x D: 3.2 cm H: 0.9 x W: 5.6 x D: 1.3 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Solid brass with black patina	DKK	249
	Solid brass with matte lacquer	SEK	355
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth. Do not use an abrasive surface or chemicals for cleaning	NOK	355
Info:	Handcrafted item so small variations may occur. Screws and nuts included. Registered design	EUR	35
		GBP	29
		USD	45
Net. weight:	0.05 kg		
Packsize:	6		



NEW

1104263722
Black Brass



1104263289
Brass



NEW

1104263715
Black Brass



1104263290
Brass



CURVATURE HOOK

Size:	H: 19.7 x W: 3 x D: 5.8 cm H: 7.8 x W: 1.2 x D: 2.3 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Solid brass with black patina	DKK	249
	Solid brass with matte lacquer	SEK	355
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth. Do not use an abrasive surface or chemicals for cleaning	NOK	355
Info:	Handcrafted item so small variations may occur. Screws and rawlplugs included. Registered design	EUR	35
		GBP	29
		USD	45
Net. weight:	0.1 kg		
Packsize:	8		

CURVATURE DOUBLE HOOK

Size:	H: 21.3 x W: 12.6 x D: 5.8 cm H: 8.4 x W: 5 x D: 2.3 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Solid brass with black patina	DKK	349
	Solid brass with matte lacquer	SEK	499
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth. Do not use an abrasive surface or chemicals for cleaning	NOK	499
Info:	Handcrafted item so small variations may occur. Screws and rawlplugs included. Registered design	EUR	45
		GBP	45
		USD	65
Net. weight:	0.24 kg		
Packsize:	8		



NEW

1104263723
Black Brass1104263287
Brass

NEW

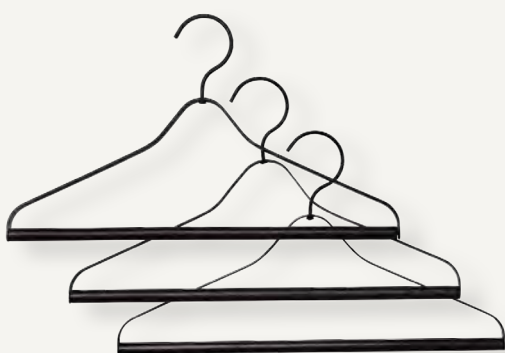
1104263724
Black Brass1104263288
Brass

CURVATURE TOILET PAPER HOLDER

Size:	H: 4.6 x W: 15 x D: 8.4 cm H: 1.8 x W: 5.9 x D: 3.3 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Solid brass with black patina Solid brass with matte lacquer	DKK	349
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth. Do not use an abrasive surface or chemicals for cleaning	SEK	499
Info:	Handcrafted item so small variations may occur. Screws and rawlplugs included. Registered design	NOK	499
		EUR	45
		GBP	45
		USD	65
Net. weight:	0.2 kg		
Packsize:	6		

CURVATURE TOWEL HANGER

Size:	H: 10.7 x W: 65.9 x D: 8.5 cm H: 4.2 x W: 25.9 x D: 3.3 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Solid brass with black patina Solid brass with matte lacquer	DKK	799
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth. Do not use an abrasive surface or chemicals for cleaning	SEK	1.139
Info:	Handcrafted item so small variations may occur. Screws and rawlplugs included. Registered design	NOK	1.139
		EUR	105
		GBP	99
		USD	149
Net. weight:	0.8 kg		
Packsize:	4		

4225
Black1104263208
Natural

COAT HANGER - SET OF 3

Size:	H: 24 x W: 41 x D: 1.5 cm H: 9.4 x W: 16.1 x D: 0.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Frame: Powder coated iron Cross Bar: Black stained ash	DKK	299
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	425
Info:	Turnable hook	NOK	425
Net. weight:	0.5 kg	EUR	39
Packsize:	4	GBP	39
		USD	55

BRAIDED LAUNDRY BASKET

Size:	Ø: 42 x H: 80 cm Ø: 16.5 x H: 31.5 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Braided rattan	DKK	999
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	1.425
Info:	This is a hand braided item. Small variations may occur	NOK	1.425
		EUR	135
Net. weight:	2 kg	GBP	129
Packsize:	2	USD	189



3303
Black



9296
Navy/Grey

1104263976
Sand/Black

1104263977
Sand/Off-white

100749204
Grid/Sand

9295
Blue

9297
Sand



HERMAN LAUNDRY STAND

Size:	H: 65 x W: 50 x D: 40 cm H: 25.6 x W: 19.7 x D: 15.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% cotton canvas. Powder coated iron with brass details and leather strings	DKK	999
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	1.425
Info:	Registered design	NOK	1.425
Design:	Collaboration with Herman Studio	EUR	135
Net. weight:	4 kg	GBP	129
Packsize:	2	USD	189

CHAMBRAY SHOWER CURTAIN

Size:	H: 205 x W: 160 cm H: 80.7 x W: 63 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% GOTS-certified organic cotton chambray with acrylic coating on backside	DKK	699
Care:	30°C gentle wash	SEK	999
Info:	Water-repellant backside. Comes with eyelets and stainless steel rings.	NOK	999
	5% shrinkage	EUR	95
Net. weight:	0.9 kg	GBP	89
Packsize:	2	USD	129



100307329
Tan

1104264097
Chocolate

100307303
Dusty Rose

100307103
Grey

100307202
Off-White

1104263326
Olive



100308329
Tan

1104264096
Chocolate

100308303
Dusty Rose

100308103
Grey

100308202
Off-White

1104263325
Olive



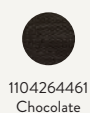
ORGANIC HAND TOWEL

Size:	H: 100 x W: 50 cm H: 39.4 x W: 19.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% GOTS-certified organic cotton. Waffle structure with navy / off-white striped straps	DKK	149
	100% organic cotton	SEK	215
Care:	40°C wash	NOK	215
Net. weight:	0.3 kg	EUR	19
Packsize:	4	GBP	19
		USD	29

ORGANIC BATH TOWEL

Size:	H: 140 x W: 70 cm H: 55.1 x W: 27.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% GOTS-certified organic cotton. Waffle structure with navy / off-white striped straps	DKK	299
Care:	40°C wash	SEK	425
Net. weight:	0.5 kg	NOK	425
Packsize:	4	EUR	39
		GBP	39
		USD	55

NEW

1104264461
Chocolate1104264460
Sand100601315
Brown100601103
Grey

MELANGE RUG

Size: H: 100 x W: 60 cm
H: 39.4 x W: 23.6 in
Material: 100% cotton
Care: 30°C gentle wash
Info: Hand-woven
Net. weight: 0.7 kg
Packsize: 4

Recommended retail price

DKK	299
SEK	425
NOK	425
EUR	39
GBP	39
USD	55

PILE BATHROOM MAT

Size: H: 80 x W: 50 x D: 2 cm
H: 31.5 x W: 19.7 x D: 0.8 in
Material: 80% recycled PET yarn and 20% cotton
Care: 30°C gentle wash
Info: Made from 33 recycled 1L plastic bottles.
Hand-woven.
Net. weight: 0.7 kg
Packsize: 4

Recommended retail price

DKK	349
SEK	499
NOK	499
EUR	45
GBP	45
USD	65

4142
Black4140
Brass100454503
Chrome4141
Black4139
Brass100453503
Chrome

TOILET PAPER HOLDER

Size: H: 16 x W: 17.5 x D: 2 cm
H: 6.3 x W: 6.9 x D: 0.8 in
Material: Powder coated iron and painted oak.
Brass with matte lacquer and oiled oak.
Chrome plated stainless steel and ash
with clear lacquer
Care: Wipe with a damp cloth
Info: Screw included. Registered design
Net. weight: 0.07 kg
Packsize: 8

Recommended retail price

DKK	199
SEK	285
NOK	285
EUR	25
GBP	25
USD	35

TOWEL HANGER

Size: H: 20.5 x W: 20.5 x D: 2 cm
H: 8.1 x W: 8.1 x D: 0.8 in
Material: Powder coated iron and painted oak.
Brass with matte lacquer and oiled oak.
Chrome plated stainless steel and ash
with clear lacquer
Care: Wipe with a damp cloth
Info: Screws included. Registered design
Net. weight: 0.07 kg
Packsize: 8

Recommended retail price

DKK	249
SEK	355
NOK	355
EUR	35
GBP	29
USD	45



3374
Black



NEW
1104264051
Cashmere

DORA CLOTHES STAND

Size:	H: 132.5 x W: 60 x D: 5.5 cm	Recommended retail price	
	H: 52.2 x W: 23.6 x D: 2.2 in		
Material:	Powder coated iron	DKK	1.499
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	2.139
Info:	Foldable	NOK	2.139
Net. weight:	5.7 kg	EUR	199
Packsize:	2	GBP	189
		USD	279



1104263258
Black



1104263259
Cashmere

DORA TOWEL STAND

Size:	H: 88.3 x W: 72.5 x D: 19.6 cm	Recommended retail price	
	H: 34.8 x W: 28.5 x D: 7.7 in		
Material:	Powder coated stainless steel	DKK	999
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	1.425
Net. weight:	3.2 kg	NOK	1.425
Packsize:	2	EUR	135
		GBP	129
		USD	189



1104263260
Black



1104263261
Cashmere

DORA SHELVING UNIT

Size:	H: 79.2 x W: 30 x D: 13.3 cm	Recommended retail price	
	H: 31.2 x W: 11.8 x D: 5.2 in		
Material:	Powder coated stainless steel	DKK	599
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	855
Net. weight:	2.1 kg	NOK	855
Packsize:	2	EUR	79
		GBP	75
		USD	115



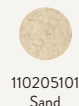
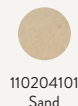
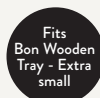
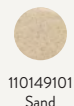
1104263262
Black



1104263263
Cashmere

DORA TOILET PAPER STAND

Size:	H: 61.7 x W: 17.5 x D: 13.3 cm	Recommended retail price	
	H: 24.3 x W: 6.9 x D: 5.2 in		
Material:	Powder coated stainless steel	DKK	399
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	569
Net. weight:	1.1 kg	NOK	569
Packsize:	2	EUR	55
		GBP	49
		USD	75



BON ACCESSORIES – PETITE TRAY

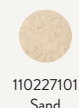
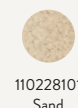
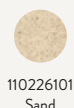
Size:	H: 1.5 x W: 14 x D: 10.5 cm H: 0.6 x W: 5.5 x D: 4.1 in	Recommended retail price		
Material:	Porcelain. Unglazed outside. Glazed inside			
Care:	Dishwasher-safe	DKK	119	
Net. weight:	0.2 kg	SEK	169	
Packsize:	8	NOK	169	
		EUR	15	
		GBP	15	
		USD	19	

BON ACCESSORIES – SOAP TRAY

Size:	H: 1 x W: 12.5 x D: 9 cm H: 0.4 x W: 4.9 x D: 3.5 in	Recommended retail price		
Material:	Porcelain. Unglazed outside. Glazed inside			
Care:	Dishwasher-safe	DKK	119	
Net. weight:	0.1 kg	SEK	169	
Packsize:	8	NOK	169	
		EUR	15	
		GBP	15	
		USD	19	

BON ACCESSORIES – TOOTHBRUSH HOLDER

Size:	Ø: 4 x H: 3 cm Ø: 1.6 x H: 1.2 in	Recommended retail price		
Material:	Porcelain. Unglazed outside. Glazed inside			
Care:	Dishwasher-safe	DKK	49	
Net. weight:	0.05 kg	SEK	69	
Packsize:	12	NOK	69	
		EUR	5	
		GBP	5	
		USD	9	



BON ACCESSORIES – PETITE CUP

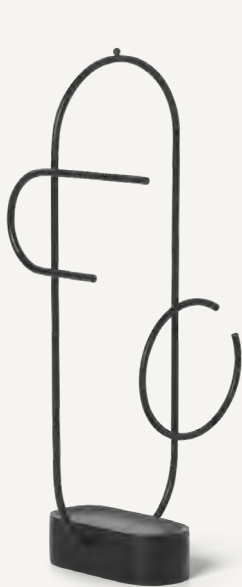
Size:	Ø: 5.5 x H: 6.5 cm Ø: 2.2 x H: 2.6 in	Recommended retail price		
Material:	Porcelain. Unglazed outside. Glazed inside			
Care:	Dishwasher-safe	DKK	79	
Net. weight:	0.1 kg	SEK	115	
Packsize:	12	NOK	115	
		EUR	9	
		GBP	9	
		USD	15	

BON ACCESSORIES – LARGE CONTAINER

Size:	Ø: 9 x H: 10.5 cm Ø: 3.5 x H: 4.1 in	Recommended retail price		
Material:	Porcelain. Unglazed outside. Glazed inside			
Care:	Dishwasher-safe	DKK	179	
Info:	Approved for food	SEK	255	
Net. weight:	0.4 kg	NOK	255	
Packsize:	8	EUR	25	
		GBP	25	
		USD	35	

BON ACCESSORIES – SMALL CONTAINER

Size:	Ø: 9 x H: 6.5 cm Ø: 3.5 x H: 2.6 in	Recommended retail price		
Material:	Porcelain. Unglazed outside. Glazed inside			
Care:	Dishwasher-safe	DKK	149	
Info:	Approved for food	SEK	215	
Net. weight:	0.3 kg	NOK	215	
Packsize:	8	EUR	19	
		GBP	19	
		USD	29	



100215101
Black



4200
Black



4199
Brass



OBU JEWELLERY STAND

Size:	H: 32.5 x W: 16.5 x D: 14 cm H: 12.8 x W: 6.5 x D: 5.5 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Black marble base with powder coated iron	DKK	599
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	855
Net. weight:	0.6 kg	NOK	855
Packsizes:	2	EUR	79
		GBP	75
		USD	115

POISE HAND MIRROR

Size:	H: 28.5 x W: 14.5 x D: 1 cm H: 11.2 x W: 5.7 x D: 0.4 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Powder coated brass Solid brass with matte polish	DKK	499
Care:	Wipe with a dry cloth. Brass: This product has a delicate surface. Please handle with care. Polish when needed. Solid brass is a natural material and will patinate over time	SEK	715
Info:	Delivered in a cotton bag and gift box. Registered design	NOK	715
Net. weight:	0.4 kg	EUR	65
Packsizes:	4	GBP	65
		USD	95



1104263408
Black

SANITIZER HOLDER

Size:	Ø: 30 x H: 85 cm Ø: 11.8 x H: 33.5 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Powder coated iron	DKK	749
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	1.069
Net. weight:	4.8 kg	NOK	1.069
Packsizes:	2	EUR	99
		GBP	95
		USD	139



mi

rr

or

f



100543101
Brass



POND MIRROR - SMALL

Size:	H: 50 x W: 52 x D: 1.5 cm H: 19.7 x W: 20.5 x D: 0.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Mirror glass. MDF backing with a brass plated zinc frame	DKK	999
Care:	Wipe with a soft damp cloth or gently clean with soft sponge and mild detergent	SEK	1.425
Info:	L-shaped screws for wall mounting included. Registered design	NOK	1.425
		EUR	135
		GBP	129
		USD	189
Net. weight:	3.5 kg		
Packsizes:	1		



110208501
Brass



POND TABLE MIRROR

Size:	H: 23 x W: 21 x D: 16 cm H: 9.1 x W: 8.3 x D: 6.3 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Mirror glass. MDF backing with a brass plated zinc frame and stand	DKK	599
Care:	Wipe with a soft damp cloth or gently clean with soft sponge and mild detergent	SEK	855
Info:	Mirror is detachable from stand. Registered design	NOK	855
		EUR	79
		GBP	75
		USD	115
Net. weight:	0.6 kg		
Packsizes:	4		



100544101
Brass



POND MIRROR - LARGE

Size:	H: 110 x W: 63.5 x D: 1.5 cm H: 43.3 x W: 25 x D: 0.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Mirror glass. MDF backing with a brass plated zinc frame	DKK	2,199
Care:	Wipe with a soft damp cloth or gently clean with soft sponge and mild detergent	SEK	3,139
Info:	Can also be hanged horizontally. L-shaped screws for wall mounting included. Registered design	NOK	3,139
		EUR	295
		GBP	279
		USD	415
Net. weight:	9.5 kg		
Packsizes:	1		

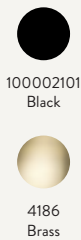


1104263116
Brass

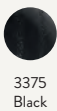


POND MIRROR - XL

Size:	H: 94 x W: 87 x D: 1.5 cm H: 37 x W: 34.3 x D: 0.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Mirror glass. MDF backing with a brass plated zinc frame	DKK	2,499
Care:	Wipe with a soft damp cloth or gently clean with soft sponge and mild detergent	SEK	3,569
Info:	L-shaped screws for wall mounting included. Registered design	NOK	3,569
		EUR	339
		GBP	335
		USD	469
Net. weight:	11.5 kg		
Packsizes:	1		



Small
full figure
mirror



ADORN MIRROR - FULL SIZE

Size:	H: 159 x W: 45 x D: 3 cm H: 62.6 x W: 17.7 x D: 1.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Mirror glass. Powder coated iron bar	DKK	1,999
Care:	Wipe with a soft damp cloth or gently clean with soft sponge and mild detergent	SEK	2,855
Info:	Mounting screws not included.	NOK	2,855
	Registered design	EUR	269
Net. weight:	12.3 kg	GBP	255
Packsizes:	1	USD	375

POISE OVAL MIRROR

Size:	H: 99 x W: 28 x D: 2.5 cm H: 39 x W: 11 x D: 1 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Mirror glass. Powder coated iron with painted ash hook	DKK	1,499
Care:	Wipe with a soft damp cloth or gently clean with soft sponge and mild detergent	SEK	2,139
Info:	Wooden hook included. Bracket for wall mounting on backside of mirror. No screws included, since different walls requires different types of rawlplugs and screws.	NOK	2,139
		EUR	199
Net. weight:	3.7 kg	GBP	189
Packsizes:	2	USD	279



ENTER MIRROR - LARGE

Size:	H: 53 x W: 45 x D: 1 cm H: 20.9 x W: 17.7 x D: 0.4 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Mirror glass. Powder coated iron with black leather strap	DKK	1,199
	Mirror glass. Powder coated iron with harness leather strap	SEK	1,715
Care:	Wipe with a soft damp cloth or gently clean with soft sponge and mild detergent	NOK	1,715
Info:	Mounting screws not included.	EUR	159
	Registered design	GBP	155
Design:	Collaboration with Søren Rose Studio	USD	225
Net. weight:	3.9 kg		
Packsizes:	2		



Wallpaper

NEW



1104263734
Off-White/
Dark Navy

NEW



1104263768
Off-White



STREAM WALLPAPER

Size:	H: 1000 x W: 53 cm H: 393.7 x W: 20.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Printed on 150g non-woven paper quality. Waterbased colours. FSC™- Mix certified	DKK	549
Info:	Report: 53 cm / 20.9 in	SEK	785
	Match: Straight	NOK	785
	Mounting: Please follow the included guide.	EUR	75
	Registered design	GBP	69
		USD	105
Net. weight:	1 kg		
Packsizes:	1		

THE PARK WALLPAPER

Size:	H: 1000 x W: 53 cm H: 393.7 x W: 20.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Printed on 150g non-woven paper quality. Waterbased colours. FSC™- Mix certified	DKK	549
Info:	Report: 53 cm / 20.9 in	SEK	785
	Match: Half drop	NOK	785
	Mounting: Please follow the included guide.	EUR	75
	Registered design	GBP	69
		USD	105
Net. weight:	1 kg		
Packsizes:	1		





110184403
Dark Blue



1101872839
Dusty Red



1101851768
Off-White



1101862830
Sugar Kelp



KATIE SCOTT WALLPAPER - BIRDS

Size:	H: 1000 x W: 53 cm H: 393.7 x W: 20.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Printed on 150g non-woven paper quality. Waterbased colours. FSC™- Mix certified	DKK	699
Info:	Report: 53 cm / 20.9 in	SEK	999
	Match: Half drop	NOK	999
	Mounting: Please follow the included guide	EUR	95
	Registered design	GBP	89
Design:	Collaboration with Katie Scott	USD	129
Net. weight:	1 kg		
Packsize:	1		



1100851768
Off-White



100236675
Aqua



100236303
Dusty Rose



100236677
Toffee Brown



KATIE SCOTT WALLPAPER - SHELLS

Size:	H: 1000 x W: 53 cm H: 393.7 x W: 20.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Printed on 150g non-woven paper quality. Waterbased colours. FSC™- Mix certified	DKK	699
Info:	Report: 53 cm / 20.9 in	SEK	999
	Match: Half drop	NOK	999
	Mounting: Please follow the included guide	EUR	95
	Registered design	GBP	89
Design:	Collaboration with Katie Scott	USD	129
Net. weight:	1 kg		
Packsize:	1		



1100861768
Off-White



100237324
Brown Grey



100237676
Deep Petrol



1002372763
Mahogany



KATIE SCOTT WALLPAPER - TREES

Size:	H: 1000 x W: 53 cm H: 393.7 x W: 20.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Printed on 150g non-woven paper quality. Waterbased colours. FSC™- Mix certified	DKK	699
Info:	Report: 53 cm / 20.9 in	SEK	999
	Match: Half drop	NOK	999
	Mounting: Please follow the included guide	EUR	95
	Registered design	GBP	89
Design:	Collaboration with Katie Scott	USD	129
Net. weight:	1 kg		
Packsize:	1		



100235403
Dark Blue



100235303
Dusty Rose



1100821768
Off-White



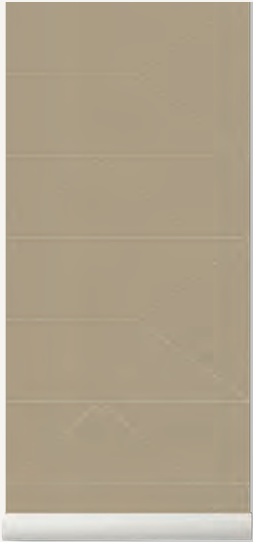
100235204
Sand



100235677
Toffee Brown

KATIE SCOTT WALLPAPER - ANIMALS

Size:	H: 1000 x W: 53 cm H: 393.7 x W: 20.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Printed on 150g non-woven paper quality. Waterbased colours. FSC™- Mix certified	DKK	699
Info:	Report: 53 cm / 20.9 in	SEK	999
	Match: Half drop	NOK	999
	Mounting: Please follow the included guide	EUR	95
	Registered design	GBP	89
Design:	Collaboration with Katie Scott	USD	129
Net. weight:	1 kg		
Packsize:	1		



168
Off-White



100372693
Cashmere



171
Dark Blue



100372723
Graphite



169
Grey

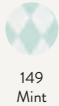


170
Mint



LINES WALLPAPER

Size:	H: 1000 x W: 53 cm H: 393.7 x W: 20.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Printed on 150g non-woven paper quality. Waterbased colours. FSC™- Mix certified	DKK	549
Info:	Report: 53 cm / 20.9 in	SEK	785
	Match: Straight	NOK	785
	Mounting: Please follow the included guide	EUR	75
	Registered design	GBP	69
Net. weight:	1 kg	USD	105
Packsizes:	1		



149
Mint



HARLEQUIN WALLPAPER

Size:	H: 1000 x W: 53 cm H: 393.7 x W: 20.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Printed on 150g non-woven paper quality. Waterbased colours. FSC™- Mix certified	DKK	549
Info:	Report: 13.3 cm / 5.2 in	SEK	785
	Match: Straight	NOK	785
	Mounting: Please follow the included guide	EUR	75
Net. weight:	1 kg	GBP	69
Packsizes:	1	USD	105



542
Green/Off-White



543
Green/Rose



544
Mustard/Off-White



185
Dusty Blue/
Off-White



THICK LINES WALLPAPER

Size:	H: 1000 x W: 53 cm H: 393.7 x W: 20.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Printed on 150g non-woven paper quality. Waterbased colours. FSC™- Mix certified	DKK	549
Info:	Report: 0 cm / 0 in	SEK	785
	Match: Random	NOK	785
	Mounting: Please follow the included guide	EUR	75
Net. weight:	1 kg	GBP	69
Packsizes:	1	USD	105



534
Green/Off-White



535
Green/Rose



180
Grey/Off-White



536
Mustard/Off-White



184
Dusty Blue/
Off-White



THIN LINES WALLPAPER

Size:	H: 1000 x W: 53 cm H: 393.7 x W: 20.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Printed on 150g non-woven paper quality. Waterbased colours. FSC™- Mix certified	DKK	549
Info:	Report: 0 cm / 0 in	SEK	785
	Match: Random	NOK	785
	Mounting: Please follow the included guide	EUR	75
Net. weight:	1 kg	GBP	69
Packsizes:	1	USD	105



187
Beige



186
Charcoal

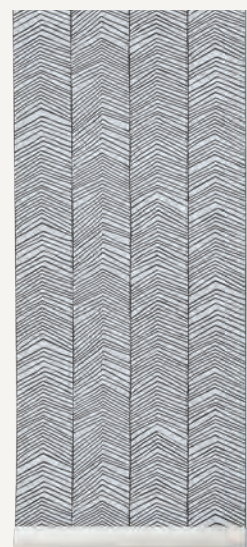


188
Gold



MARBLING WALLPAPER

Size:	H: 1000 x W: 53 cm H: 393.7 x W: 20.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Printed on 150g non-woven paper quality. Waterbased colours. FSC™- Mix certified	DKK	549
Info:	Report: 53 cm / 20.9 in Match: Straight Mounting: Please follow the included guide	SEK	785
Net. weight:	1 kg	NOK	785
Packsize:	1	EUR	75
		GBP	69
		USD	105



167
Off-White



HERRINGBONE WALLPAPER

Size:	H: 1000 x W: 53 cm H: 393.7 x W: 20.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Printed on 150g non-woven paper quality. Waterbased colours. FSC™- Mix certified	DKK	549
Info:	Report: 53 cm / 20.9 in Match: Random Mounting: Please follow the included guide	SEK	785
Net. weight:	1 kg	NOK	785
Packsize:	1	EUR	75
		GBP	69
		USD	105



157
Black

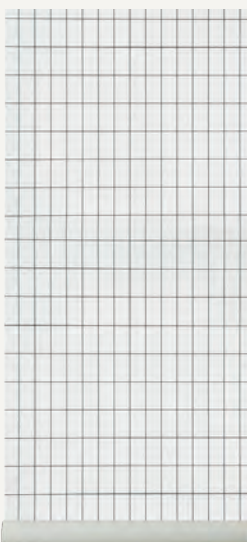


158
Mint



HALF MOON WALLPAPER

Size:	H: 1000 x W: 53 cm H: 393.7 x W: 20.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Printed on 150g non-woven paper quality. Waterbased colours. FSC™- Mix certified	DKK	549
Info:	Report: 53 cm / 20.9 in Match: Straight Mounting: Please follow the included guide	SEK	785
Net. weight:	1 kg	NOK	785
Packsize:	1	EUR	75
		GBP	69
		USD	105



160
Off-White



GRID WALLPAPER

Size:	H: 1000 x W: 53 cm H: 393.7 x W: 20.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Printed on 150g non-woven paper quality. Waterbased colours. FSC™- Mix certified	DKK	549
Info:	Report: 5.9 cm / 2.3 in Match: Straight Mounting: Please follow the included guide	SEK	785
Net. weight:	1 kg	NOK	785
Packsize:	1	EUR	75
		GBP	69
		USD	105



124
Gold



183
Dark Green



182
Deep Blue



WILDERNESS WALLPAPER

Size:	H: 1000 x W: 53 cm H: 393.7 x W: 20.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Printed on 150g non-woven paper quality. Waterbased colours. FSC™- Mix certified	DKK	549
Info:	Report: 53 cm / 20.9 in	SEK	785
	Match: Straight	NOK	785
	Mounting: Please follow the included guide	EUR	75
Net. weight:	1 kg	GBP	69
Packsize:	1	USD	105



BIRDS WALLPAPER

Size:	H: 1000 x W: 53 cm H: 393.7 x W: 20.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Printed on 150g non-woven paper quality. Waterbased colours. FSC™- Mix certified	DKK	549
Info:	Report: 26.5 cm / 10.5 in	SEK	785
	Match: Straight	NOK	785
	Mounting: Please follow the included guide.	EUR	75
	Registered design	GBP	69
Net. weight:	1 kg	USD	105
Packsize:	1		



539
Bordeaux



541
Dark Green



538
Dusty Rose



174
Grey



175
Mint



172
Off-White



173
Rose



CORAL WALLPAPER

Size:	H: 1000 x W: 53 cm H: 393.7 x W: 20.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Printed on 150g non-woven paper quality. Waterbased colours. FSC™- Mix certified	DKK	549
Info:	Report: 53 cm / 20.9 in	SEK	785
	Match: Straight	NOK	785
	Mounting: Please follow the included guide.	EUR	75
	Registered design	GBP	69
Net. weight:	1 kg	USD	105
Packsize:	1		

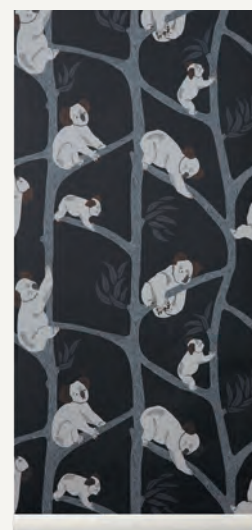


CONFETTI WALLPAPER

Size:	H: 1000 x W: 53 cm H: 393.7 x W: 20.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Printed on 150g non-woven paper quality. Waterbased colours. FSC™- Mix certified	DKK	549
Info:	Report: 53 cm / 20.9 in	SEK	785
	Match: Random	NOK	785
	Mounting: Please follow the included guide	EUR	75
Net. weight:	1 kg	GBP	69
Packsize:	1	USD	105



189
Dark Blue



100238408
Dark Green



191
Grey



192
Mustard



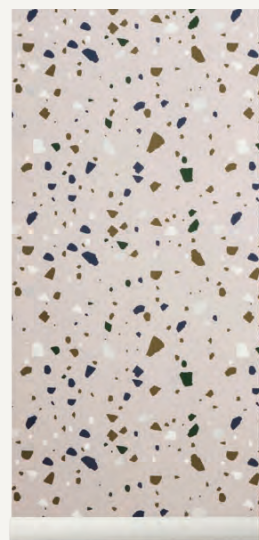
MOON WALLPAPER

Size:	H: 1000 x W: 53 cm H: 393.7 x W: 20.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Printed on 150g non-woven paper quality. Waterbased colours. FSC™- Mix certified	DKK	549
Info:	Report: 53 cm / 20.9 in	SEK	785
	Match: Random	NOK	785
	Mounting: Please follow the included guide	EUR	75
	Registered design	GBP	69
		USD	105
Net. weight:	1 kg		
Packsize:	1		



KOALA WALLPAPER

Size:	H: 1000 x W: 53 cm H: 393.7 x W: 20.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Printed on 150g non-woven paper quality. Waterbased colours. FSC™- Mix certified	DKK	549
Info:	Report: 53 cm / 20.9 in	SEK	785
	Match: Straight	NOK	785
	Mounting: Please follow the included guide	EUR	75
	Registered design	GBP	69
		USD	105
Net. weight:	1 kg		
Packsize:	1		



179
Grey



178
Rose



522
Off-White



TERRAZZO WALLPAPER

Size:	H: 1000 x W: 53 cm H: 393.7 x W: 20.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Printed on 150g non-woven paper quality. Waterbased colours. FSC™- Mix certified	DKK	549
Info:	Report: 53 cm / 20.9 in	SEK	785
	Match: Straight	NOK	785
	Mounting: Please follow the included guide	EUR	75
		GBP	69
		USD	105
Net. weight:	1 kg		
Packsize:	1		



NATIVE WALLPAPER

Size:	H: 1000 x W: 53 cm H: 393.7 x W: 20.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Printed on 150g non-woven paper quality. Waterbased colours. FSC™- Mix certified	DKK	549
Info:	Report: 53 cm / 20.9 in	SEK	785
	Match: Straight	NOK	785
	Mounting: Please follow the included guide	EUR	75
		GBP	69
		USD	105
Net. weight:	1 kg		
Packsize:	1		



193
Tan



540
Fruiticana



HORSE WALLPAPER

Size:	H: 1000 x W: 53 cm H: 393.7 x W: 20.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Printed on 150g non-woven paper quality. Waterbased colours. FSC™- Mix certified	DKK	549
Info:	Report: 53 cm / 20.9 in	SEK	785
	Match: Straight	NOK	785
	Mounting: Please follow the included guide	EUR	75
	Registered design	GBP	69
Net. weight:	1 kg	USD	105
Packsize:	1		



FRUITICANA WALLPAPER

Size:	H: 1000 x W: 53 cm H: 393.7 x W: 20.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Printed on 150g non-woven paper quality. Waterbased colours. FSC™- Mix certified	DKK	549
Info:	Report: 53 cm / 20.9 in	SEK	785
	Match: Half drop	NOK	785
	Mounting: Please follow the included guide	EUR	75
	Registered design	GBP	69
Net. weight:	1 kg	USD	105
Packsize:	1		



110223303
Dusty Rose



1102252569
Grey



1102242689
Off-White



DOT WALLPAPER

Size:	H: 1000 x W: 53 cm H: 393.7 x W: 20.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Printed on 150g non-woven paper quality. Waterbased colours. FSC™- Mix certified	DKK	549
Info:	Report: 53 cm / 20.9 in	SEK	785
	Match: Random	NOK	785
	Mounting: Please follow the included guide	EUR	75
Net. weight:	1 kg	GBP	69
Packsize:	1	USD	105



197
Safari



SAFARI WALLPAPER

Size:	H: 1000 x W: 53 cm H: 393.7 x W: 20.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Printed on 150g non-woven paper quality. Waterbased colours. FSC™- Mix certified	DKK	549
Info:	Report: 53 cm / 20.9 in	SEK	785
	Match: Half drop	NOK	785
	Mounting: Please follow the included guide.	EUR	75
	Registered design	GBP	69
Net. weight:	1 kg	USD	105
Packsize:	1		

Kids



100229206
Natural



100178206
Natural



APPLE BRAIDED STORAGE - SMALL

Size:	Ø: 20 x H: 28 cm Ø: 7.9 x H: 11 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Braided rattan	DKK	299
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	425
Info:	CE-tested	NOK	425
Attention:	This is a hand braided item, small variations in colour and shape may occur	EUR	39
Net. weight:	0.4 kg	GBP	39
Packsize:	4	USD	55



APPLE BRAIDED STORAGE - LARGE

Size:	Ø: 39 x H: 52 cm Ø: 15.4 x H: 20.5 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Braided rattan	DKK	599
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	855
Info:	CE-tested	NOK	855
Attention:	This is a hand braided item, small variations in colour and shape may occur	EUR	79
Net. weight:	1.1 kg	GBP	75
Packsize:	2	USD	115



100173206
Natural



7000
Natural



PEAR BRAIDED STORAGE - SMALL

Size:	Ø: 19 x H: 30 cm Ø: 7.5 x H: 11.8 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Braided rattan	DKK	299
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	425
Info:	CE-tested	NOK	425
Attention:	This is a hand braided item, small variations in colour and shape may occur	EUR	39
Net. weight:	0.4 kg	GBP	39
Packsize:	4	USD	55



PEAR BRAIDED STORAGE - LARGE

Size:	Ø: 35 x H: 59 cm Ø: 13.8 x H: 23.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Braided rattan	DKK	599
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	855
Info:	CE-tested	NOK	855
Attention:	This is a hand braided item, small variations in colour and shape may occur	EUR	79
Net. weight:	1.2 kg	GBP	75
Packsize:	2	USD	115

NEW



1104263955
Natural

NEW



1104263954
Natural

APPLE MIRROR

Size:	H: 37 x W: 42 x D: 3 cm H: 14.6 x W: 16.5 x D: 1.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Mirror glass. MDF backing with rattan frame	DKK	599
Care:	Wipe with a soft damp cloth or gently clean with soft sponge and mild detergent	SEK	855
Info:	Mounting screws not included	NOK	855
Net. weight:	1 kg	EUR	79
Packsize:	4	GBP	75
		USD	115

PEAR MIRROR

Size:	H: 61.5 x W: 37 x D: 3 cm H: 24.2 x W: 14.6 x D: 1.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Mirror glass. MDF backing with rattan frame	DKK	699
Care:	Wipe with a soft damp cloth or gently clean with soft sponge and mild detergent	SEK	999
Info:	Mounting screws not included	NOK	999
Net. weight:	1.4 kg	EUR	95
Packsize:	4	GBP	89
		USD	129

NEW



1104263972
Natural



100502417
Dark Olive



1104263385
Natural



9333
Mustard



MINI TENT

Size:	H: 30 x W: 30 cm H: 11.8 x W: 11.8 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% GOTS-certified cotton with embroidery. Inside: Wooden frame and plastic corners	DKK	349
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	499
Info:	Foldable. Windows with curtains. CE-tested	NOK	499
Net. weight:	0.5 kg	EUR	45
Packsize:	2	GBP	45
		USD	65

TENT

Size:	H: 100 x W: 100 cm H: 39.4 x W: 39.4 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% cotton with print/embroidery. Inside: Wooden frame and plastic corners.	DKK	899
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	1.285
Info:	Foldable. Windows with curtains. CE-tested	NOK	1.285
Net. weight:	2.9 kg	EUR	119
Packsize:	1	GBP	115
		USD	169



1104263345
Cheetah



ANIMAL HAND-CARVED CHEETAH

Size:	H: 11.5 x W: 5 x D: 15.5 cm H: 4.5 x W: 2 x D: 6.1 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% aspen wood	DKK	179
Care:	Wipe with a dry cloth	SEK	255
Info:	CE-tested. Suitable for children 3+ years	NOK	255
Attention:	As the piece is hand-carved and hand-painted, small variations may occur	EUR	25
		GBP	25
Net. weight:	0.1 kg	USD	35
Packsize:	6		



1104263343
Giraffe



ANIMAL HAND-CARVED GIRAFFE

Size:	H: 21.5 x W: 4.5 x D: 12.5 cm H: 8.5 x W: 1.8 x D: 4.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% aspen wood	DKK	179
Care:	Wipe with a dry cloth	SEK	255
Info:	CE-tested. Suitable for children 3+ years	NOK	255
Attention:	As the piece is hand-carved and hand-painted, small variations may occur	EUR	25
		GBP	25
Net. weight:	0.1 kg	USD	35
Packsize:	6		



1104263347
Elephant



ANIMAL HAND-CARVED ELEPHANT

Size:	H: 11.5 x W: 5 x D: 15 cm H: 4.5 x W: 2 x D: 5.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% aspen wood	DKK	179
Care:	Wipe with a dry cloth	SEK	255
Info:	CE-tested. Suitable for children 3+ years	NOK	255
Attention:	As the piece is hand-carved and hand-painted, small variations may occur	EUR	25
		GBP	25
Net. weight:	0.1 kg	USD	35
Packsize:	6		



1104263346
Hippo



ANIMAL HAND-CARVED HIPPO

Size:	H: 10.5 x W: 5 x D: 14 cm H: 4.1 x W: 2 x D: 5.5 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% aspen wood	DKK	179
Care:	Wipe with a dry cloth	SEK	255
Info:	CE-tested. Suitable for children 3+ years	NOK	255
Attention:	As the piece is hand-carved and hand-painted, small variations may occur	EUR	25
		GBP	25
Net. weight:	0.1 kg	USD	35
Packsize:	6		



1104263344
Lion



1104263348
Zebra



ANIMAL HAND-CARVED LION

Size:	H: 11.5 x W: 5 x D: 15 cm H: 4.5 x W: 2 x D: 5.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% aspen wood	DKK	179
Care:	Wipe with a dry cloth	SEK	255
Info:	CE-tested. Suitable for children 3+ years	NOK	255
Attention:	As the piece is hand-carved and hand-painted, small variations may occur	EUR	25
		GBP	25
Net. weight:	0.1 kg	USD	35
Packsize:	6		

ANIMAL HAND-CARVED ZEBRA

Size:	H: 13.5 x W: 4.5 x D: 15.5 cm H: 5.3 x W: 1.8 x D: 6.1 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% aspen wood	DKK	179
Care:	Wipe with a dry cloth	SEK	255
Info:	CE-tested. Suitable for children 3+ years	NOK	255
Attention:	As the piece is hand-carved and hand-painted, small variations may occur	EUR	25
		GBP	25
Net. weight:	0.1 kg	USD	35
Packsize:	6		



110009717
Giraffe



1101382804
Elephant



1100112803
Rhino



110008715
Lion



1101402805
Cheetah



110007716
Zebra



1100102802
Hippo

ANIMAL HAND-CARVED HOOK

Size:	H: 9.5 x W: 9.5 x D: 5 cm H: 3.7 x W: 3.7 x D: 2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% aspen wood	DKK	149
Care:	Wipe with a dry cloth	SEK	215
Info:	Including screw and rawlplug	NOK	215
Attention:	As the hook is hand-carved and hand-painted, small variations may occur	EUR	19
		GBP	19
Net. weight:	0.1 kg	USD	29
Packsize:	6		

Let your young explorers answer their call of the wild with our series of Animal Hand-Carved Hooks. Detailed with all the hallmarks of their wild counterparts – from cheetah spots to zebra stripes – the series features hand-carved wooden hooks that are painted by hand and fitted with glass eyes that twinkle as they catch the light.



3110
Natural

ROUND DORM

Size:	Ø: 55 x H: 7 cm Ø: 21.7 x H: 2.8 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Beech and birch plywood. Leather string	DKK	999
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	1.425
Info:	Comes with hook, screw and rawlplug. Registered design	NOK	1.425
Net. weight:	1.6 kg	EUR	135
Packsizes:	1	GBP	129
		USD	189



100201206
Natural

TORO PLAY KITCHEN

Size:	H: 87 x W: 53.5 x D: 27 cm H: 34.3 x W: 21.1 x D: 10.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Plywood and solid beech wood	DKK	1.699
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	2.425
Info:	CE-tested. Suitable for children 3+ years	NOK	2.425
Net. weight:	6 kg	EUR	229
Packsizes:	2	GBP	219
		USD	319



3250
Natural

MINIATURE FUNKIS HOUSE - LARGE

Size:	H: 55.5 x W: 67 x D: 20 cm H: 21.9 x W: 26.4 x D: 7.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Plywood	DKK	1.499
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	2.139
Info:	CE-tested. Suitable for children 3+ years	NOK	2.139
Net. weight:	3.3 kg	EUR	199
Packsizes:	1	GBP	189
		USD	279



1102112038
Natural

MINIATURE FUNKIS HOUSE - SHELF

Size:	H: 70 x W: 47 x D: 7.6 cm H: 27.6 x W: 18.5 x D: 3 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Plywood	DKK	799
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	1.139
Info:	Includes screws and rawl plug. Registered design	NOK	1.139
Net. weight:	2.5 kg	EUR	105
Packsizes:	2	GBP	99
		USD	149



1104263250
Steel/Wood



1104263164
Natural



TORO PLAY KITCHEN TOOLS - SET OF 9

Size:	H: 17 x W: 10 x D: 11 cm H: 6.7 x W: 3.9 x D: 4.3 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Stainless steel and beech wood	DKK	199
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	285
Info:	Packed in a cotton mesh bag CE-tested. Suitable for children 3+ years	NOK	285
Net. weight:	0.5 kg	EUR	25
Packsize:	6	GBP	25
		USD	35



TORO TEA SET

Size:	H: 14 x W: 21.5 x D: 11 cm H: 5.5 x W: 8.5 x D: 4.3 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Natural and stained beech wood	DKK	399
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	569
Info:	CE-tested. Suitable for children 3+ years	NOK	569
Net. weight:	0.5 kg	EUR	55
Packsize:	6	GBP	49
		USD	75



1104263280
World



8163
Black Dots



8102
Black Triangles



1104263281
World



8164
Black Dots



8162
Black Triangles

JUTE CARPET - SMALL

Size:	Ø: 100 cm Ø: 39.4 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% jute	DKK	299
Care:	Vacuum clean only	SEK	425
Info:	Painted artwork	NOK	425
Net. weight:	1.2 kg	EUR	39
Packsize:	2	GBP	39
		USD	55

JUTE CARPET - LARGE

Size:	Ø: 130 cm Ø: 51.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% jute	DKK	499
Care:	Vacuum clean only	SEK	715
Info:	Painted artwork	NOK	715
Net. weight:	2.1 kg	EUR	65
Packsize:	2	GBP	65
		USD	95



1104263104
Brown



TUFTED LEOPARD HEAD

Size:	H: 57.2 x W: 60 x D: 3 cm H: 22.5 x W: 23.6 x D: 1.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Front: 100% tufted New Zealand wool.	DKK	599
	Backside: 100% cotton	SEK	855
Care:	Vacuum only. In the beginning, the rug must be vacuumed frequently to remove natural rug shedding. Do not rub wet stains but absorb with paper towels and clean with a damp cloth. Professional carpet cleaning if needed	NOK	855
		EUR	79
		GBP	75
		USD	115
Info:	Hand-tufted. Incl. wall mounting solution. Different high pile to accentuate the art work		
Net. weight:	1.6 kg		
Packsizes:	2		



1104263105
Off-White



TUFTED POLAR BEAR HEAD

Size:	H: 57.2 x W: 60 x D: 3 cm H: 22.5 x W: 23.6 x D: 1.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Front: 100% tufted New Zealand wool.	DKK	599
	Backside: 100% cotton	SEK	855
Care:	Vacuum only. In the beginning, the rug must be vacuumed frequently to remove natural rug shedding. Do not rub wet stains but absorb with paper towels and clean with a damp cloth. Professional carpet cleaning if needed	NOK	855
		EUR	79
		GBP	75
		USD	115
Info:	Hand-tufted. Incl. wall mounting solution. Different high pile to accentuate the art work		
Net. weight:	1.4 kg		
Packsizes:	2		



1104263103
Green



TUFTED TIGER HEAD

Size:	H: 57.2 x W: 66.2 x D: 3 cm H: 22.5 x W: 26.1 x D: 1.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Front: 100% tufted New Zealand wool.	DKK	599
	Backside: 100% cotton. Pile height: 3 cm	SEK	855
Care:	Vacuum only. In the beginning, the rug must be vacuumed frequently to remove natural rug shedding. Do not rub wet stains but absorb with paper towels and clean with a damp cloth. Professional carpet cleaning if needed	NOK	855
		EUR	79
		GBP	75
		USD	115
Info:	Hand-tufted. Incl. wall mounting solution. Different high pile to accentuate the art work		
Net. weight:	1.5 kg		
Packsizes:	2		



9073
Leopard



9071
Tiger

SAFARI TUFTED RUG

Size:	H: 160 x W: 118 x D: 2 cm H: 63 x W: 46.5 x D: 0.8 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Front: 100% tufted New Zealand wool.	DKK	1.499
	Backside: 100% cotton	SEK	2.139
Care:	In the beginning, the rug must be vacuumed frequently to remove natural rug shedding. Do not rub on wet stains. Professional carpet cleaning if needed	NOK	2.139
		EUR	199
		GBP	189
		USD	279
Info:	Hand-tufted. Different pile height to accentuate the artwork. Registered design		
Net. weight:	5.1 kg		
Packsizes:	1		



1104262992
Off-White



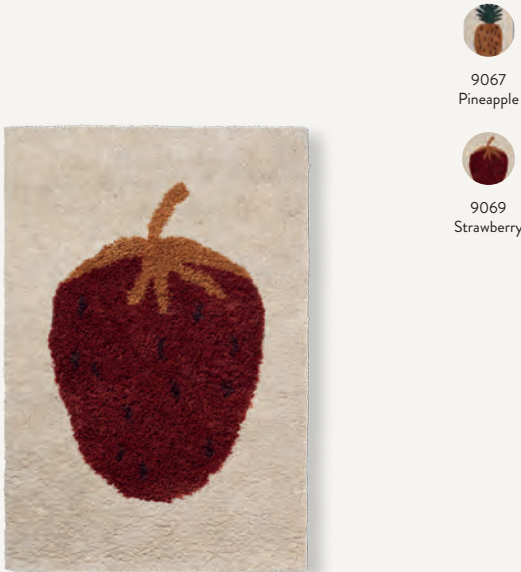
100098651
Shell

ANIMAL TUFTED RUG

Size:	H: 160 x W: 118 x D: 3 cm H: 63 x W: 46.5 x D: 1.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Front: 100% tufted New Zealand wool.	DKK	1,499
	Backside: 100% cotton	SEK	2,139
Care:	Vacuum only. In the beginning, the rug must be vacuumed frequently to remove natural rug shedding. Do not rub wet stains but absorb with paper towels and clean with a damp cloth. Professional carpet cleaning if needed	NOK	2,139
		EUR	199
		GBP	189
		USD	279
Info:	Hand-tufted. Registered design. Different pile height to accentuate the artwork		
Net. weight:	5.1 kg		
Packsize:	1		

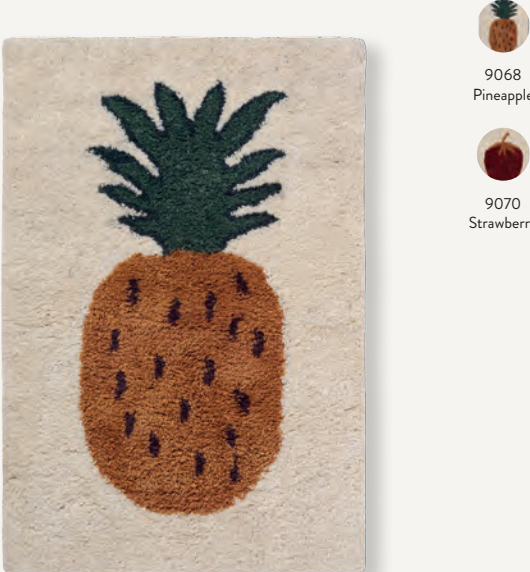
TUFTED WALL/FLOOR DECO - SHELL

Size:	H: 70 x W: 79 x D: 2 cm H: 27.6 x W: 31.1 x D: 0.8 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Front: 100% tufted New Zealand wool.	DKK	749
	Backside: 100% cotton	SEK	1,069
Care:	In the beginning, the rug must be vacuumed frequently to remove natural rug shedding. Do not rub wet stains. Professional carpet cleaning if needed	NOK	1,069
		EUR	99
		GBP	95
		USD	139
Info:	Hand-tufted. Incl. wall mounting solution Different pile height to accentuate the artwork		
Net. weight:	1.6 kg		
Packsize:	2		



9067
Pineapple

9069
Strawberry



9068
Pineapple

9070
Strawberry

FRUITICANA TUFTED RUG - SMALL

Size:	H: 120 x W: 80 x D: 3 cm H: 47.2 x W: 31.5 x D: 1.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Front: 100% tufted New Zealand wool.	DKK	999
	Backside: 100% cotton. Pile height: 3 cm	SEK	1,425
Care:	In the beginning, the rug must be vacuumed frequently to remove natural rug shedding. Do not rub wet stains. Professional carpet cleaning if needed	NOK	1,425
		EUR	135
		GBP	129
		USD	189
Info:	Hand-tufted high pile		
Net. weight:	3.2 kg		
Packsize:	1		

FRUITICANA TUFTED RUG - LARGE

Size:	H: 180 x W: 120 x D: 3 cm H: 70.9 x W: 47.2 x D: 1.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Front: 100% tufted New Zealand wool.	DKK	1,999
	Backside: 100% cotton. Pile height: 3 cm	SEK	2,855
Care:	In the beginning, the rug must be vacuumed frequently to remove natural rug shedding. Do not rub wet stains. Professional carpet cleaning if needed	NOK	2,855
		EUR	269
		GBP	255
		USD	375
Info:	Hand-tufted high pile		
Net. weight:	7.5 kg		
Packsize:	1		



1104264100
Poppy Red



100599693
Cashmere



3265
Dark Blue



3267
Grey



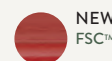
3266
Rose

LITTLE ARCHITECT BENCH

Size: H: 30 x W: 62 x D: 30 cm
H: 11.8 x W: 24.4 x D: 11.8 in
Material: Solid ash wood and ash veneer with
MDF core. Poppy Red items are
FSC™-certified, all other colours will be
FSC™-certified by the end of 2021
Care: Wipe with a damp cloth
Info: Delivered flatpacked and unassembled.
CE-tested. Registered design
Design: Collaboration with Says Who
Net. weight: 3.5 kg
Packsizes: 1

Recommended retail price

DKK	1,199
SEK	1,715
NOK	1,715
EUR	159
GBP	155
USD	225



1104264101
Poppy Red



100595693
Cashmere



3255
Dark Blue



3257
Grey



3256
Rose

LITTLE ARCHITECT CHAIR

Size: H: 51 x W: 32 x D: 30 cm
H: 20.1 x W: 12.6 x D: 11.8 in
Material: Solid ash wood and ash veneer with
MDF core. Poppy Red items are
FSC™-certified, all other colours will be
FSC™-certified by the end of 2021
Care: Wipe with a damp cloth
Info: Delivered assembled. CE-tested.
Registered design
Design: Collaboration with Says Who
Net. weight: 2.5 kg
Packsizes: 1

Recommended retail price

DKK	899
SEK	1,285
NOK	1,285
EUR	119
GBP	115
USD	169



1104264102
Poppy Red



100598693
Cashmere



3270
Dark Blue



3272
Grey



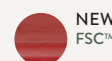
3271
Rose

LITTLE ARCHITECT DESK

Size: H: 60 x W: 70 x D: 45 cm
H: 23.6 x W: 27.6 x D: 17.7 in
Material: Solid ash wood and ash veneer with
MDF core. Poppy Red items are
FSC™-certified, all other colours will be
FSC™-certified by the end of 2021
Care: Wipe with a damp cloth
Info: Delivered flatpacked and unassembled.
CE-tested. Registered design
Design: Collaboration with Says Who
Net. weight: 5.7 kg
Packsizes: 1

Recommended retail price

DKK	1,899
SEK	2,715
NOK	2,715
EUR	255
GBP	245
USD	355



1104264103
Poppy Red



100596693
Cashmere



3277
Dark Blue



3290
Grey



3289
Rose

LITTLE ARCHITECT STOOL

Size: H: 23 x W: 33 x D: 23 cm
H: 9.1 x W: 13 x D: 9.1 in
Material: Solid ash wood and ash veneer with
MDF core. Poppy Red items are
FSC™-certified, all other colours will be
FSC™-certified by the end of 2021
Care: Wipe with a damp cloth
Info: Delivered assembled. CE-tested.
Registered design
Design: Collaboration with Says Who
Net. weight: 1.3 kg
Packsizes: 1

Recommended retail price

DKK	699
SEK	999
NOK	999
EUR	95
GBP	89
USD	129



1104264104
Poppy Red

100597693
Cashmere



3260
Dark Blue



3262
Grey



3261
Rose



LITTLE ARCHITECT TABLE

Size: H: 48 x W: 76 x D: 55 cm
H: 18.9 x W: 29.9 x D: 21.7 in
Material: Solid ash wood and ash veneer with
MDF core. Poppy Red items are
FSC™-certified, all other colours will be
FSC™-certified by the end of 2021
Care: Wipe with a damp cloth
Info: Delivered flatpacked and unassembled.
CE-tested. Registered design
Design: Collaboration with Says Who
Net. weight: 6.1 kg
Packsize: 1

Recommended retail price	
DKK	1.899
SEK	2.715
NOK	2.715
EUR	255
GBP	245
USD	355



3273
Grey



LITTLE ARCHITECT POCKET - SMALL

Size: H: 10 x W: 8 x D: 8.5 cm
H: 3.9 x W: 3.1 x D: 3.3 in
Material: 100% silicone
Care: Wipe with a damp cloth
Info: CE-tested
Design: Collaboration with Says Who
Net. weight: 0.1 kg
Packsize: 4

Recommended retail price	
DKK	99
SEK	139
NOK	139
EUR	15
GBP	15
USD	19

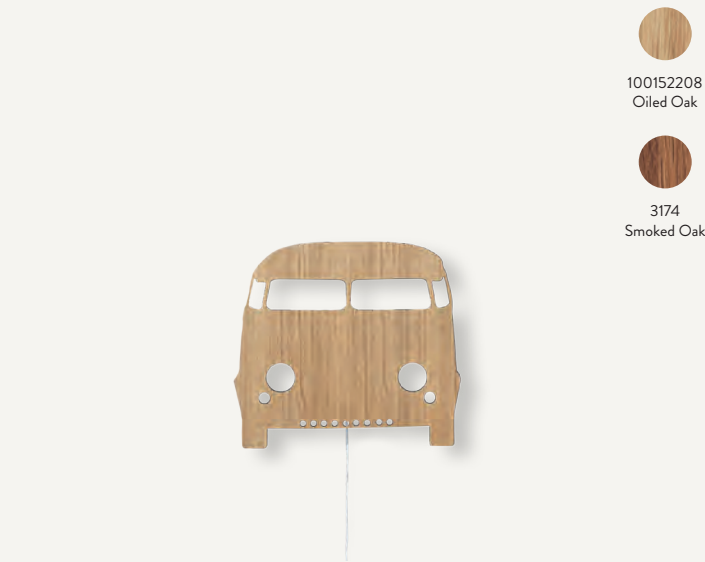
3274
Grey



LITTLE ARCHITECT POCKET - LARGE

Size: H: 10 x W: 16.5 x D: 8.5 cm
H: 3.9 x W: 6.5 x D: 3.3 in
Material: 100% silicone
Care: Wipe with a damp cloth
Info: CE-tested
Design: Collaboration with Says Who
Net. weight: 0.3 kg
Packsize: 4

Recommended retail price	
DKK	199
SEK	285
NOK	285
EUR	25
GBP	25
USD	35



100152208
Oiled Oak



3174
Smoked Oak

CAR LAMP

Size:	H: 22.5 x W: 27 x D: 6.5 cm H: 8.9 x W: 10.6 x D: 2.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Oiled oak veneer	DKK	499
	Smoked oak veneer	SEK	715
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	NOK	715
Info:	CE-tested.	EUR	65
	Use with two G4 LEDs max 2x3 W (LEDs not included). Comes with 1.90 meter with adaptor (12 V) and EU plug.	GBP	65
	Screws and raw plugs included. Only approved for EU, Norway and Switzerland.	USD	95
	Registered design		
Net. weight:	0.7 kg		
Packsizes:	2		



3301
Dusty Rose



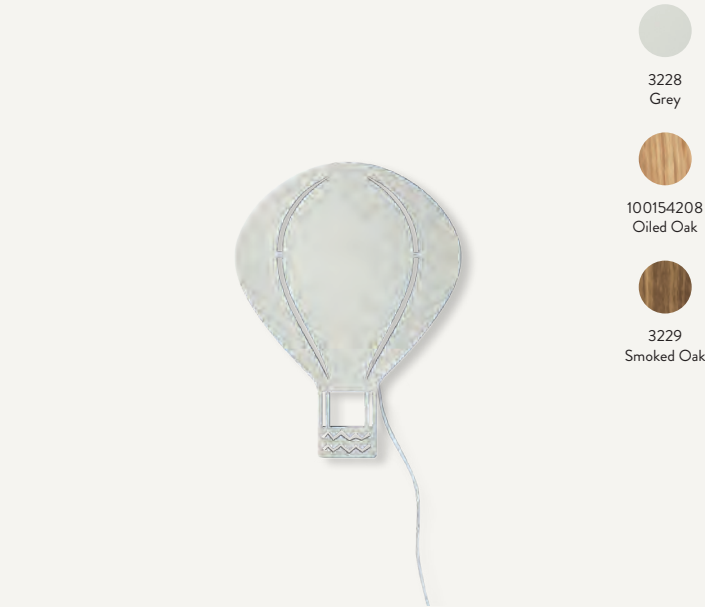
100151208
Oiled Oak



3176
Smoked Oak

CLOUD LAMP

Size:	H: 25 x W: 40 x D: 6.5 cm H: 9.8 x W: 15.7 x D: 2.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Painted plywood	DKK	499
	Oiled oak veneer	SEK	715
	Smoked oak veneer	NOK	715
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	EUR	65
Info:	CE-tested.	GBP	65
	Use with two G4 LEDs max 2x3 W (LEDs not included). Comes with 1.90 meter with adaptor (12 V) and EU plug. Screws and raw plugs included. Only approved for EU, Norway and Switzerland. Registered design	USD	95
Net. weight:	0.7 kg		
Packsizes:	2		



3228
Grey



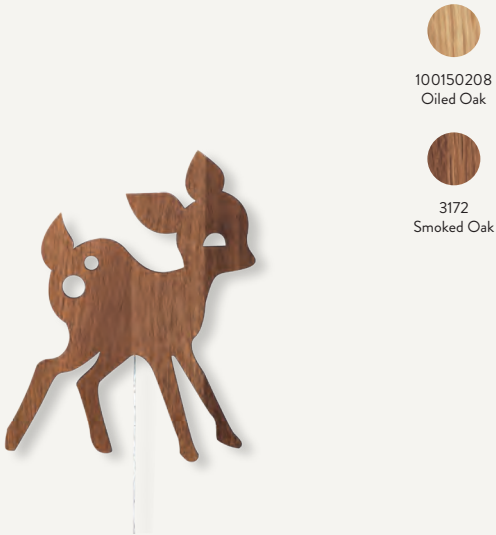
100154208
Oiled Oak



3229
Smoked Oak

AIR BALLOON LAMP

Size:	H: 34.5 x W: 26.5 x D: 6.5 cm H: 13.6 x W: 10.4 x D: 2.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Painted plywood	DKK	499
	Oiled oak veneer	SEK	715
	Smoked oak veneer	NOK	715
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	EUR	65
Info:	CE-tested.	GBP	65
	Use with two G4 LEDs max 2x3 W (LEDs not included). Comes with 1.90 meter with adaptor (12 V) and EU plug.	USD	95
	Screws and raw plugs included. Only approved for EU, Norway and Switzerland.		
	Registered design		
Net. weight:	0.7 kg		
Packsizes:	2		



100150208
Oiled Oak



3172
Smoked Oak

MY DEER LAMP

Size:	H: 38.5 x W: 29 x D: 6.5 cm H: 15.2 x W: 11.4 x D: 2.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Oiled oak veneer	DKK	499
	Smoked oak veneer	SEK	715
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	NOK	715
Info:	CE-tested.	EUR	65
	Use with two G4 LEDs max 2x3 W (LEDs not included). Comes with 1.90 meter with adaptor (12 V) and EU plug.	GBP	65
	Screws and raw plugs included. Only approved for EU, Norway and Switzerland.	USD	95
	Registered design		
Net. weight:	0.7 kg		
Packsizes:	2		

NEW

Fits Fabric
Cord Set -
Pendant



1104263428
Sugar Kelp

NEW

Fits Fabric
Cord Set -
Pendant



1104263427
Multi



DOTS TEXTILE LAMPSHADE

Size:	Ø: 35 x H: 35 cm Ø: 13.8 x H: 13.8 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Fabric: 100% cotton. Inside: Steel structure	DKK	899
Care:	Wipe with a dry cloth	SEK	1.285
Info:	Handmade with embroidered artwork.	NOK	1.285
	Bulb and Fabric cord set not included.	EUR	119
	Light source: Max 12W LED	GBP	115
Net. weight:	0.5 kg	USD	169
Packsize:	2		



THE PARK TEXTILE LAMPSHADE

Size:	Ø: 35 x H: 35 cm Ø: 13.8 x H: 13.8 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Fabric: 100% cotton. Inside: Steel structure	DKK	899
Care:	Wipe with a dry cloth	SEK	1.285
Info:	Handmade with embroidered artwork.	NOK	1.285
	Bulb and Fabric cord set not included.	EUR	119
	Light source: Max 12W LED	GBP	115
Net. weight:	0.5 kg	USD	169
Packsize:	2		



NEW

Fits Fabric
Cord Set -
Pendant



1104264099
Off-White



STREAM TEXTILE LAMPSHADE

Size:	Ø: 35 x H: 35 cm Ø: 13.8 x H: 13.8 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Fabric: 100% cotton. Inside: Steel structure	DKK	899
Care:	Wipe with a dry cloth	SEK	1.285
Info:	Handmade with embroidered artwork.	NOK	1.285
	Bulb and Fabric cord set not included.	EUR	119
	Light source: Max 12W LED	GBP	115
Net. weight:	0.5 kg	USD	169
Packsize:	2		

Use as bed bumper

Organic cotton

8020
Multi



MR SNAKE

Size:	Ø: 6 x H: 180 cm Ø: 2.4 x H: 70.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Knitted cover: 100% GOTS-certified organic cotton	DKK	749
Care:	Knitted cover: 30°C gentle wash. Zipper half-closed	SEK	1.069
Info:	CE-tested	NOK	1.069
Net. weight:	1 kg	EUR	99
Packsizes:	2	GBP	95
		USD	139

NEW

Use as bed bumper

1104264121
Sugar Kelp Melange



ROY MERINO WOOL SNAKE

Size:	Ø: 8 x H: 150 cm Ø: 3.1 x H: 59.1 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Knitted with 100% Merino Wool. Filling: recycled polyester	DKK	899
Care:	30°C gentle wool cycle. Re-mold into shape if necessary and lay flat to dry	SEK	1.285
Net. weight:	1 kg	NOK	1.285
Packsizes:	2	EUR	119
		GBP	115
		USD	169

Organic cotton

100054651
Multi



DUSTY RAINBOW MINI SNAKE

Size:	Ø: 6 x H: 105 cm Ø: 2.4 x H: 41.3 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Knitted with 100% GOTS-certified organic cotton. Polyester filling	DKK	399
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	569
Info:	CE-tested	NOK	569
Net. weight:	0.2 kg	EUR	55
Packsizes:	4	GBP	49
		USD	75

Use as bed bumper

Organic cotton

100055651
Multi



DUSTY RAINBOW SNAKE

Size:	Ø: 9 x H: 180 cm Ø: 3.5 x H: 70.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Knitted with 100% GOTS-certified organic. Polyester filling	DKK	749
Care:	Knitted cover: 30°C gentle wash. Zipper half-closed	SEK	1.069
Info:	CE-tested	NOK	1.069
Net. weight:	1 kg	EUR	99
Packsizes:	2	GBP	95
		USD	139

NEW



1104263448
Sugar Kelp Melange

NEW



1104263415
Sugar Kelp Melange



ROY MERINO WOOL CUSHION

Size:	H: 40 x W: 60 cm H: 15.7 x W: 23.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% Merino Wool.	DKK	699
Care:	Inner cushion: feather and down filling Cover: 30°C gentle wool cycle inside out with zipper half closed. Lay flat to dry	SEK	999
		NOK	999
		EUR	95
		GBP	89
Net. weight:	0.4 kg	USD	129
Packsize:	2		

ROY MERINO WOOL BLANKET

Size:	H: 100 x W: 80 cm H: 39.4 x W: 31.5 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% Merino Wool	DKK	799
Care:	Inner cushion: feather and down filling Cover: 30°C gentle wool cycle. Lay flat to dry	SEK	1.139
		NOK	1.139
		EUR	105
		GBP	99
Net. weight:	0.4 kg	USD	149
Packsize:	2		

NEW



1104264069
Off-White

NEW



1104264092
Off-White

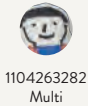


STREAM CUSHION

Size:	H: 50 x W: 50 cm H: 19.7 x W: 19.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% GOTS-certified organic cotton cover with embroidery. Inner cushion: Feather and down filling	DKK	449
Care:	Cover: 30°C gentle wash inside out. Zipper half-closed	SEK	639
		NOK	639
		EUR	59
		GBP	55
Net. weight:	0.2 kg	USD	85
Packsize:	2		

STREAM CUSHION LONG

Size:	H: 40 x W: 90 cm H: 15.7 x W: 35.4 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% GOTS-certified organic cotton cover with embroidery. Inner cushion: Feather and down filling	DKK	699
Care:	Cover: 30°C gentle wash inside out. Zipper half-closed	SEK	999
		NOK	999
		EUR	95
		GBP	89
Net. weight:	1.1 kg	USD	129
Packsize:	2		



FUNKIS FAMILY

Size:	H: 18 x W: 9 x D: 3 cm H: 7.1 x W: 3.5 x D: 2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% undyed GOTS-certified organic cotton with embroidery. Recycled polyester filling	DKK	249
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	355
Info:	Comes in an organic cotton mesh bag	NOK	355
Net. weight:	0.04 kg	EUR	35
Packsizes:	6	GBP	29
		USD	45



1104263364
Sugar Kelp



1104263363
Natural



THE PARK CUSHION

Size:	H: 40 x W: 60 cm H: 15.7 x W: 23.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% GOTS-certified organic cotton with embroidery. Inner cushion: Feather and down filling	DKK	449
Care:	Cover: 30°C gentle wash inside out.	SEK	639
Info:	Zipper half-closed	NOK	639
Net. weight:	0.3 kg	EUR	59
Packsizes:	2	GBP	55
		USD	85



7577
Palm



7578
Banana

FRUITICANA CUSHION

Size:	H: 40 x W: 40 cm H: 15.7 x W: 15.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% cotton with embroidery. Canvas backside. Inner cushion: Feather and down filling. Brass zipper	DKK	399
Care:	Handwash	SEK	569
Info:	Handmade knotted embroidery technique	NOK	569
Net. weight:	0.7 kg	EUR	55
Packsizes:	2	GBP	49
		USD	75

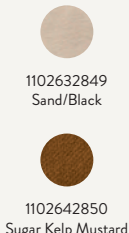
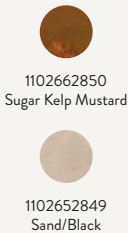
NEW



1104264123
Dark Green

NEW



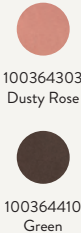


DOT TUFTED CUSHION

Size:	H: 50 x W: 50 cm H: 19.7 x W: 19.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Cover: 100% organic cotton with tufted dots in recycled PET yarn. Inner cushion: Feather and down filling	DKK	399
Care:	Cover: 30°C gentle wash inside out. Zipper half-closed	SEK	569
Net. weight:	1.1 kg	NOK	569
Packsize:	2	EUR	55
		GBP	49
		USD	75

DOT TUFTED POUF

Size:	Ø: 39 x H: 48 cm Ø: 15.4 x H: 18.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Cover: 100% organic cotton with tufted dots in recycled PET yarn. Inner case: Non woven fusing paper with thermoball filling	DKK	799
Care:	Cover: 30°C gentle wash inside out. Zipper half-closed	SEK	1,139
Info:	CE-tested. Suitable for children 3+ years	NOK	1,139
Net. weight:	1 kg	EUR	105
Packsize:	2	GBP	99
		USD	149



PEAR BEAN BAG

Size:	H: 117 x W: 55 x D: 35 cm H: 46.1 x W: 21.7 x D: 13.8 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Cover: 100% GOTS-certified organic cotton. Inner case: Non-woven fusing paper with thermoball filling	DKK	999
Care:	Cover: 30°C gentle wash inside out. Zipper half-closed	SEK	1,425
Info:	OCS 100-certified. CE-tested. Suitable for children 3+ years	NOK	1,425
Net. weight:	1.7 kg	EUR	135
Packsize:	1	GBP	129
		USD	189



7581
Dusty Rose



7580
Natural



SAFARI CUSHION - LION

Size:	Ø: 35 x H: cm Ø: 13.8 x H: in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% linen with fringes in: 95% wool and 5% other fibres. Feather and down filling	DKK	399
Care:	Cover: 30°C gentle wash inside out. Zipper half-closed	SEK	569
Info:	Hand-embroidered	NOK	569
Net. weight:	0.4 kg	EUR	55
Packsize:	2	GBP	49
		USD	75



8198
Blue



1102702819
Sand



OCTOPUS MUSIC MOBILE

Size:	H: 30 x W: 10 x D: 10 cm H: 11.8 x W: 3.9 x D: 3.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% GOTS-certified organic cotton. Recycled polyester filling	DKK	279
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	399
Info:	CE-tested. Melody: Brahms' Lullaby	NOK	399
Net. weight:	0.2 kg	EUR	35
Packsize:	10	GBP	35
		USD	49



8157
Mint Dot



CLOUD MUSIC MOBILE

Size:	H: 10 x W: 16 x D: 5 cm H: 3.9 x W: 6.3 x D: 2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% GOTS-certified organic cotton. Recycled polyester filling	DKK	199
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	285
Info:	CE-tested. Melody: Brahms' Lullaby	NOK	285
Net. weight:	0.1 kg	EUR	25
Packsize:	10	GBP	25
		USD	35



100286303
Dusty Rose



100286206
Natural



LION MUSIC MOBILE

Size:	H: 30 x W: 18 x D: 2 cm H: 11.8 x W: 7.1 x D: 0.8 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% linen with fringes in 95% wool and 5% other fibres. Recycled polyester filling	DKK	299
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	425
Info:	Hand-embroidered. CE-tested. Melody: Brahms' Lullaby	NOK	425
Net. weight:	0.2 kg	EUR	39
Packsize:	10	GBP	39
		USD	55



8199
Mustard



STAR MUSIC MOBILE

Size:	H: 14 x W: 10 x D: 5 cm H: 5.5 x W: 3.9 x D: 2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% GOTS-certified organic cotton. Recycled polyester filling	DKK	199
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	285
Info:	CE-Tested. Melody: Brahms' Lullaby	NOK	285
Net. weight:	0.1 kg	EUR	25
Packsize:	10	GBP	25
		USD	35



NEW



1104263416
Sugar Kelp Melange



ROY MERINO WOOL TEDDY

Size:	H: 40 x W: 20 x D: 5 cm H: 15.7 x W: 7.9 x D: 2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% Merino Wool	DKK	499
Care:	30°C gentle wool cycle. Re-mold into shape if necessary and lay flat to dry	SEK	715
Info:	CE-tested	NOK	715
Net. weight:	0.4 kg	EUR	65
Packsize:	2	GBP	65
		USD	95



100529303
Dusty Rose



100529206
Natural



HORSE CUSHION

Size:	H: 70 x W: 22 x D: 8 cm H: 27.6 x W: 8.7 x D: 3.1 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% linen with fringes in: 95% wool and 5% other fibres. Filling: 100% recycled polyester	DKK	399
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	569
Info:	Hand-embroidered. CE-tested	NOK	569
Net. weight:	0.5 kg	EUR	55
Packsize:	2	GBP	49
		USD	75



100163206
Natural



KUKU DOLL BED

Size:	H: 35 x W: 55 x D: 32 cm H: 13.8 x W: 21.7 x D: 12.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Bamboo and rattan	DKK	599
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	855
Info:	Suitable for children 18+ months. CE-tested	NOK	855
Attention:	This is a hand braided item. Small variations may occur	EUR	79
Net. weight:	0.9 kg	GBP	75
Packsize:	2	USD	115



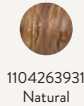
100179651
Fruiticana



FRUITICANA DOLL QUILT BEDDING SET

Size:	H: 40 x W: 20 x D: 3 cm H: 15.7 x W: 7.9 x D: 1.2 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% GOTS-certified organic cotton. Recycled polyester padding	DKK	249
Care:	30°C gentle wash	SEK	355
Info:	Fits the Kuku Doll Bed. Registered design. OCS 100-certified	NOK	355
Net. weight:	0.2 kg	EUR	35
Packsize:	2	GBP	29
		USD	45

NEW



1104263931
Natural



1104263370
Cashmere/Shape



1104263366
Black/Shape



1104263371
Cashmere/Soil



1104263367
Black/Soil



1104263373
Cashmere/Stripe



1104263369
Black/Stripe



1104263372
Cashmere/Sand



1104263368
Black/Sand

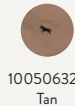


ULA HOOP RING

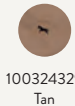
Size:	Ø: 75 x H: 2.3 cm Ø: 29.5 x H: 0.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Dark stained rattan	DKK	249
Care:	Wipe with a dry cloth	SEK	355
Info:	Suitable for children 3+ years. CE-tested	NOK	355
Net. weight:	0.3 kg	EUR	35
Packsize:	6	GBP	29
		USD	45

DESERT KIDS CHAIR

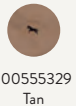
Size:	H: 55.5 x W: 45 x D: 47.5 cm H: 21.9 x W: 17.7 x D: 18.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Powder coated steel frame. Seat: Hand-woven from 100% PET yarn - made from recycled post-consumer plastic	DKK	1.599
Care:	Seat: 30°C gentle wash. Dry flat. Frame: Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	2.285
Info:	Removable seat hand-woven PET yarn made from recycled plastic that corresponds to 27 1L plastic bottles. Suitable for outdoor use. Registered design	NOK	2.285
Net. weight:	2.5 kg	EUR	215
Packsize:	1	GBP	205
		USD	299



100506329
Tan



100324329
Tan



100555329
Tan



HORSE EMBROIDERY BAG - SMALL

Size:	H: 12 x W: 20 x D: 6.5 cm H: 4.7 x W: 7.9 x D: 2.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% GOTS-certified organic cotton	DKK	149
Care:	30°C gentle wash inside out	SEK	215
Info:	With embroidery and brass zipper. Registered design	NOK	215
Net. weight:	0.1 kg	EUR	19
Packsize:	4	GBP	19
		USD	29

HORSE EMBROIDERY BAG - LARGE

Size:	H: 24 x W: 32 x D: 9 cm H: 9.4 x W: 12.6 x D: 3.5 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% GOTS-certified organic cotton	DKK	199
Care:	30°C gentle wash inside out	SEK	285
Info:	With embroidery and brass zipper. Registered design	NOK	285
Net. weight:	0.2 kg	EUR	25
Packsize:	4	GBP	25
		USD	35

HORSE EMBR. WEEKEND BAG

Size:	H: 45 x W: 60 x D: 25 cm H: 17.7 x W: 23.6 x D: 9.8 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% GOTS-certified organic cotton canvas	DKK	599
Care:	30°C gentle wash inside out	SEK	855
Info:	With embroidery and two cotton webbing handles. Inner pocket and brass push-buttons on the inside for closure. Registered design	NOK	855
Net. weight:	0.6 kg	EUR	79
Packsize:	2	GBP	75
		USD	115



100099104
Dark Grey



100099306
Red Brown



100099204
Sand



100100104
Dark Grey



100100306
Red Brown



100100204
Sand

MUS PLANT POT SMALL

Size:	H: 9 x W: 16 x D: 10 cm H: 3.5 x W: 6.3 x D: 3.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Solid color stoneware. No glazing on the outside. Clear glaze on the inside of the pot	DKK	149
Care:	Rinse in lukewarm water	SEK	215
Net. weight:	0.3 kg	NOK	215
Packsize:	6	EUR	19
		GBP	19
		USD	29

MUS PLANT POT LARGE

Size:	H: 12 x W: 19 x D: 10.5 cm H: 4.7 x W: 7.5 x D: 4.1 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Solid color stoneware. No glazing on the outside. Clear glaze on the inside of the pot	DKK	199
Care:	Rinse in lukewarm water	SEK	285
Net. weight:	0.5 kg	NOK	285
Packsize:	6	EUR	25
		GBP	25
		USD	35



8207
Fruiticana



100505651
Horse



100503651
Moon



MUSLIN SQUARES - SET OF 3

Size:	H: 70 x W: 70 cm H: 27.6 x W: 27.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% GOTS-certified organic cotton	DKK	169
Care:	40°C wash	SEK	239
Info:	Registered design	NOK	239
Net. weight:	0.2 kg	EUR	25
Packsize:	6	GBP	19
		USD	29



6001
Giraffe



6002
Tiger



SAFARI STORAGE BAG

Size:	H: 50 x W: 24 cm H: 19.7 x W: 9.4 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% GOTS-certified organic cotton canvas with embroidery	DKK	199
Care:	30°C gentle wash	SEK	285
Net. weight:	0.2 kg	NOK	285
Packsize:	4	EUR	25
		GBP	25
		USD	35



3336
Natural



3334
Natural



WOODEN AGE BLOCKS

Size:	H: 5.8 x W: 11.5 x D: 17.5 cm H: 2.3 x W: 4.5 x D: 6.9 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Solid beech wood	DKK	199
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	285
Info:	CE-tested. Suitable for children 6+ months. Comes in a cotton drawstring bag	NOK	285
Net. weight:	0.8 kg	EUR	25
Packsize:	6	GBP	25
		USD	35



SAFARI PUZZLE

Size:	H: 1.5 x W: 30 x D: 22 cm H: 0.6 x W: 11.8 x D: 8.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Plywood	DKK	179
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	255
Info:	CE-tested. Suitable for children 18+ months	NOK	255
Net. weight:	0.4 kg	EUR	25
Packsize:	6	GBP	25
		USD	35



3335
Multi



70008
Off-White



SAFARI MEMORY GAME

Size:	H: 5 x W: 12 x D: 12 cm H: 2 x W: 4.7 x D: 4.7 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Plywood	DKK	149
Care:	Wipe with a damp cloth	SEK	215
Info:	CE-tested. Suitable for children 3+ years	NOK	215
Net. weight:	0.4 kg	EUR	19
Packsize:	6	GBP	19
		USD	29



THE BEGINNING OF MY LIFE

Size:	H: 18 x W: 25 x D: 7 cm H: 7.1 x W: 9.8 x D: 2.8 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	Fabric coated cardboard	DKK	699
Care:	Wipe with a dry cloth	SEK	999
Info:	Box: Cotton coated cardboard box with gold foil. Inside: 21 different elements in cardboard, fabric and paper. Magnetic closing	NOK	999
Net. weight:	0.6 kg	EUR	95
Packsize:	4	GBP	89
		USD	129



NEW



1104263855
Off-white/
Cinnamon



PEAR BEDDING - BABY

Size:	H: 100 x W: 70 cm H: 39.4 x W: 27.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% GOTS-certified organic cotton	DKK	399
Care:	40°C wash inside out. Zipper half-closed	SEK	569
Info:	Delivered in matching tote bag	NOK	569
Net. weight:	0.3 kg	EUR	55
Packsizes:	4	GBP	49
		USD	75

NEW



1104263854
Off-white/
Cinnamon



PEAR BEDDING - JUNIOR

Size:	H: 140 x W: 100 cm H: 55.1 x W: 39.4 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% GOTS-certified organic cotton	DKK	549
Care:	40°C wash inside out. Zipper half-closed	SEK	785
Info:	Delivered in matching tote bag	NOK	785
Net. weight:	0.5 kg	EUR	75
Packsizes:	4	GBP	69
		USD	105

NEW



1104263853
Off-white/
Cinnamon



PEAR BEDDING - ADULT

Size:	H: 200 x W: 140 cm H: 78.7 x W: 55.1 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% GOTS-certified organic cotton	DKK	799
Care:	40°C wash inside out. Zipper half-closed	SEK	1,139
Info:	Delivered in matching tote bag	NOK	1,139
Net. weight:	0.9 kg	EUR	105
Packsizes:	4	GBP	99
		USD	149



NEW



1104263727
Off-White



STREAM BEDDING - BABY

Size:	H: 100 x W: 70 cm	Recommended retail price	
	H: 39.4 x W: 27.6 in		
Material:	100% GOTS-certified organic cotton	DKK	399
Care:	40°C wash inside out. Zipper half-closed	SEK	569
Info:	Delivered in matching tote bag	NOK	569
Net. weight:	0.3 kg	EUR	55
Packsize:	4	GBP	49
		USD	75



NEW



1104263726
Off-White



STREAM BEDDING - JUNIOR

Size:	H: 140 x W: 100 cm	Recommended retail price	
	H: 55.1 x W: 39.4 in		
Material:	100% GOTS-certified organic cotton	DKK	549
Care:	40°C wash inside out. Zipper half-closed	SEK	785
Info:	Delivered in matching tote bag	NOK	785
Net. weight:	0.5 kg	EUR	75
Packsize:	4	GBP	69
		USD	105

NEW



1104263725
Off-White



STREAM BEDDING - ADULT

Size:	H: 200 x W: 140 cm	Recommended retail price	
	H: 78.7 x W: 55.1 in		
Material:	100% GOTS-certified organic cotton	DKK	799
Care:	40°C wash inside out. Zipper half-closed	SEK	1.139
Info:	Delivered in matching tote bag	NOK	1.139
Net. weight:	1 kg	EUR	105
Packsize:	4	GBP	99
		USD	149



8234
Fruiticana



FRUITICANA BEDDING - BABY

Size:	H: 100 x W: 70 cm	Recommended retail price	
	H: 39.4 x W: 27.6 in		
Material:	100% GOTS-certified organic cotton	DKK	399
	percale. Zipper in duvet cover	SEK	569
Care:	40°C wash inside out. Zipper half-closed	NOK	569
Info:	Delivered in matching tote bag.	EUR	55
	Registered design	GBP	49
Net. weight:	0.3 kg	USD	75
Packsizes:	4		



8235
Fruiticana



FRUITICANA BEDDING - JUNIOR

Size:	H: 140 x W: 100 cm	Recommended retail price	
	H: 55.1 x W: 39.4 in		
Material:	100% GOTS-certified organic cotton	DKK	549
	percale. Zipper in duvet cover	SEK	785
Care:	40°C wash inside out. Zipper half-closed	NOK	785
Info:	Delivered in matching tote bag.	EUR	75
	Registered design	GBP	69
Net. weight:	0.5 kg	USD	105
Packsizes:	4		



8236
Fruiticana



FRUITICANA BEDDING - ADULT

Size:	H: 200 x W: 140 cm	Recommended retail price	
	H: 78.7 x W: 55.1 in		
Material:	100% GOTS-certified organic cotton	DKK	799
	percale. Zipper in duvet cover	SEK	1,139
Care:	40°C wash inside out. Zipper half-closed	NOK	1,139
Info:	Delivered in matching tote bag.	EUR	105
	Registered design	GBP	99
Net. weight:	1 kg	USD	149
Packsizes:	4		



1103302855
Off-White



1103312856
Sand



KATIE SCOTT BEDDING ANIMALS - BABY

Size:	H: 100 x W: 70 cm H: 39.4 x W: 27.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% GOTS-certified organic cotton	DKK	399
Care:	40°C wash inside out. Zipper half-closed	SEK	569
Info:	Delivered in matching tote bag.	NOK	569
	Registered design	EUR	55
Design:	Collaboration with Katie Scott	GBP	49
Net. weight:	0.3 kg	USD	75
Packsize:	2		



1103322855
Off-White



1103332856
Sand



KATIE SCOTT BEDDING ANIMALS - ADULT

Size:	H: 200 x W: 140 cm H: 78.7 x W: 55.1 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% GOTS-certified organic cotton	DKK	799
Care:	40°C wash inside out. Zipper half-closed	SEK	1.139
Info:	Delivered in matching tote bag.	NOK	1.139
	Registered design	EUR	105
Design:	Collaboration with Katie Scott	GBP	99
Net. weight:	0.9 kg	USD	149
Packsize:	2		



1103342855
Off-White



1103352856
Sand



KATIE SCOTT BEDDING ANIMALS - JUNIOR

Size:	H: 140 x W: 100 cm H: 55.1 x W: 39.4 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% GOTS-certified organic cotton	DKK	549
Care:	40°C wash inside out. Zipper half-closed	SEK	785
Info:	Delivered in matching tote bag.	NOK	785
	Registered design	EUR	75
Design:	Collaboration with Katie Scott	GBP	69
Net. weight:	0.5 kg	USD	105
Packsize:	2		





100507329
Tan



HORSE BEDDING - BABY

Size:	H: 100 x W: 70 cm H: 39.4 x W: 27.6 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% GOTS-certified organic cotton percale. Zipper in duvet cover	DKK	399
Care:	40°C wash inside out. Zipper half-closed	SEK	569
Info:	Delivered in matching tote bag. Registered design	NOK	569
Net. weight:	0.3 kg	EUR	55
Packsizes:	4	GBP	49
		USD	75



100509329
Tan



HORSE BEDDING - ADULT

Size:	H: 200 x W: 140 cm H: 78.7 x W: 55.1 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% GOTS-certified organic cotton percale. Zipper in duvet cover	DKK	799
Care:	40°C wash inside out. Zipper half-closed	SEK	1,139
Info:	Delivered in matching tote bag. Registered design	NOK	1,139
Net. weight:	1 kg	EUR	105
Packsizes:	4	GBP	99
		USD	149



100508329
Tan



HORSE BEDDING - JUNIOR

Size:	H: 140 x W: 100 cm H: 55.1 x W: 39.4 in	Recommended retail price	
Material:	100% GOTS-certified organic cotton percale. Zipper in duvet cover	DKK	549
Care:	40°C wash inside out. Zipper half-closed	SEK	785
Info:	Delivered in matching tote bag. Registered design	NOK	785
Net. weight:	0.5 kg	EUR	75
Packsizes:	4	GBP	69
		USD	105





100510303
Dusty Rose



100511303
Dusty Rose



100510102
Light Grey

100510202
Off-White



100511102
Light Grey

100511202
Off-White



DOT EMBROIDERY BEDDING - BABY

Size: H: 100 x W: 70 cm
H: 39.4 x W: 27.6 in
Material: 100% GOTS-certified organic cotton
percale. Zipper in duvet cover
Care: 40°C wash inside out. Zipper half-closed
Info: Embroidery on outer side. Delivered in
matching tote bag.
Registered design
Net. weight: 0.3 kg
Packsize: 2

Recommended retail price	
DKK	499
SEK	715
NOK	715
EUR	65
GBP	65
USD	95

DOT EMBROIDERY BEDDING - JUNIOR

Size: H: 140 x W: 100 cm
H: 55.1 x W: 39.4 in
Material: 100% GOTS-certified organic cotton
percale. Zipper in duvet cover
Care: 40°C wash inside out. Zipper half-closed
Info: Embroidery on outer side. Delivered in
matching tote bag.
Registered design
Net. weight: 0.5 kg
Packsize: 2

Recommended retail price	
DKK	649
SEK	925
NOK	925
EUR	85
GBP	85
USD	119

Care *and* Maintenance

*On the following pages you will find our
general care and maintenance guidelines
for ferm LIVING products.*

General Care

- Always follow any care instructions included with the specific product.
- Products made from natural materials will have unique colour/surface variations.
- Always use mild cleaning agents - never use harsh, chemical cleaning products.
- To preserve the colour of the materials, avoid direct sunlight whenever possible.
- Never place products close to heat sources.
- Always protect surfaces against direct heat, humidity and strongly coloured items.
- Unless items are explicitly approved for outdoor use, they are meant for indoor use and should never be used outdoors.

Wood

We utilise a broad range of solid wood in our collection, including oak, ash, beech, pine and larch wood, of which the majority is FSC™-certified.

Wood is a natural material – no two pieces of wood are the same – which is why there are no two identical pieces of wooden furniture. Wood is constantly changing, which means that its structure and colour evolve over time. The biggest changes take place at the start of a piece of furniture's life. Solid wood is particularly affected by seasonal changes in humidity. During the summer, wood expands and may cause tabletops to bow slightly. During the winter, the wood contracts again.

Wood movement – expanding and contracting – can cause 'checks' (small splits and cracks between the veins of the wood) to appear. However, these do not damage the product and can usually be successfully treated with a wood oil treatment. To maximise the lifespan of wooden furniture, it is important to ensure that it is continuously cared for and maintained. Below are guides on how to best treat and maintain your furniture made of solid wood. Using a neutral wood oil will help the wood

to retain its original colour, as well as have a water-repelling effect and protect the wood from drying out. For a lighter/white surface, we recommend treating the product with a white-pigmented wood oil. Apply oil with a soft sponge or soft, lint-free cloth in the direction of the wood grain in a continuous thin layer. Allow the oil to dry for three hours, then wipe with a soft, lint-free cloth to remove any excess oil. Daily cleaning (wiping the surface after a meal, for example) slowly removes oil from the wood, which is why it is recommended that you treat the wood 4–6 times a year, or as needed. Please read the instructions on the bottle prior to treatment.

For a more thorough clean of your wooden furniture, you should use a wood cleaner, which removes marks like oil-based stains, water rings and more. It can also be used to wash tannic acid out of oak wood. Always remember to treat the surface with a neutral wood oil or white-pigmented oil after using wood cleaner. Always remember to also treat the underside of your furniture, otherwise there is a risk that the wood will warp or crack. If the surface of the wood 'rises up' (becomes rough) after treatment, you can lightly sand it in the direction of the wood grain using fine sandpaper (minimum 200 grit). Never use steel wool!

Veneer

Wood veneer is made from thin sheets of solid wood that are applied to a base of MDF, plywood or chipboard. Veneered surfaces should be cleaned regularly with a damp cloth. In case of spots or stains, remove them with a well-wrung cloth. The surface must be dried immediately after so that no liquid of any kind remains.

Oiled Veneer

For daily cleaning, wipe with a clean, dry cloth or a cloth wrung out in clean water. If a wrung-out cloth or chamois is used, immediately wipe

away the water with a clean, dry cloth. Dirty surfaces should be wiped with a cloth that has been wrung out hard in soapy water. Again, dry immediately with a clean, dry cloth. Do be aware that liquid detergents will dissolve the oil, so an oil treatment should be repeated. To do this, apply wood oil evenly with a soft cloth or sponge in the direction of the wood's grain. After 2-3 hours, the wood may be polished with a clean, dry cloth. If intermediate sanding is needed, use fine sandpaper (no. 220). Never sand across the grain, and never use iron wool or wire sponges. Avoid exposing the surfaces to water or other liquids for an extended period of time. Spilled liquids should be wiped away immediately.

Lacquered veneer

Wipe with a clean, dry cloth or with a cloth or chamois that has been wrung out in clean water. If a wrung-out cloth is used, immediately wipe away the water with a clean, dry one.

Dirty surfaces are wiped with a cloth or chamois that has been wrung out hard in soapy water. Again, dry immediately with a clean, dry cloth.

We recommend using mild detergents for cleaning lacquered veneer. Note that it is not recommended to use harsh detergents or products that contain scouring powder, as this will result in a dull, scratched and damaged surface. Avoid exposing the surfaces to water or other liquids for an extended period of time. Spilled liquids should be wiped away immediately.

Accoya treated pine wood

Accoya is a treatment that makes the wood resistant to external factors, including the impact of fluctuating weather. During the Accoya treatment process, the cell walls of the wood are closed, ensuring that the wood does not absorb water and moisture. Fungus and decay can therefore not penetrate into the

structure of the wood, as it is otherwise known to do in an untreated state. Accoya treatment also makes the wood stable, which is why it has a longer lifespan. This does not affect the structure of the wood.

Accoya wood is 100% recyclable and non-toxic, and the Accoya wood we use is FSC™-certified. It can therefore be disposed of in exactly the same manner as untreated wood without any additional harmful effects to our environment. One can safely burn Accoya wood for bioenergy. The wood requires less maintenance, and it is not necessary to treat the wood with protective oil, but you may do so if you would like to provide an extra protective barrier. Using a protective oil will not affect the unique properties of the Accoya wood.

If you would like to treat your furniture with oil, please follow the following instructions:

We recommend using Outdoor Wood Oil from Guardian as it is specially developed for the care and maintenance of unvarnished outdoor wood. The Outdoor Wood Oil from Guardian is based on vegetable oils. Wood furniture that is used outdoors is very exposed to the elements and is susceptible to changes in climate (sunlight, rain and varying temperatures) which can cause mould and mildew to grow. The risk of a mould and mildew infestation is minimized by regularly applying oil. If you notice any algae growth on the surface of the bench due to long-term rain exposure, these spots can be removed with the use of a wood cleaner. Due to the Accoya treatment, the algae growth will be limited to the surface of the bench and will not have penetrated the wood.

Wood oil and wood cleaner must be applied in the direction of the wood grain with a soft, lint-free cloth or sponge. Never apply in direct sunlight.

Good Advice For Wooden Furniture

- Daily cleaning should be done with a clean, well-wrung damp cloth.
- For stubborn stains, wood cleaner is recommended.
- Treatment, cleaning or sanding of the wood must always be done in the direction of the wood grain.
- Do not place hot or wet items on wooden surfaces, as this can cause stains/burns.
- Placing wooden furniture close to strong heat sources (fireplaces and radiators) can affect the wood and increase the risk of warping.
- Wood should not be permanently covered by airtight materials (oilcloth, for example) for extended periods.
- When treating tabletops, treatment should be performed on both sides.

Cork

Cork is a renewable raw natural material that has been used by man for over 5000 years. To clean, wipe with a damp cloth.

Braided Rattan

Rattan is a natural material which displays unique colour variations, so no two pieces are 100% identical. We use both raw and treated rattan and bamboo material in several product lines; from baskets to mirrors and lampshades. All products are inspected and certified in accordance with phytosanitary procedures, to secure the safe trading of plant products. For regular cleaning, wipe with a damp cloth.

Marble

Formed over thousands of years, each piece of marble carries the marks of its history, displaying the natural imperfections that make each piece unique.

To respect the authenticity of the natural material, our marble products have been sanded and polished to ensure that the stone retains its natural beauty while increasing its functionality. The non-chemical polish leaves a satin-smooth finish which repels liquid and dirt. Please be advised, however, that all liquids – including water – should never be left to dry on marble, as they will damage the surface. In addition to this, avoid any contact with acidic fruit or harsh and abrasive chemicals and corrosives.

We recommend that regular cleaning of marble is as gentle as possible. Dust the surface on a regular basis and gently wipe the surface with a damp cloth when needed. If necessary, you can add a bit of mild detergent. Ensure that the detergent is wiped away with a damp cloth. Never spray chemicals or abrasive cleaners on your marble. If the stone needs refreshment, we recommend using marble polish. To prevent ring marks, use coasters under glasses and any containers containing liquids. Always clean up spills immediately. Be careful with hard or abrasive objects, as these may scratch the delicate and porous surface of the marble.

Travertine

Travertine is a soft stone material that has been formed by nature. There are therefore variations in the pattern and tonal qualities of the stone. The surface has been impregnated with a special stone sealer, but it may develop scratches over time due to everyday use. We

recommend that you handle the product with care, keep the surface clean and avoid residues from food, spices and cleaning agents.

Travertine is sensitive to acidic solvents such as coffee, orange juice, tomato sauce, ketchup, wine, carbonated beverages etc. For that reason, it is best to clean up spills quickly with a damp cloth and a stone cleaning product. The longer a spill sits, the more likely it is to cause a stain, so it is imperative to be vigilant when it comes to spills. Even liquids such as water should be immediately blotted with a piece of tissue paper or dry cloth, as the water can seep through the stone's pores and result in discolouration. Prevention is always the best remedy for maintaining the appearance of the natural stone. Apply a stone sealer at least once a year depending on the frequency of use (we recommend Dry Treat's Stain-Proof). If you are using ceramic crockery with edges that may damage the stone, or glasses that may leave ring marks, please use coasters as a preventive measure. Also, be careful with hard objects that might scratch the surface during cleaning or regular use.

We recommend that you clean the travertine as gently as possible. Dust off the surface regularly and wipe the travertine with a damp cloth when needed. If necessary, you can add a bit of mild dishwashing detergent. Remove the soap with a clean damp cloth.

Never use dusting sprays or abrasive cleaners on your travertine, or cleaning agents containing vinegar, citrus, bleach, ammonia or store-bought products that contain acids, alkalis or other potentially harmful chemicals. If unsure, always spot test in an area out of sight.

Acrylic Stone

Acrylic stone is an innovative combination of acrylic and stone. The material is highly durable, while having a smooth feel and textured expression. Wipe with a damp cloth.

Glass

We use a broad range of types of glass in our collection. For glass tableware, which includes drinking glasses, carafes and containers, and decorative objects such as vases, we use soda lime glass. For our heat-resistant glass, borosilicate glass is used. Mirror glass is used for all of our mirrors. For various furniture and lighting products, we use hardened glass such as wired or reeded glass. Some of our lighting is crafted from opal glass. We also use recycled glass for one of our containers.

Soda Lime and Borosilicate Glass

Because our glasses are handmade and mouth-blown, no two glasses are exactly the same. Therefore, small variations in size and form may occur. All of our glass tableware is dishwasher safe. We always aim for a thin and light expression in our glasses, so even though all glass is dishwasher safe, we suggest to handle them with care and stack carefully in the dishwasher. The remaining soda lime and borosilicate glass items should be washed by hand.

Hardened Glass

For regular cleaning, use a soft, dry cloth. For heavier stains, use a soft brush with a standard detergent and rinse with a solution of vinegar and water. Finish by wiping with a dry, lint-free cloth. Avoid using chemicals and abrasive cleaners, as these will damage the surface of the glass.

Mirror Glass

Use a soft, clean damp cloth to clean mirror glass. Each time a mirror is moved, there is a risk of damage, which is why we recommend moving your mirror around as little as possible. Do not allow the edges of the mirror to remain wet for extended periods of time. Do not use acidic or alkaline chemicals on the mirror, and never use abrasive cleaners/powders or steel wool. For a more thorough cleaning, use commercial glass cleaners without ammonia or vinegar.

Opal Lampshades

Opaque glass originated in Venice in the 16th century. The translucent glass used for our lighting products allow for a translucent, soft light. Wipe down with a damp cloth and a drop of mild detergent if needed.

Porcelain / Ceramics / Stoneware

Unglazed and Raw Clay Material

We use unglazed porcelain for a broad range of products, from plant pots and vases to lighting. To clean, rinse in lukewarm water or wipe with a damp cloth.

Glazed Stoneware and Porcelain

We use both transparent and reactive glaze for our tableware and decorative objects. All glazed stoneware items are dishwasher-safe.

A transparent, glossy glaze provides a beautiful depth of colour. At the same time, it also reveals imperfections in the raw material that is normally not visible to the naked eye. This is a natural characteristic of the product's design, bearing the hallmarks of handmade products.

With a reactive glaze, each item will have a different outcome depending on its shape, burning temperature and even the location in the kiln. Some reactive glazes are even applied by hand in order to achieve a unique and distinctive look. Depending on the glaze, most variations occur around the edge.

In general, do not use any chemical or abrasive cleaners. Small marks on tableware – in particular on matte glazed surfaces, which tend to be more porous than high-gloss finishes – can be caused by cutlery. This is a part of the wear and tear that occurs with this unique glazing. To retain the quality of your piece and ensure longevity, use a non-abrasive cloth OR sponge and warm, soapy water to clean. We recommend wiping with a clean, dry cloth afterwards.

Recycled plastic

Recycled HDPE is made from 100% recycled post-consumer plastic. Clean by wiping with a damp cloth. To reduce the environmental impact, please sort the plastic after the product life to make sure the material can be recycled again.

Paper Pulp

100% recycled paper pulp is a durable and biodegradable material. Clean by wiping with a dry cloth. Keep dry, as prolonged exposure to moisture and liquids will damage the material.

Wallpaper

All ferm LIVING wallpaper is printed on FSC™-certified, non-woven wallpaper with water-based ink, making them especially durable and easy to hang. Simply apply a paste suitable for non-woven wallpaper directly on the wall and make sure to seal the edges of the paper tightly. Because our wallpapers are made with water-based colours, they are environmentally friendly and of good quality with a weight of 150 grams. As the colours are blended by hand, there may be slight colour differences in the different batches, so make sure that you purchase rolls from the same batch. To clean the wallpapers, wipe gently with a damp cloth.

Steel and Aluminium

We use powder coated steel and iron, as well as plated, anodised and lacquered stainless steel and in our collection.

Plating refers to a variety of surface finishes where solid metal is vaporised and deposited onto electrically conductive materials such as pure metal or alloy coating. Powder coating is a painting process most commonly used on metals such as steel, iron and aluminium. Powder coated surfaces are harder and more durable than conventionally painted surfaces.

The different types of metal surfaces are resistant to both dirt and liquids, making them easy to maintain.

Plated, Lacquered or Stainless steel

Products made of 100% stainless steel have been given a special coating or plating to achieve their distinctive look. Please note that natural wear and tear may occur, as well as small scratches due to everyday use.

Use a soft, dry cloth to clean. Do not use chemicals or abrasive cleaners. Please note that harsh polishing will damage the surface coating.

Powder Coated Steel and Iron

Powder coated surfaces are durable and easy to clean. To clean the surface, wipe with a soft, dry cloth. Do not use chemicals or harsh abrasives and avoid using water.

Powder Coated metal with Anti-Rust Treatment

Metal that has been treated with an anti-rust powder coating is suitable for outdoor use. However, do be aware that prolonged outdoor use and exposure to the elements will cause corrosion and rusting over time. We therefore advise you to store your products in a dry place during cold or wet weather – particularly if the temperature drops below freezing. Please note that if the powder coating is scratched off or removed in places, rust will develop at a significantly faster pace in this area.

Powder Coated Galvanized Steel

Our products made from powder coated galvanized steel are galvanized to minimize corrosion, but please note that rust may occur over time. We therefore do not recommend exposing the products to water over a prolonged period of time. The products are suitable for outdoor use, but we advise you to store the products in a dry place during cold or wet weather – particularly if the temperature drops below freezing.

Casted Aluminium

We work with 100% recycled casted aluminium. The material has a raw, matte finish. To clean, please wipe with a damp cloth.

Brass

Brass is a natural material that will patinate over time. To us, patina is beautiful, but if you prefer, you can use a special brass polish to remove discoloration when needed. Please handle with care. To clean the brass surface, wipe with a dry cloth.

Lacquered Brass

On certain products, the brass has been lacquered to prevent marks and to increase the product's durability. However, the surface is still delicate and should be handled with care. Wipe with a damp cloth to clean.

Black Brass

Black Brass is made of 100% brass which has undergone a special plating treatment. Over time, you will experience that this surface will change so that the pure brass will become more visible, and a beautiful patina will appear. To clean the surface, wipe with a dry cloth.

Fabric Lampshades

Our fabric-covered lampshades with a steel structure should be cleaned on a regular basis by switching the lamp off and making sure the bulb is cold before carefully dusting off or vacuuming the fabric.

Fabric Upholstery

Vacuum frequently on medium power. Remove wet stains by carefully dabbing with a lint-free cloth or sponge dampened with warm, detergent-free water. If the stain remains, we recommend using a chemical dry-cleaning product (for instance KR2) or getting the fabric dry cleaned professionally.

Solid or Aniline Leather Upholstery

Vacuum frequently with a soft brush. For stains, use boiled water with a natural soap: Whisp 2-3 tablespoons of soap flakes into 1 litre of water and use the foam. Apply the foam with a soft cloth, let it dry and wipe off the leather thoroughly with a soft cotton cloth.

Nubuck Leather Upholstery

Vacuum frequently with a soft brush only. Water or soap cannot be applied.

Textiles

We use a wide variety of textile qualities for our blankets, cushion covers, bedding, towels, tea towels etc. The majority of our textile products are either Organic Blended or GOTS-certified.

Cushion Covers and Small Items

For materials that are 100% cotton, 100% linen, cotton/linen mix and cotton canvas & acrylic mix, machine wash at 30°C gentle wash with the zipper half-closed. Keep away from sharp objects. For corduroy items, or those that are hand-woven or hand-tufted, dry clean only.

Knitted Wool

Machine wash at 30°C on gentle wool cycle program.

PET Yarn

Hand-woven PET yarn made from recycled post-consumer plastic. Can be machine washed at 30°C. Do not tumble dry.

Cushion Filling

Machine wash at 30°C on gentle cycle. Dry afterwards in tumble dryer. Do not knock/hit the pillows, only shake.

Rugs

Our rugs are unique and is hand-woven by artisans, displaying unique variations that add to the overall character of the rug. Undyed natural yarn lends different hues and texture to each piece. We use wool and various weaving techniques on various products.

General Maintenance

With the proper care and attention, your rug will look beautiful for many years to come. Some fibre loss or 'shedding' is normal for new rugs and will diminish with frequent vacuuming which will also lift flattened pile in high-traffic areas.

- For looped pile rugs, use a cylinder vacuum with a smooth nozzle and no beater bar.
- Use castor cups under furniture.
- Lay non-slip underlay under all rugs.
- Rotate rugs regularly to spread wear.
- Avoid exposure to direct sunlight, which may result in colour fading. To minimize damage when a problem arises:
- Avoid rubbing, which can cause permanent surface damage.

Wool Rugs

We use high quality wool, and mainly New Zealand wool, in various weaving techniques. Both tufted and flatwoven rugs must be vacuumed frequently to remove natural rug shedding. Rotate the rug regularly and do not rub wet stains, but absorb with paper towels and clean with a damp cloth. Use professional carpet cleaning if needed. Our wool rugs are for indoor use only. Avoid using in damp areas such as cellars, bathrooms and kitchens.

Kelim Rugs

Our Kelim Rugs are handmade, which is why the weave may differ slightly from rug to rug. The weaving is done on a 'Punja' loom, using a traditional and manual loom technique that is one of the oldest in the world. The wool-cotton yarn is hand-dyed, and some shade variation may occur due to the nature of the wool and dye. The Kelim weave yarns have a unique, coarse feel that bring an added element of tactility to the rug, which is characteristic to traditional kelim rugs. Vacuum clean only.

Jute Rugs

Our Jute Rugs are Handwoven from natural jute fibres, a material that is both durable and sustainable. Suitable for indoor and outdoor use. Avoid using in damp areas such as cellars, bathrooms and kitchens. Do not dry clean. Vacuum clean only. Seek professional rug cleaning if necessary.

Cotton Rugs

Our cotton rugs are made from 100% GOTS-certified cotton and can be machine washed at 30°C when needed.

PET Yarn Rugs

With the help of specialized technology, our presents a sustainable line of textiles made entirely of used plastic bottles. This technique gives you incredibly durable designs while helping to clean up the oceans. Not only are the textiles practical, easily cleaned and suitable for outdoor use, they also feel just as lovely as any other similar design. Can be machine washed at 30°C if size allows, otherwise can be rinsed with outdoor hose. Hang to air-dry.

*Life is full
of contrasts*

As we navigate expectations and dreams in the search for meaning and comfort, we long for a balanced life with room for chaos and calm, moments of reflection and times of joy. A place where we can be ourselves, realise the true value of things, and feel at home. Based on a passion for authentic design and clear functionality, we challenge ourselves to shape the future and take pride in creating products that help you balance the contrasts of life.

Our soft forms, rich textures and deep colours allow you to create an authentic and composed atmosphere, while avant-garde shapes, striking patterns and curious details add a touch of the unexpected. From our base in Copenhagen, we work with artisans around the world, fusing our Scandinavian mindset with global skills and traditions. We take our responsibility to people and the planet seriously, and expect the same of our partners. We create collections of furniture, accessories and lighting, so you can create space to feel comfortably you.

Thank you

Katty Schiebeck, Linda Ring,
Marie-Louise Høstbo and Målegarden
for opening up your doors to us.

*Head office,
Boutique and
Showroom*

ferm LIVING ApS
Kuglegårdsvej 1-5
1434 Copenhagen K, Denmark
T. + 45 70 22 75 23
info@fermliving.com

*Boutique & Showroom opening hours:
Monday-Friday 10-18 • Saturday 10-16*

fermliving.com
facebook.com/fermliving
@fermliving

CREATIVE DIRECTION,
WORDS & DESIGN BY
FERM LIVING

We take reservations for printing errors,
colour differences, or changes in the collection.
©ferm LIVING, Copenhagen 2021

FERMLIVING.COM

“We create collections of furniture,
accessories and lighting, so you can create
space to feel comfortably you.”

ferm
L I V I N G